

LICENSING SUB COMMITTEE C

Date: Thursday 15th September, 2022
Time: 10.00 am
Venue: Council Chamber

AGENDA

1. Declarations of Interest
2. Licensing Act 2003: Application to Review Premises Licence - 3 - 558
Empire Nightclub, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, TS1
2RT. Ref: OL/22/02
3. Any other urgent items which in the opinion of the Chair, may be considered.

Charlotte Benjamin
Director of Legal and Governance Services

Town Hall
Middlesbrough
Wednesday 7 September 2022

MEMBERSHIP

Councillors C Cooke (Chair), T Higgins and R Arundale

Assistance in accessing information

Should you have any queries on accessing the Agenda and associated information please contact Joanne Dixon / Scott Bonner, 01642 729713 / 01642 729708, joanne_dixon@middlesbrough.gov.uk / scott_bonner@middlesbrough.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

AGENDA ITEM 3

**FOR THE CHAIR AND MEMBERS OF
THE LICENSING SUB-COMMITTEE
FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 2022**

APPLICATION FOR REVIEW OF PREMISES LICENCE

Ref No. OL/22/02

Applicant: Cleveland Police

Premises: Empire, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough

Application received: 5 May 2022

Premises Licence Holder – The Middlesbrough Empire 2008 Limited

Summary of Current Licensable Activities:

PLAYS, FILMS, LIVE MUSIC, RECORDED MUSIC, PERFORMANCES OF DANCE

Monday to Sunday : 11am to 4am

Boxing Day : 11am to 6am

New Years Eve : 11am to 6am

SALE OF ALCOHOL ON PREMISES

Monday to Sunday : 11am to 3.30am

Boxing Day : 11am to 5.30am

New Years Eve : 11am to 5.30am

A copy of this licence is attached at **Appendix 1**.

1. Information

This matter was due to be considered by Members at a hearing on 8 July 2022.

Under Regulation 11 of the Licensing Act (Hearings) Regulations 2005 the time limit for this hearing to take place has been extended as the Council considered it is in the public interest in order for the panel to be convened to consider the representations of all parties.

2. Summary of Application

On 5 May 2022 an application for the review of the Premises Licence was submitted by Cleveland Police on the grounds of the prevention of crime and disorder, public

Middlesbrough Council | PO Box 502 | Civic Centre | Middlesbrough | TS1 9FZ

www.middlesbrough.gov.uk

safety, the prevention of public nuisance and the protection of children from harm following concerns in relation to the admission to the premises and the sale of alcohol to under 18's and incidents of serious alcohol related violence.

A copy of this application is attached at **Appendix 2**.

3. Legislation

The Licensing Act 2003 requires the Licensing Authority to carry out its functions with a view to promoting the four licensing objectives:

- The Prevention of Crime and Disorder
- Public Safety
- The Prevention of Public Nuisance
- The Protection of Children from Harm

The Licensing Authority must also have regard to its Licensing Policy and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State.

4. Consultation on review application

The premises licence holder, any responsible authority or any other person are permitted to make representations in respect of the review application following publication of a notice.

In response to the consultation, on 20 May 2022, a representation in support of the application was received from the Director of Public Health. A copy of the representation which is on the grounds of the prevention of crime and disorder and the protection of children from harm is attached at **Appendix 3**.

On 27 May 2022 a representation in support of the application was received from the Area Child Protection Group on the grounds of the prevention of crime and disorder and the protection of children from harm. A copy of this representation is attached at **Appendix 4**.

On 27 May 2022 a representation in support of the application was received from Mrs Julie Handley on the grounds of the prevention of crime and disorder and the protection of children from harm. A copy of this representation is attached at **Appendix 5**.

On 30 May 2022 a representation in support of the application was received from the Licensing Authority on the grounds of the prevention of crime and disorder and the protection of children from harm. A copy of this representation is attached at **Appendix 6**.

On 28 June 2022 additional evidence in support of the application was received from Cleveland Police. This statement is attached at **Appendix 7**.

On 28 June 2022 additional evidence in support of the representation was received from the Director of Public Health. This information is attached at **Appendix 8**.

On 28 June 2022 additional evidence in support of the application was received from Cleveland Police. This information is attached at **Appendix 9**.

Since the adjournment of the hearing on 8 July 2022 additional evidence has been produced by all parties as follows:

- Appendix 10** – Evening Gazette article plus comments
- Appendix 10a** – Photo (exempt)
- Appendix 10b** – Photo (exempt)
- Appendix 10c** – Photo (exempt)
- Appendix 11** – Police Incidents
- Appendix 12** – Additional Evidence Public Health
- Appendix 12a** – Medics UK Incidents
- Appendix 13** – Statement of PC Thorpe 2 Sept 2022
- Appendix 14** – Additional Evidence Public Health
- Appendix 14a** – Safe Haven Incidents 19 June to 29 Aug 2022
- Appendix 14b** - Medics UK Incidents 19 June to 29 Aug 2022
- Appendix 15** – Additional Evidence Public Health
- Appendix 16** – Medics UK Spreadsheet 19 June to 29 Aug 2022
- Appendix 17** – Synopsis of Safe Haven Incidents 16 July to 30 July 2022
- Appendix 18** – Police Incidents
- Appendix 19** - Police Incidents
- Appendix 20** – Additional Evidence Safe Haven Service
- Appendix 21** – Medics UK Spreadsheet 30 July 2021 to 18 June 2022
- Appendix 22** – Further Incidents
- Appendix 23** – Statement of PC Thorpe Aug 2022
- Appendix 24** – Additional Evidence T Hodgkinson
- Appendix 25** – Letter from Fire Service 2 July 2022
- Appendix 26** – Email from A Wem re vary DPS
- Appendix 27** – Statement of A Wem
- Appendix 28** – Statement of D Hoyle
- Appendix 29** – Statement of P Fyfe

5. Background

These premises operate as popular night club situated in Middlesbrough Town Centre in the hub of the nighttime economy. The premises have had the benefit of a premises licence under the provisions of the Licensing Act 2003 since 2005.

Mr Ashley Wem has been the Designated Premises Supervisor since that time.

6. The Licensing Policy

Members are referred to the following relevant sections of the Council's Licensing Policy.

Prevention of Crime and Disorder	Page 20
Public Safety	Page 25
Prevention of Public Nuisance	Page 27
Protection of Children from Harm	Page 30

And any other sections of the Policy which Members consider to be relevant.

7. Guidance to the Licensing Act 2003

Members are referred to the following relevant sections of the Guidance.

Prevention of Crime and Disorder	Starting at paragraph 2.1
Public Safety	Starting at paragraph 2.7
Prevention of Public Nuisance	Starting at paragraph 2.15
Protection of Children from Harm	Starting at paragraph 2.22
Reviews	Starting at paragraph 12.1

And any other sections of the Guidance which Members consider to be relevant.

8. Members' Options

Members may consider the following options:

- a. To modify the conditions of the licence.
- b. To exclude a licensable activity from the scope of the licence.
- c. To remove the Designated Premises Supervisor
- d. To suspend the licence for a period of not exceeding 3 months.
- e. To revoke the licence.
- f. Alternatively, Members may consider that it is not necessary to take any of the above steps and may issue an informal warning and/or or recommend improvement within a certain time period.

Any party to the hearing who may be aggrieved by the decision taken by the Licensing Sub-Committee would have a right of appeal to the Magistrates' Court.

Contact Officer: Sarah Morris
Principal Licensing Officer
Tel. 728716

PREMISES LICENCE

Part A

Premises licence number

MBRO/PR0139/019085

Part 1 - Premises details

Postal address of premises, or if none, ordnance survey map reference or description	
The Empire Corporation Road	
Post town	Post code
Middlesbrough	TS1 2RT
Telephone number	
01642 253553	

Where the licence is time limited the dates

N/A

Licensable activities authorised by the licence

Plays
Films
Live Music
Recorded Music
Performances of Dance
Sale of Alcohol

The times the licence authorises the carrying out of licensable activities

PLAYS, FILMS, LIVE MUSIC, RECORDED MUSIC, PERFORMANCES OF DANCE

Monday to Sunday : 11am to 4am

Boxing Day : 11am to 6am

New Years Eve : 11am to 6am

SALE OF ALCOHOL ON PREMISES

Monday to Sunday : 11am to 3.30am

Boxing Day : 11am to 5.30am

New Years Eve : 11am to 5.30am

The opening hours of the premises

Monday to Sunday : 11am to 4am

Boxing Day : 11am to 6am

New Years Eve : 11am to 6am

Where the licence authorises supplies of alcohol whether these are on and/or off supplies

Alcohol sales permitted ON the premises

Part 2

Name, (registered) address, telephone number and email (where relevant) of holder of premises licence

The Middlesbrough Empire 2008 Limited
The Empire Theatre
Corporation Road
Middlesbrough
TS1 2RT

01642 253553

Registered number of holder, for example company number, charity number (where applicable)

06498135

Name, address and telephone number of designated premises supervisor where the premises licence authorises the supply of alcohol

Mr Ashley Stephen Wem
8 Vinovia Place
Ingleby Barwick
Stockton on Tees
TS17 5LU

Personal licence number and issuing authority of personal licence held by designated premises supervisor where the premises licence authorises for the supply of alcohol

MBRO/PL0173/019242 Middlesbrough Borough Council

Granted on 10 August 2016



Authorised Officer

Annex 1 - Mandatory conditions

Supply of Alcohol

1. No supply of alcohol may be made under the premises licence:

(a) at a time when there is no designated premises supervisor in respect of the premises licence, or

(b) at a time when the designated premises supervisor does not hold a personal licence or his personal licence is suspended.

2. Every supply of alcohol under the premises licence must be made or authorised by a person who holds a personal licence.

Exhibition of Films

3. Where a premises licence authorises the exhibition of films, the licence must include a condition requiring the admission of children to the exhibition of any film to be restricted in accordance with this section.

4. Where the film classification body is specified in the licence, unless subsection (3)(b) applies, admission of children must be restricted in accordance with any recommendation made by that body.

5. Where-

(a) The film classification body is not specified in the licence, or

(b) The relevant licensing authority has notified the holder of the licence that this subsection applies to the film in question, admission of children must be restricted in accordance with any recommendation made by that licensing authority.

6. In this section "Children" - means persons aged under 18; and "Film classification body" means the person or persons designated as the authority under section 4 of the Video Recordings Act 1984 (c.39) (authority to determine suitability of video works for classification).

Door Supervision

7. Where a premises licence includes a condition that at specified times one or more individuals must be at the premises to carry out a security activity, that licence must include a condition that each such individual must:

(a) Be authorised to carry out that activity by a licence granted under the Private Security Industry Act 2001;

(b) Be entitled to carry out activity by virtue of section 4 of the Act.

8. But nothing in subsection (1) requires such a condition to be imposed:

(a) In respect of premises within paragraph 8(3)(a) of Schedule 2 to the Private Security Industry Act 2001 (c.12) (premises with premises licences authorising plays or films); or

(b) In respect of premises in relation to:

(i) Any occasion mentioned in paragraph 8(3)(b) or (c) of that Schedule (premises being used exclusively by club with club premises certificate, under a temporary event notice authorising plays or films or under a gaming licence), or

(ii) Any occasion within paragraph 8(3)(d) of that Schedule (occasions prescribed by regulations under that Act).

9. For the purposes of this section:

(a) "Security activity" means an activity to which paragraph 2(1) (a) of that Schedule applies, and which is licensable conduct for the

purposes of that Act.

(b) Paragraph 8(5) of that Schedule (interpretation of references to an occasion) applies as it applies in relation to paragraph 8 of that Schedule.

Age Verification

10. The premises licence holder or club premises certificate holder must ensure that an age verification policy is adopted in respect of the premises in relation to the sale or supply of alcohol.

11. The designated premises supervisor in relation to the premises licence must ensure that the supply of alcohol at the premises is carried on in accordance with the age verification policy.

12. The policy must require individuals who appear to the responsible person to be under 18 years of age (or such older age as may be specified in the policy) to produce on request, before being served alcohol, identification bearing their photograph, date of birth and either:

- (a) a holographic mark, or
- (b) an ultraviolet feature.

Permitted Price

13. A relevant person shall ensure that no alcohol is sold or supplied for consumption on or off the premises for a price which is less than the permitted price.

14. For the purpose of this condition set out in paragraph 1:

(a) "duty" is to be construed in accordance with the Alcoholic Liquor Duties Act 1979;

(b) "permitted price" is the price found by applying the formula-

$$P = D + (D \times V)$$

Where:

(i) P is the permitted price,

(ii) D is the amount of duty chargeable in relation to the alcohol as if the duty were charged on the date of the sale or supply of the alcohol, and

(iii) V is the rate of value added tax chargeable in relation to the alcohol as if the value added tax were charged on the date of the sale or supply of the alcohol;

(c) "relevant person" means, in relation to premises in respect of which there is in force a premises licence -

- (i) the holder of the premises licence,
- (ii) the designated premises supervisor (if any) in respect of such a licence, or
- (iii) the personal licence holder who makes or authorises a supply of alcohol under such a licence;

(d) "relevant person" means, in relation to premises in respect of which there is in force a club premises certificate, any member or officer of the club present on the premises in a capacity which enables the member or officer to prevent the supply in question; and

(e) "value added tax" means value added tax charged in accordance with the Value Added Tax Act 1994.

15. Where the permitted price given by Paragraph (b) of paragraph 2 would (apart from this paragraph) not be a whole number of pennies, the price given by that sub-paragraph shall be taken to be the price actually given by that sub-paragraph rounded up to the nearest penny.

16. (1) Sub-paragraph (2) applies where the permitted price given by Paragraph (b) of paragraph 2 on a day ("the first day") would be different from the permitted price on the next day ("the second day") as a result of a change to the rate of duty or value added tax.

(2) The permitted price which would apply on the first day applies to sales or supplies of alcohol which take place before the expiry of the period of 14 days beginning on the second day.

Irresponsible Drink Promotions (applicable to 'on' & 'off' sales)

17. The responsible person must ensure that staff on relevant premises do not carry out, arrange or participate in any irresponsible promotions in relation to the premises.

18. In this paragraph, an irresponsible promotion means any one or more of the following activities, or substantially similar activities, carried on for the purpose of encouraging the sale or supply of alcohol for consumption on the premises:

(a) games or other activities which require or encourage, or are designed to require or encourage, individuals to:

(i) drink a quantity of alcohol within a time limit (other than to drink alcohol sold or supplied on the premises before the cessation of the period in which the responsible person is authorised to sell or supply alcohol), or

(ii) drink as much alcohol as possible (whether within a time limit or otherwise).

(b) provision of unlimited or unspecified quantities of alcohol free or for a fixed or discounted fee to the public or to a group defined by a particular characteristic in a manner which carries a significant risk of undermining a licensing objective;

(c) provision of free or discounted alcohol or any other thing as a prize to encourage or reward the purchase and consumption of alcohol over a period of 24 hours or less in a manner which carries a significant risk of undermining a licensing objective;

(d) selling or supplying alcohol in association with promotional posters or flyers on, or in the vicinity of, the premises which can reasonably be considered to condone, encourage or glamorise anti-social behaviour or to refer to the effects of drunkenness in any favourable manner;

(e) dispensing alcohol directly by one person into the mouth of another (other than where that other person is unable to drink without assistance by reason of disability).

19. The responsible person must ensure that free potable water is provided on request to customers where it is reasonably available.

Alcoholic Drink Measures

20. The responsible person must ensure that:

(a) where any of the following alcoholic drinks is sold or supplied for consumption on the premises (other than alcoholic drinks sold or supplied having been made up in advance ready for sale or supply in a securely closed container) it is available to customers in the following measures—

- (i) beer or cider: ½ pint;
- (ii) gin, rum, vodka or whisky: 25 ml or 35 ml; and
- (iii) still wine in a glass: 125 ml;

(b) these measures are displayed in a menu, price list or other printed material which is available to customers on the premises; and

(c) where a customer does not in relation to a sale of alcohol specify the quantity of alcohol to be sold, the customer is made aware that these measures are available.”

Annex 2 - Conditions consistent with the operating Schedule

Embedded Restrictions and Benefits

ON LICENCES

Alcohol shall not be sold or supplied except during permitted hours.
In this condition, permitted hours means:

Monday to Sunday : 11am to 3.30am

Boxing Day : 11am to 5.30am

On New Years Eve from the end of permitted hours on New Years Eve to the start of permitted hours on the following day

The above restrictions do not prohibit:

- a) During the first 20 minutes after the above hours the consumption of the alcohol on the premises;
- b) During the first 20 minutes after the above hours, the taking of the alcohol from the premises unless the alcohol is supplied or taken in an open vessel;
- c) During the first 30 minutes after the above hours the consumption of the alcohol on the premises by persons taking meals there if the alcohol was supplied for consumption as ancillary to the meals;
- d) Consumption of the alcohol on the premises or the taking of sale or supply of alcohol to any person residing in the licensed premises;
- e) The ordering of alcohol to be consumed off the premises, or the despatch by the vendor of the alcohol so ordered;
- f) The sale of alcohol to a trader or club for the purposes of the trade or club;
- g) The sale or supply of alcohol to any canteen or mess, being a canteen in which the sale or supply of alcohol is carried out under the authority of the Secretary of State or an authorised mess of members of Her Majesty's naval, military or air forces;
- h) The taking of alcohol from the premises by a person residing there; or
- i) The supply of alcohol for consumption on the premises to any private friends of a person residing there who are bona fide entertained by him at his own expense, or the consumption of alcohol by persons so supplied; or
- j) The supply of alcohol for consumption on the premises to persons employed there for the purposes of the business carried on by the holder of the licence, or the consumption of liquor so supplied, if the liquor is supplied at the expense of their employer or of the person carrying on or in charge of the business on the premises

CHILDREN

No person under fourteen shall be in the bar of the licensed premises during the permitted hours unless one of the following applies:

- (1) He is the child of the holder of the premises licence
- (2) He resides in the premises, but is not employed there
- (3) He is in the bar solely for the purpose of passing to or from some part of the premises which is not a bar and to or from which there is no other convenient means of access or egress.
- (4) The bar is in railway refreshment rooms or other premises constructed, fitted and intended to be used bona fide for any purpose to which the holding of the licence is ancillary.

In this condition 'bar' includes any place exclusively or mainly used for the consumption of intoxicating liquor. But an area is not a bar when it is usual for it to be, and it is, set apart for the service of table meals and alcohol is only sold or supplied to persons as an

ancillary to their table meals.

PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT LICENCE CONDITIONS MADE BY THE MIDDLESBROUGH BOROUGH COUNCIL ("THE COUNCIL") BY RESOLUTION ON 18 NOVEMBER 1998 UNDER THE POWERS CONFERRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ACT, 1982.

1. The number of persons allowed on the premises during the performance of public entertainment shall not exceed:
Using Stage - 1215
Not Using Stage - 1115
2. A minimum entry charge of £1 shall be levied Monday to Sunday
3. An acoustic report from a reputable Noise Consultant must be submitted and approved by the Council's Environmental Protection Team. The recommendations made in the approved report must be implemented prior to any extension beyond 2am of the terminal hour.
4. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent persons in the neighbourhood of the premises being disturbed by noise.
5. That the Licensee will implement a drugs policy to the satisfaction of the Council and Cleveland Police in respect of the premises to be licensed.
6. The Licensee must ensure that there will be a secure drugs deposit box approved by Cleveland Police, on all liquor licensed premises which are also licensed for Public Entertainment beyond 11.00pm which will be used along with a hard bound Drugs Register, in accordance with the guidelines laid down by Cleveland Police.
7. The Licensee shall ensure that free potable drinking water is to be made available other than in sanitary facilities and such availability is prominently advertised to patrons.
8. The Licensee shall ensure that a minimum of one qualified first aider is present at all premises licensed for Public Entertainment beyond 11.00pm.

As the provisions of the Private Places of Entertainment (Licensing) Act 1967 was previously adopted and applied throughout the Borough of Middlesbrough, private entertainment for gain may be provided throughout the premises by virtue of the previous Justices' Licence/Public Entertainment Licence.

The sale of hot food and drink may be provided for up to 30 minutes after the end of permitted hours by virtue of the previous Justices' Licence.

LICENSING OBJECTIVES

GENERAL - ALL FOUR LICENSING OBJECTIVES

The premises will participate in relevant training and campaigns for the promotion of the Licensing objectives at the request of any of the responsible authorities.

THE PREVENTION OF CRIME AND DISORDER

1. The interior and exterior of the premises shall be covered by CCTV. All CCTV footage recorded will be kept for a minimum of 31 days and will be kept in a locked and secure cabinet.
2. All glasses should be made from toughened glass.
3. Staff should endeavour to prevent patrons entering or leaving the premises with any glass, bottle or other open container.
4. The premises will have in place adequate SIA registered security for evenings when open to the public, to an approximate ratio of 1 door supervisor to 100 patrons.
5. A search policy will be used upon entry to the premises where deemed appropriate.
6. Recognised proof of age documentation will be requested where deemed appropriate.
7. The management will not promote cheap drinks or alcohol abuse via drinks promotions
8. A metal detector is available for use where deemed necessary
9. An up to date incident book in which to record incidents of crime and disorder will be kept on the premises.
10. The DPS or their representative will continue to actively support the Pubwatch scheme
11. The shall have a drug policy, drug register and drug box in which to place prohibited substances. The drugs box is located in the reception area of the premises which is monitored by CCTV

PUBLIC SAFETY

1. Staff will receive appropriate training in relation to Health and Safety at work. Records of this training will be retained.
2. Hand held counting devices will be used to ensure that the maximum capacity for the premises is not exceeded
3. An appropriate 'cool' room is provided with seating and ventilation and a quieter ambience
4. A fully qualified first aider will be on the premises during hours of operation.

THE PREVENTION OF PUBLIC NUISANCE

1. All rubbish, bins etc are stored within the premises to prevent noise from bins being an issue
2. Prominent notices will be displayed asking customers to leave the premises quietly and PA's are made to that effect.
3. Local taxi firms will be informed if the premises are to open later than usual
4. Patrons who persistently leave in a noisy manner will be banned from the premises
5. If queues form at the premises, they shall be formed down the right hand side of the premises, deemed furthest away from residential accommodation
6. Adequate lighting is installed on the exterior of the premises
7. The outside of the premises will be cleaned regularly to ensure that discarded litter is disposed of correctly

THE PROTECTION OF CHILDREN FROM HARM

1. Persons under 18 years of age are not allowed on the premises other than at an under 18s event or on Middlesbrough Football Club matchdays.

In the case of Middlesbrough Football Club matchdays-

- i. All children must be accompanied by an adult and,
- ii. Must leave the premises by 8pm.

2. In the case of an under 18's event-

- i. The event will take place between 12 Noon and 10pm
- ii. A fully qualified paramedic shall be on the premises
- iii. The age range of patrons shall be limited to 14 to 17 year olds only.
- iv. Only soft and non alcoholic drinks shall be sold or be on display
- v. If any patron is found to be under the influence of drugs or alcohol then their parents or guardian shall be contacted and asked to collect the child or children. The management will not turn away patrons without ensuring they are safe and are able to be collected by a parent or guardian
- vi. Random searches are made of any patron wishing to gain access to an Empire under 18 event. Refusal to allow search will result in refusal of entry.
- vii. Any patrons found to be intimidating other patrons, pushing or shoving or attempting to jump the queue will not gain entry. Any patron found fighting or using bad language will be escorted out of the venue and a parent or guardian called to pick them up.
- viii. Patrons will be allowed into the premises with cigarettes if they are over 16 (and have proof of age) Cigarettes are not sold at the event and any cigarette machines are turned off for the event
- ix. A professional registered security team all having had criminal records check for suitability, will be on hand to assist anyone at all times and Empire Security will also be available to assist and answer any questions.

In addition to the above conditions regarding under 18 nights:

On any Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday or Thursday over 14's will be admitted to the premises, they will also be admitted on 4 occasions throughout the year to events held on Fridays or Saturdays, with prior consultation with Cleveland Police, providing the following additional conditions apply:

1. All customers will be given a secure wristband of differing colours, differentiating under 18's from over 18's.
2. The theme of the night will be live music event.
3. All drinks will be served in plastic glasses.
4. A first aider will be on the premises throughout the night.
5. If any patron is found to be under the influence of drugs or alcohol then their parents or guardian shall be contacted and asked to collect the child or children. The management will not turn away patrons without ensuring they are safe and are able to be collected by a parent or guardian

Annex 3 - Conditions attached after a hearing by the licensing authority

Not Applicable

Annex 4 - Plans

Attached

[Insert name and address of relevant licensing authority and its reference number (optional)]

**Application for the review of a premises licence or club premises certificate under the
Licensing Act 2003**

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS FIRST

Before completing this form please read the guidance notes at the end of the form.
If you are completing this form by hand please write legibly in block capitals. In all cases ensure that your answers are inside the boxes and written in black ink. Use additional sheets if necessary. You may wish to keep a copy of the completed form for your records.

I APS894 Andrew Thorpe

(Insert name of applicant)

apply for the review of a premises licence under section 51 / apply for the review of a club premises certificate under section 87 of the Licensing Act 2003 for the premises described in Part 1 below (delete as applicable)

Part 1 – Premises or club premises details

Postal address of premises or, if none, ordnance survey map reference or description	
THE EMPIRE CORPORATION ROAD	
Post town MIDDLESBROUGH	Post code (if known) TS1 2RT
Name of premises licence holder or club holding club premises certificate (if known)	
Number of premises licence or club premises certificate (if known) MBRO/PR0139/019085	

Part 2 - Applicant details

I am

Please tick ✓ yes

1) an individual, body or business which is not a responsible authority (please read guidance note 1, and complete (A) or (B) below)

2) a responsible authority (please complete (C) below)

3) a member of the club to which this application relates (please complete (A) below)

(A) DETAILS OF INDIVIDUAL APPLICANT (fill in as applicable)

Please tick ✓ yes

Mr Mrs Miss Ms Other title
(for example, Rev)

Surname

First names

I am 18 years old or over

Please tick ✓ yes

**Current postal
address if
different from
premises
address**

Post town

Post Code

Daytime contact telephone number

**E-mail address
(optional)**

(B) DETAILS OF OTHER APPLICANT

Name and address

Telephone number (if any)

E-mail address (optional)

(C) DETAILS OF RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY APPLICANT

Name and address Andrew Thorpe Licensing Officer Cleveland Police Middlesbrough Police Station Bridge Street West Middlesbrough TS21AB
Telephone number (if any) 01642 302360
E-mail address (optional) Andrew.thorpe@cleveland.pnn.police.uk

This application to review relates to the following licensing objective(s)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| | Please tick one or more boxes ✓ |
| 1) the prevention of crime and disorder | X |
| 2) public safety | X |
| 3) the prevention of public nuisance | X |
| 4) the protection of children from harm | X |

Please state the ground(s) for review (please read guidance note 2)

The Empire is a very busy nightclub on Corporation Road, Middlesbrough in the hub of Middlesbrough's Night Time Economy. It has been a popular late night venue for a good few years and can operate until 4am every day.

Recently there has been intelligence suggesting that, since re-opening after the relaxing of restrictions due to the COVID pandemic, there has been a steady increase in underage drinkers in the venue. The venue has been spoken to on a number of occasions by both police licensing and council representatives regarding the issue, with the promise on each occasion that the matters would be addressed.

Unfortunately in the early hours of Sunday morning 1st May 2022, leading on from a busy Saturday night, there was a serious assault at the venue. A 19 year old male suffered injuries due to puncture to his back leading to him being taken to hospital where he is stable but still poorly.

What has exacerbated this incident is the fact that three individuals arrested as a result of the incident were juvenile males who were all in the premise at the time of the incident.

On review there have been other incidents in the past month involving underage drinkers at the venue. A report on 3rd April 2022 from an anonymous but concerned mother stating her two juvenile children had gained access to and were drinking in the venue.

There was another incident on 4th April 2022 where juvenile male had unbeknown to his parents gone in to the Empire and had got in to an altercation with another male and was hit in the face causing injury to the male.

The venue has been spoken to about the allegations of underage drinkers getting in to the venue and the door staff not examining ID thoroughly, but from this latest incident it does not appear that the lessons have been learned and that the issue has now escalated to a very serious level. The premise has a very clear and concise condition in their premise licence regarding underage patrons.

This along with other violent incidents which have occurred in and around the venue in the past few months have unfortunately forced Cleveland Police's hand to take more affirmative action and ask for a review of the premises licence due to the serious concerns not only for Crime and Disorder, but also clearly The Protection of Children from Harm, Public Safety and Prevention of Public Nuisance.

Please provide as much information as possible to support the application (please read guidance note 3)

Additional evidence will be supplied in due course

Please tick ✓ yes

Have you made an application for review relating to the premises before

If yes please state the date of that application

Day Month Year

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

If you have made representations before relating to the premises please state what they were and when you made them

Please tick ✓

yes

- I have sent copies of this form and enclosures to the responsible authorities and the premises licence holder or club holding the club premises certificate, as appropriate
- I understand that if I do not comply with the above requirements my application will be rejected

IT IS AN OFFENCE, UNDER SECTION 158 OF THE LICENSING ACT 2003, TO MAKE A FALSE STATEMENT IN OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS APPLICATION. THOSE WHO MAKE A FALSE STATEMENT MAY BE LIABLE ON SUMMARY CONVICTION TO A FINE OF ANY AMOUNT.

Part 3 – Signatures (please read guidance note 4)

Signature of applicant or applicant’s solicitor or other duly authorised agent (please read guidance note 5). **If signing on behalf of the applicant please state in what capacity.**

Signature A Thorpe

.....

Date 05/05/2022

.....

Capacity Licensing Officer

.....

Contact name (where not previously given) and postal address for correspondence associated with this application (please read guidance note 6) APS Andrew Thorpe Licensing Officer Middlesbrough Police Station Bridge Street West Middlesbrough TS21AB	
Post town Middlesbrough	Post Code TS21AB
Telephone number (if any) 01642 302360	
If you would prefer us to correspond with you using an e-mail address your e-mail address (optional) Andrew.thorpe@cleveland.pnn.police.uk	

Notes for Guidance

1. A responsible authority includes the local police, fire and rescue authority and other statutory bodies which exercise specific functions in the local area.
2. The ground(s) for review must be based on one of the licensing objectives.
3. Please list any additional information or details for example dates of problems which are included in the grounds for review if available.
4. The application form must be signed.
5. An applicant’s agent (for example solicitor) may sign the form on their behalf provided that they have actual authority to do so.

6. This is the address which we shall use to correspond with you about this application.

**Public Health and Public Protection**

Mr Ashley Wem
The Empire
Corporation Road
Middlesbrough
TS1 2RT

Tel: (01642) 728717

Date: 20.05.2022

Ref:

Dear Sir

LICENSING ACT 2003**Premises: The Empire, Corporation Raod, Middlesbrough, TS1 2RT**

I am writing to advise you that as the Responsible Authority for Public Health a representation has been made to the Licensing Authority in support of the review application made by Cleveland Police in respect of the above premises.

This representation is made in relation to the crime and disorder, public safety and protection of children from harm licensing objectives. There are a number of areas of concern regarding these premises which include admission and sale of alcohol to under 18's and incidents of serious alcohol related violence that places the safety of others at risk from serious health harms.

The operator of the premises has failed to comply with the law in relation to Licensing Act 2003 and they have failed to comply with licensing conditions which are in place to promote the licensing objectives.

If you would like to discuss this matter please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Fiona Helyer'.

Fiona Helyer
Public Health Officer
Alcohol Control

Middlesbrough Council
The Licensing Act 2003 - Responsible Authority (RA) Representation

Name of RA Representative: Fiona Helyer, Public Health Officer

Address: Public Protection Service, Civic Centre, Middlesbrough.

Email: EHTS@middlesbrough.gov.uk **Tel** 01642 728272

Licence holder details

Name and Address of Premises

The Empire Theatre

Address: Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, TS1 2RT

Name of licence holder or club holding club premises certificate (if known)

The Middlesbrough Empire 2008 Limited

Number of premises licence or club premise certificate (if known)

MBRO/PL0173/019242

Representation

It is my opinion that the application fails to adequately satisfy the following licensing objectives:

x	Prevention of Crime and Disorder
	Prevention of Public Nuisance
x	Public Safety
x	Protection of Children from Harm

Grounds for representation (including details of any previous representations)

This representation is being made by the Responsible Authority for Health on the grounds of crime and disorder, public safety and the protection of children from harm to support the application made by Cleveland Police for review of the premises licence in respect of The The Empire.

The Empire is a well- known nightclub in Middlesbrough that attracts a high proportion of night time revellers to Middlesbrough town centre on a weekly basis. These premises are situated on Corporation Road, Middlesbrough. A premises licence is in place which allows licensable activities to take place, including the sale of alcohol, between the hours of 11am

– 3.30am, seven days a week.

Cleveland Police have applied to review the premises licence in respect of these premises and have presented evidence in relation to ongoing concerns around persons under the age of 18 years being allowed to frequent these premises for the purpose of consuming alcohol. Such activity has led to a serious assault occurring inside the premises whereby a 19 year old male has suffered injuries which are consistent with a puncture wound to his back leaving him in a stable but poorly condition and requiring hospital treatment.

The concerning factor around this incident is that the three males identified as suspects for the assault were all under the age of 18 years.

Further reports made to Police also imply that children under the age of 18 years have been allowed access into the premises where they have consumed alcohol, another incident concerning a person under 18 years old being assaulted inside the premises.

On 9 November 2022 I along with PC Arbuckle attended these premises as there had been a number of concerns raised around the levels of drinks being spiked which were occurring in Middlesbrough Town Centre. There was information to suggest that such activity was occurring at The Empire. Such led to management from the Empire taking action and publicising the national 'Spike it out' campaign which included the actions that they had taken to prevent such activity from happening at their premises.

During the visit we spoke to a male named Peter Hope, a manager employed at the premises. There was a lengthy discussion held around the alleged spiking activity, the checking of ID, drug searches and vulnerabilities within the night-time economy. We also discussed what preventative measures could be taken to resolve such issues. Free training from the Police and Public Health around vulnerability in the night time economy, underage sales and sales of alcohol to drunks was offered at this time.

Data received from James Cook University Hospital (JCUH) indicates that there has been a number of attendances to Accident & Emergency where patients have disclosed information regarding alcohol related violence/assaults occurring in and around licensed premises in Middlesbrough.

Data received from Middlesbrough Council's Safe Haven Service also indicates that several incidents of alcohol related violence, intoxication and/or substance misuse which they have tended to have taken place either inside The Empire or directly outside these premises.

Information received indicates that injuries received by members of the public from this location have required either, or a combination of the following medical treatments:

- Immediate onsite medical attendance
- Use of emergency services to transport the injured to hospital
- Attendance at Accident and Emergency

- Admission to James Cook University Hospital
- Ongoing outpatient treatment.

It is apparent that the safety of the public has been put at risk whilst attending The Empire. The information presented by Cleveland Police demonstrates the extent of the risks to the public safety presented by this premise, in terms of the extent of the injury, treatment required and the demands which have been placed on the Emergency services and hospital resources.

This representation is made in support of the review application made by the Police in that this licensed premises has breached licensing legislation in relation to underage sales of alcohol and has not operated within the constraints of the premises licence conditions which presents a risk to the safety of the public and does not support the prevention of crime and disorder, public safety and the protection of children from harm licensing objectives.

Further evidence will be submitted prior to any future licensing sub-committee hearing

Signed: 

Dated 20.05.22

Middlesbrough Council
The Licensing Act 2003 - Responsible Authority (RA) Representation

Name of RA Children's Services, Middlesbrough Council,

Address: Preventions and Partnerships, Children's Services, 154 Borough Road,
Middlesbrough, TS1 2EJ

Email: jeff_watson@middlesbrough.gov.uk **Tel** 01642 728237

Licence holder details

Name and Address of Premises

The Empire

Address:

The Empire

**Corporation Road,
Middlesbrough, TS1 2RT**

Name of licence holder or club holding club premises certificate (if known)

The Middlesbrough Empire 2008 Ltd

Number of premises licence or club premise certificate (if known)

MBRO/PR0139/019085

Representation

It is my opinion that the application fails to adequately satisfy the following licensing objectives:

x	Prevention of Crime and Disorder
	Prevention of Public Nuisance
	Public Safety
x	Protection of Children from Harm

Grounds for representation (including details of any previous representations)

- 1.0 I Jeff Watson, as the designated officer for the 'Responsible Authority', Children's Services, Middlesbrough Council, have had sight of the application by Andrew Thorpe, Licensing Officer, Cleveland Police, requesting a review of The Empire, Corporation Road.
- 2.0 Middlesbrough Council's Children's Services, fully support the application from Cleveland Police for The Empire's licence to be reviewed under the Licensing Act 2003. We do so on the following grounds:

- 3.0 In our opinion the police request includes two incidents where children under the age of 18 years have been in the premises which suggests that the management of The Empire are not fulfilling their legal duty under the Licensing Act 2003, to protect children from harm, and in both occasions they have failed to prevent crime and disorder.
- 4.0 In respect of the serious incident on 1st May 2022, this clearly led to the arrest of three young people, one aged 15 years and two aged 16 years. All three children had vulnerabilities that were previously known to children's services. Although those vulnerabilities were not directly linked to this incident, the use of alcohol and incident could exacerbate the issues.
- 5.0 I am not aware of the identity of the child involved in the incident on 4th April 2022 where he was 'hit in the face', but again, this is a worrying incident involves a child under the age of 18 that took place in The Empire.
- 6.0 I also support the statement that there is intelligence that young people are entering The Empire.
- 7.0 As the Chair of the Middlesbrough VEMT Practitioner Group, I can say that the source of intelligence discussed in the meeting is usually from the children themselves to the professionals with who they work, and/or from professionals who have seen photographs of children on social media openly stating they were in the Empire. This intelligence cannot be quantified without naming the individual Children, which is something that is not in the best interests of the children
- 8.0 In the past 6 months, the VEMT Practitioner Group have discussed 4 pieces of intelligence regarding 4 different children, 2 of which have come from Stockton MACE, the equivalent of the Middlesbrough VEMT practitioner group.
- 9.0 Whilst I am not in possession of any direct evidence that the children have been sold alcohol themselves I do believe that the premises have a license to sell alcohol and therefore have a legal duty under the Licensing Act to protect children from harm and to prevent Crime and Disorder.
- 10.0 In order to fulfil their duty in relation to children, I would expect any premises to train staff, to rigidly run a 'proof of age' system (similar to 'Think 25'), and to have a refusals book in which they record refusals.
- 11.0 However, this clearly has not stopped three children, one aged only 15 years and two aged 16 years, from entering the premises and committing a serious offence on 1st May 2022. Nor has the current system preventing a further child from entering the premises on 4th April 2022 and being assaulted.
- 12.0 In addition to any harm caused through violence, there is also harm caused by the impact of alcohol on the person. Alcohol is much more harmful for children than it is for adults due to their brains not being fully formed until the age of 18 years.
- 13.0 The current guidance on the consumption of alcohol by children and young people was issued in December 2009 by the Chief Medical Officer for England. This states:

“Children and their parents or carers are advised that an alcohol-free childhood is the healthiest and best option.

However, if children drink alcohol underage, it should not be until at least the age of 15 years.

If young people aged 15 to 17 years consume alcohol, it should always be with the guidance of a parent or carer or in a supervised environment.

Parents and young people should be aware that drinking, even at age 15 or older, can be hazardous to health and that not drinking is the healthiest option for young people.

If 15 to 17 year olds do consume alcohol, they should limit it to no more than one day a week. Young people aged 15 to 17 years should never exceed the recommended adult weekly alcohol limits (no more than 14 units a week) and, when they do drink, they should usually drink less than that amount.

14.0 In considering the two violent incidents, the intelligence regarding children being admitted to the Empire and the likely harms this will cause, I have serious concerns about the effectiveness of current systems at the Empire to prevent crime and disorder and to protect children from harm.

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 1, 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

Middlesbrough Council

The Licensing Act 2003 - Responsible Authority (RA) Representation

Representation by the Licensing Department, Middlesbrough Council as a Responsible Authority, in respect of application made under the Licensing Act 2003 by Cleveland Police for a review of the premises licence for The Empire, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, TS1 2RT

Licence holder details

Name and Address of Premises

The Empire, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, TS1 2RT

Name of current licence holder or club holding club premises certificate (if known)

The Middlesbrough Empire 2008 Limited

Number of premises licence or club premise certificate (if known)

MBRO/PR0139/019085

It is my opinion that the operation and management of The Empire is having a significant adverse impact on the promotion of the following licensing objectives:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Prevention of Crime and Disorder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Prevention of Public Nuisance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Public Safety |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Protection of Children from Harm |

Grounds for representation (including details of any previous representations)

The Licensing Department has serious concerns in relation to the running of the business and the management's non-compliance with legislative requirements, particularly in relation to underage sales.

For a number of months the Council and Police Licensing Officers have been receiving information from a number of sources about underage children gaining access to the premises which has ultimately led to serious incidents of crime and disorder as described by Cleveland Police in their application for a review of the premises licence.

On 14 January 2022 information was received from Stockton Council's Licensing Manager in relation to concerns raised by Stockton Council's Child Exploitation Team about underage sales of alcohol in 3 Middlesbrough licensed premises. One of the premises identified was The Empire.

On 7 February 2022 I visited the premises to discuss the concerns with Ashley Wem, Managing Director of The Empire. I advised Mr Wem that the information we were receiving suggested that The Empire was a venue known for being easily accessible by underage customers. Mr Wem advised that he was aware of the issue and that he had recently sacked a member of door staff for accepting 'back handers' to allow access. He also stated that they were doing their best to prevent access but that it was difficult as occasionally customers already inside the premises would open the fire exists to the side of the premises to allow access to their friends who were underage. The stated that as a result of this door staff would then search the premises to identify and eject those responsible.

Since this visit the Council and Cleveland Police have continued to receive information and complaints in relation to underage sales at the premises, including from a concerned parent. This information has been forwarded to Cleveland Police. As a result I fully support the review of the Premises Licence for The Empire, submitted by Cleveland Police.

Name of RA Representative: Tim Hodgkinson, Licensing Manager, Middlesbrough Council

Address: Licensing Section, Ground Floor Civic Centre, Middlesbrough.

Email: Tim_hodgkinson@middlesbrough.gov.uk **Tel** 01642 728720

Dated: 30 May 2022

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE****WITNESS STATEMENT**

(CJ Act 1967, s9 MC Act 1980, ss5A(3)(a) and 5B; Criminal Procedure Rules 2005, r.27.1(1))

URN	17			
-----	----	--	--	--

Statement of **Andrew THORPE**Age if under 18 **Over 18** (If over 18 insert "Over 18") Occupation **Police Constable 0894**

This statement (consisting of **7** page(s) each signed by me) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that if it is tendered in evidence I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything in it, which I know to be false, or do not believe to be true.

Signature **Andrew Thorpe**Date: **15/06/2022**Tick if witness evidence is visually recorded (supply witness details on rear)

I am a serving police officer with Cleveland Police. I am currently stationed with the Licensing Support Unit at Middlesbrough Police HQ and have attained a BIIAB Level 2 Award for Licensing Practitioners and a BIIAB Level 2 for Legislative Requirements for Alcohol Licensed Premise and the Assessment for recognised Award Schemes.

Part of my role as a licensing support officer is to monitor licensed premises within all four districts of the Cleveland Police area, including Middlesbrough, ensuring that they are trading within the spirit of the four licensing objectives. We will ask that they will not have an adverse effect on the surrounding community or have a negative impact on Crime & Disorder, Public Safety or Public Nuisance objectives and will Prevent Harm to Children.

This statement is in relation to a review application submitted by Cleveland Police regarding The Empire Nightclub, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, as we believe that The Empire has failed to uphold all four of the Licensing Objectives, Crime & Disorder,

Signature **PC894 A Thorpe**

Signature Witnessed by _____

Page 41

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **2**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

Prevention of Public Nuisance, Public Safety and Prevention of Harm to Children.

The Empire is a nightclub and its premise licence allows the premise to carry out licensable activity, particularly the sale of alcohol, until 03:30 am with a closing time of 04:00 hours Monday to Sunday. They do have an extension to these hours on Boxing Day and New Year's Eve with licensable activity until 05:30 hours and a closing time of 06:00 hours. The Empire puts on a number of regular events during the year and also puts on live acts which are usually ticketed events.

Due to the recent and ongoing Coronavirus Pandemic, premises such as The Empire were forced to close their doors to customers when lockdown and preventative measures were implemented. Unlike other licensed establishments The Empire was one of a few premises which were only allowed to re-open in July 2021 after 16 months of not being able to trade. The Empire has always been one of the more popular venues in Middlesbrough Town Centre and has been a consistent part of Middlesbrough's Night Time Economy.

Unfortunately, the club has suffered from a number of violent incidents recently, more worryingly, some of these incidents have involved persons under the age of 18 years. Cleveland Police have also received a number of intelligence reports that include information around person(s) under the age of 18 years being allowed entry to the premises for the purpose of purchasing and consuming alcohol. The intelligence suggests that the club is well known to underage drinkers and comments on social media seem to confirm this.

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **3**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

Representatives of The Empire have been contacted by Cleveland Police and Middlesbrough Council Licensing officer's regarding the intelligence received, bringing these issues to the attention of the Premises licence holder and Designated Premises Supervisor, raising concerns around such behaviour in an attempt to alleviate these problems and concerns. Unfortunately things have not improved and the intelligence around underage drinking at The Empire has continued. This has culminated in a number of serious assaults occurring at the premise, the last incident involving underage drinkers and a victim of assault who sustained significant injury and hospitalization.

Having reviewed the incidents/intelligence reports and for the Empire I have put together a synopsis that provides details of those occurring between December 2021 and June 2022. I have exhibited this synopsis as exhibit ref AT/1.

Whilst none of the incidents described are acceptable, the incidents involving underage drinkers are particularly concerning. There is very clear legislation around the sale of alcohol to persons under the age of 18 and that the consequences of one such sale to a premises could result a maximum fine of £5000 at Magistrates court. But for persistently selling (selling on 2 or more occasions within 3 months) the maximum fine at magistrate's court rises to £20,000 and the premises licence can be suspended for up to 3 months. Although there is no definitive evidence that there have been breaches the information received and reports made especially the two assaults involving underage drinkers clearly indicates that there is reasonable suspicion that it is happening.

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **4**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

As adults, people can easily become vulnerable due to having consumed excess alcohol. This applies more so to underage drinkers who are, purely by their age, already deemed as being vulnerable. In my experience, the consumption of alcohol by children often leads to them being left in extremely vulnerable and dangerous situations, resulting in them becoming a victim of crime and/or becoming aggressors in violent assaults. At least two of these incidents could have been avoided if these underage drinkers had been turned away at the door, and one victim spared serious injury.

Allegations have also been made regarding the door staff operating at these premises. Information received alleges that on at least two occasions door staff are allowing person(s) under the age of 18 into the premises knowingly and are clearly not taking action to remove those identified as being underage once they are inside the premises.

Cleveland Police have received correspondence from concerned parents whose child aged 17 years and her 16 year old friend were on a number of occasions allowed entry to the premises and to purchase and consume alcohol. Details of a social media exchange and a picture of the daughter holding a cocktail outside of The Empire were shared with Police (Exhibit reference AT/2). A further picture was sent and received of the same female and her two 16 year old friends inside The Empire on Saturday 26th March 2022 (Exhibit ref AT/3) and then again another picture of their daughter and her 16 year old friend who had

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **5**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

their picture taken with the manager Peter Hope on Thursday 5th May 2022 (Exhibit ref AT/4) along with video footage of the same night (exhibit ref AT/5).

Such evidence calls in to question the identification procedures undertaken at the point of entry to the club to prevent persons that are underage gaining access into the premises.

Cleveland Police analysts have produced a report regarding violent incidents reported to the police and incidents involving underage drinkers for two specific periods, first one being between July 2019 to February 2020 which is the period just before the Covid-19 pandemic when licensed premises were requested to close and July 2021 to February 2022 which is when Night Clubs re-opened. There is a clear disparity between incidents of violence recorded between July 2019 to February 2020 (12 reported incidents) and July 2021 to February 2022, (57 reported incidents). There is a considerable increase of nearly 5 times the number incidents. With incidents involving underage drinkers we also found a similar disparity. For the period July 2019 to February 2020 (No reported incidents) and July 2021 to February 2022 (8 reported incidents). It is clear that the premises is struggling with both types of incidents.

My role as a Police Licensing officer involves working with premises licence operators especially where there has been a significant amount of issues identified and where there are a number of concerns. In this case, representatives from the premises have been spoken to on a number of occasions raising concerns about people under the age of 18 being allowed access to the premises, purchasing and drinking alcohol. I am also aware

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **6**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

that officers from Middlesbrough Council's Licensing Authority and Public Health have also spoken to them about the same concerns. I believe that with more affirmative action taken by representatives at the premises, a number of incidents could have been prevented.

Having researched some of the media attention that such incidents have raised it is clear from comments made by the public on social media that a considerable amount of the public are aware of the issues relating to underage drinkers, door staff and the levels of violence at the premises.

Since Cleveland Police made the application to review The Empire's premises licence, representatives of the premises have installed an ID scanning machine to help them prevent those under the age of 18 years gaining access to the premises and purchasing and consuming alcohol. Whilst this is a good step forward, it has drawn a lot of attention on social media with a number of negative comments being voiced, not about the steps taken, but about how late this was at being introduced. A screen shot of the post and the comments made by social media users has been taken, exhibit AT/6. An article in the Evening Gazette was written about the review and again resulted in a number of comments from members of the public reading the article being made Exhibit AT/7.

In 2021, there was a number of concerns around the levels of spiking occurring, not only in Middlesbrough but Nationally. The Empire was named as being one of the premises effected by issues of spiking (drugs being unwittingly administered to customers), with The Empire being one of the hardest hit. The Empire came up with strategies and implemented

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **7**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

a national campaign which involved the use of drinks covers and bottle stoppers to customers at the venues. While not eradicating the problem, it did have a positive impact on the number of spiking reports for The Empire.

The decision to apply for any review of a premises licence is always a last resort for Cleveland Police as we do try and work with all premises licence operators to avoid such action from being taken. Due to the severity of the latest incident and the serious concerns that Cleveland Police have around vulnerable persons, namely those under the age of 18 years, being allowed access into the club and to purchase and consume alcohol we felt that there was no other alternative other than to apply for review and needed to act before any further serious incidents occurred especially those involving underage drinkers.

This page is intentionally left blank

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 1: Saturday 11th December 2021 between midnight and 01:00 hours the following morning a female was in the venue with her friends when a man she did not know started hassling the group. The female asked him to leave them alone. Without warning the man has punched the female victim in the face. The female has sustained a large bruise on her face.

Incident 2: In the early hours of Sunday 19th December 2021 and around 00:04 hours, Cleveland Police received a report that there were six males fighting inside The Empire. On attending they found three victims of assault and one of the victims had also been the subject of a theft.

Incident 3: During the early hours of Friday 24th December 2021 at around 02:29 hours the victim contacted Cleveland Police stating that the door staff at The Empire had grabbed him and dragged him out of the venue where he was assaulted by an unknown male. The victim sustained a swollen face along with marks on his face sustained from dragging. His clothes were also ripped in the fracas.

Incident 4: On Saturday 8th January 2022 at 17:05 hours a report was made that at approximately 02:30 hours that morning the injured party entered the toilets in The Empire when he was attacked by a group of males. The injured party did seek medical attention and the cut above his eye was treated and closed with steri-strips. The victim also sustained bruising and a black eye as a result of the attack. He could not identify his attackers.

AJT/1

PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 5: On Saturday 22nd January 2022 at 16:42 hours a female victim reported to police that she had been hit over the head with a bottle, sustaining a cut above her eye which required medical attention. The victim was dancing with her friends in The Empire when she felt the bottle strike her. The cut had to be glued and closed with steri-strips by the hospital.

Incident 6: Late on Thursday 27th January 2022 at around 23:46 hours, staff at The Empire contacted police stating that they believed that a male in the smoking area had a knife on him. Staff had been having issues with the male for the past hour. It transpired that this was part of another incident where a male victim was on the dance-floor with friends when a male has barged in to him pulling on his shirt. The victim turned around to see who was pulling on his shirt when the assailant has head-butted him in the face causing severe pain and his nose to bleed and the victim has fallen to the floor. Police attended the venue and the assailant was pointed out by the victim and arrested by police. The victim sustained a broken nose as a result of the attack and was attended to at James Cook Hospital.

Incident 7: During the early hours of Sunday 6th February 2022, a female reported to the police at 03:23 hours that her boyfriend had been assaulted and was on the floor with ambulance in attendance. The female stated that the victim had been ejected from The Empire by door staff when a group of males have attacked him outside punching him in the head.

Incident 8: A female contacted the police at 14:07 hours on 6th February 2022 the following day after a night in The Empire. She reported that as she walked past the

AJT/1

PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

DJ booth a male started to be abusive to the caller's friend and pushed the caller.

The caller reacted and the male responded by hitting the female victim with a bottle on the head. The female victim fell to the floor and the male hit her again with the bottle and then again. The caller attended the hospital with a head injury which was glued together at hospital.

Incident 9: A report was received at 01:17 hours on Friday 11th February 2022 that there was a fight ongoing at The Empire between 4 door staff and a male. Middlesbrough CCTV reported that a male was bleeding from the head. The male kept going back to the door staff at The Empire gesticulating and taking his shirt off. Police attend and arrest the male for assault on the door staff.

Incident 10: Police received a call at 03:23 hours on Saturday 18th February 2022 reporting a fight at The Empire, reports that a male had been assaulted and the possible sighting of a knife. On arrival of police it was found that 3 to 4 males had been fighting. One male had sustained a broken nose but no knife was found.

Incident 11: On Sunday 20th February 2022 at 03:25 hours lead in on from a Saturday night, it was reported that a male had been assaulted and had sustained a head wound which was bleeding. The incident had happened outside The Empire, and ambulance had also been contacted. When police arrived they were directed to the suspects who were arrested at the scene. The victim sustained a head injury, a broken collar bone and had a foot print on his face.

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 12: A call to the police was received on Saturday 26th February 2022 at 01:35 hours stating that his friend had been assaulted badly by one of the door staff and that he was bleeding from one of his eyes. One male was arrested for disorder and a crime was recorded for assault.

Incident 13: At 14:32 hours on Sunday 27th February 2022 a parent reported that her daughter had been assaulted at The Empire at around 23:30 hours on Saturday 26th February 2022. A female approached her daughter and threw a drink over her, the victim asked what she was doing and the assailant punched her in the nose which started to bleed immediately. The female victim attended hospital where the injury was glued and due to the swelling the hospital believed it could be broken.

Incident 14: During the early hours of Sunday 6th March 2022 between 01:30 hours and 02:00 hours the male victim was in the licensed premises. While he was on the dance floor a glass bottle was thrown across hitting the male victim on the head knocking the victim unconscious and causing a cut to his head. The male victim required hospital treatment.

Incident 15: On Thursday 17th March 2022 between 23:30 and 00:00 hours, the male victim was in The Empire with a group of friends. The male was on the dance floor dancing when he was approached by a member of door staff made comment about his dancing and his sexuality offending the male. The door staff also made threats to the male grabbing hold of the victim on three occasions. The victim spoke to the manager after the incident but the venue did not report the incident to police. The victim reported the incident himself later that day.

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 16: This incident also happened between Thursday 17th March 2022 and the early hours of Friday 18th March 2022. The male victim was out with friends and was in The Empire, he has had a lot to drink and his friends have placed him on a sofa to the right of the entrance, at this time he has had no injuries. When they returned they saw door staff dragging the male out of the venue. When they catch up to the male he has sustained injuries, a badly swollen and blood shot eye, two cuts above his eyebrow, a two inch scratch on the skin over his collar bone and bruising under his arms.

Incident 17: During the early hours of Saturday 19th March 2022 at around 02:25 hours the venue has contacted police regarding a group of males who have been refused entry and are becoming aggressive with door staff. The males are becoming more aggressive. They have walked away but come back to confront door staff again. Police attend and arrest one of the males for being drunk and disorderly.

Incident 18: A report was made to the police on Saturday 2nd April 2022 10:26 hours stating that a male had been assaulted by the door staff, he was treated at the time by ambulance who also reported the incident earlier that morning 03:18 hours. Both reports allude to an attack on the male by door staff. The victim sustained a swollen and cut lip, and bruising/soreness around the rib area.

Incident 19: A concerned parent contacted Cleveland Police on 3rd April 2022 at 12:50 hours to state that her 15 and 16 year old children had both managed to get

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

in to the venue (The Empire). The caller stated she is aware of 7 underage children who have managed to get in to The Empire. The caller stated that her children presented as extremely drunk when they returned home.

Incident 20: A parent contacted Cleveland Police to report her 16 year old son has been assaulted while he had been out on Saturday 3rd April 2022 at around 11:30 hours. At first her 16 year old son told her it was a house party, when challenged he has admitted he had gained entry to The Empire where he had been at 03:30 hours on Sunday 3rd April 2022, and was assaulted when he was outside the premises. The victim has had one of his top teeth dislodged and a split lip. The victim has clearly stated in his report to police that he has gained access to The Empire without being asked for ID and then later in night left The Empire and has then been involved in a fight.

Incident 21: On 5th April 2022 Intelligence has been received from a source that The Empire is allowing underage drinkers in to the venue without asking for ID to be produced.

Incident 22: The caller was at The Empire night club during the early hours of Friday 8th April 2022 with friends. A member of door staff has tried to eject the male caller and has used a homophobic slur against the male. Another member of door staff has tried to diffuse the situation but the original member of door staff has grabbed the male victim pinning him to the floor and hitting him.

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 23: Middlesbrough CCTV centre have contacted police during the early hours of **Sunday 10th April 2022 at around 03:48 hours**, advising there were females fighting outside The Empire. Ambulance have attended and found an injured male, the side of his face is swollen. **Ambulance have identified that the male has a broken nose and take him to Accident and Emergency**. On leaving The Empire the male has been attacked by unknown males, one has hit the male to the face causing the resulting injuries.

Incident 24: Middlesbrough Council CCTV have contacted the police on **Friday 22nd April 2022 at 03:35 hours**, there is a male laid out who has been in a fight and have requested ambulance to attend for the male. The male has allegedly been attacked by door staff at The Empire causing injury to him. The male **refused assistance from the ambulance but was persuaded to go to hospital and taken there by police**.

Incident 25: On Saturday 23rd April 2022 at 00:39 hours a caller reported that there was a disturbance ongoing. A further report from the victim on 27th April 2022 stated he had spent two days in hospital, and that he believed he was assaulted by a member of door staff from the Empire and a further 7 persons. He sustained a deep cut to the chin which required stitches and sustained injuries to his legs. The group the victim was with have all been ejected by the door staff. The group have tried to get back in and there has been a confrontation between the door staff and the group, resulting in the male sustaining injuries.

Incident 26: During the early hours of Sunday 24th April 2022 at around 01:37 hours the victim contacted Cleveland Police to advise that he had been assaulted by a

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

male known to him inside The Empire. The aggressor had struck the victim in the side of the face resulting in a cut above the victims left eye which required treatment.

Incident 27: An adult female victim contacted Cleveland Police during the early hours of Friday 29th April 2022 at around 03:10 hours stating that while she was in the queue for the Empire a male groped her bottom. Once inside The Empire a group of males started to hassle her and her friends, the group included the male she believed had groped. The door staff have ejected the female victim and her group and have ignored her complaint when she has tried to give her account. The female victim has made a complaint of sexual assault by touching to the police and expressed her disappointment at how the door staff dealt with the issue.

Incident 28: During the early hours of Saturday 30th April 2022 at approximately 01:50 hours a caller reported a male being aggressive with the door staff and requested CCTV coverage. Further reports indicate that there is fighting inside the premise when police arrive at the venue. Officers report that a male has been punched and knocked unconscious but is breathing. Other males causing issues resulted in one male being arrested for public disorder offences.

Incident 29: After a busy Saturday night into Sunday morning Police received an urgent call on **Sunday 1st May 2022 at 02:17 hours** from a male whose friend had been stabbed while inside The Empire. The male victim had a puncture wound to his back and was bleeding and **had to be taken to hospital for urgent treatment. The victim sustained internal bleeding with blood on his lungs.** The victim had a verbal altercation with a group of young males inside The Empire and when he walked

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

away he had felt a sharp pain to his back. Three of the males arrested and interviewed by police are underage, two were 16 years old and one was 15 years old, they were inside The Empire and had been drinking alcohol. This is an ongoing investigation in to a serious assault.

Incident 30: Late on Saturday 28th May 2022 at around 23:57 hours the police control room received a call stating that a male was being violent with the door staff who have ejected him for issues inside the venue. He had been ejected half an hour before and was still causing issues with the door staff trying to fight them. The male left prior to police arriving.

Incident 31: In the early hours of Sunday 29th May 2022 at around 03:50 hours leading on from a busy Saturday night, the police received a report of a male with a possible machete at the side of The Empire. When police arrive they speak to the victim who was attacked inside the venue by an unknown male who had punched him in the back of the head. When the victim left the venue the same male has been outside and has again punched him in the back of the head. Fortunately the victim did not sustain any serious injuries. The male was arrested and interviewed

Incident 32: A report was made to the police on the morning of 2nd June 2022 at 09:32 hours, detailing that he had been in The Empire on the Wednesday night (1st June 2022). He had been upstairs with his girlfriend when a bouncer had come up to them and asked the male for his wristband without explanation. The male refused and the member of door staff got the male to the floor and started to punch him in the face. The male sustained a cut to his cheek and a black eye as a result of the

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

incident. The male stated that the manager of The Empire had intervened, apologised and paid for the male's taxi home. He also stated the manager contacted him later and told him that the member of door staff had been sacked.

Incident 33: This incident again was reported on 2nd June 2022 and took place on the Wednesday night (1st June 2022) leading in to the Thursday morning (2nd June 2022) and was reported by a third party. The third party reported seeing a member of door staff confront a male and female on the upper dance floor shining a torch on the male. They saw the door staff asking the male to leave and the male and female ask the door staff what they have done. The member of door staff grabs the male and drags him down the stairs off the dance floor, then dragged bodily down another two flights of stairs, ripping the males t-shirt in the process and the male also lost a shoe. The reporting person notes that the male had bruising and red scratches to the right side of his cheek.

Incident 34: In the early hours of Sunday 12th June 2022 at around 01:59 hours a report came in to police of 2 females fighting with staff at The Empire. The two females had been ejected for their drunkenness and had tried to get back under the barriers when they were stopped by door staff. The females have become aggressive both verbally and physically.

Appendix 8

Mr Ashley Wem
The Empire
Corporation Road
Middlesbrough
TS1 2RT

Tel: (01642) 728717

Date: 28.06.2022

Ref:

Dear Sir

LICENSING ACT 2003

Premises: The Empire, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, TS1 2RT

Please find attached the additional evidence that representatives from Public Health will rely on in support of their representation made for the ongoing licensing review matters regarding the above named licensed premises.

If you would like to discuss this matter please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully,



Fiona Helyer
Public Health Officer
Alcohol Control

Evidence presented by Middlesbrough Council, Responsible Authority for Health, in relation to the application made by Cleveland Police for a review of the premises licence for The Empire nightclub situated on Corporation Road, under the Licensing Act 2003

This evidence is to be used in support of the representations made by representatives of Middlesbrough Council's Public Health on the grounds of crime and disorder, public safety and the protection of children from harm in respect of The Empire nightclub.

The Empire is located in Middlesbrough Town Centre, an area which is highly populated with both on/off licensed premises. The Empire is a popular venue for late night revellers wanting to extend their night due to the premises having a later terminal hour for licensable activities. It is licensed for the sale of alcohol, live and recorded music, plays, films and performance of dance from 11am – 3.30am 7 days a week with a terminal hour of 4am. The only exception to these times are on Boxing Day and New Years eve where licensable activity can continue until 5.30am, closing at 6am.

Cleveland Police have applied to review the premises licence in respect of these premises due to ongoing concerns around persons under the age of 18 years being allowed to frequent these premises for the purpose of consuming alcohol.

This activity has led to a number of violent assaults whereby victims have been left with serious injuries that require medical care and in some cases hospitalisation. The incident that occurred on 30th April inside the premises, where a 19 year old male was stabbed resulted in 3 males being arrested, all of whom were under the age of 18 years.

The law clearly states that it is an offence to sell alcohol to an individual under the age of 18 years. It is also an offence to allow the sale of alcohol to children and to persistently sell alcohol to children. Although I am not aware of any tangible evidence to conclude that these offences have been committed on these premises, the information received and the fact that persons under the age have been arrested having committed serious crime inside the premises, calls into question whether one or all 3 of these offences have been breached.

Other incidents that have been reported directly from the Council's Safe Haven medical staff include incidents where people have been tended to due to excessive drinking and substance misuse in and around these premises. Such incidents have resulted in people finding themselves in vulnerable situations and at risk of serious harm.

Upon reviewing the information provided by Cleveland Police there also appears to be a number of incidents involving the door staff team that have resulted in people being injured and requiring medical assistance and/or hospital treatment. Information also suggests that door staff working at the premises accept money from young people to allow entry them entry to the premises. A number of complaints received have been made by concerned parents whose children have been allowed access into the premises.

In March 2020 and as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic, the Government ordered a National lock down of all non-front line services/business in the UK. This led to licensed premises closing their doors for business. Over a period of time Government legislation was relaxed and replaced with guidelines to allow for businesses to reopen. A number of licensed premises in Middlesbrough reopened their doors, the majority of such, adapting business to comply with Government guidelines. The Empire remained closed until July 2021.

On 9 November 2022 I along with PC Arbuckle attended these premises as there had been a number of concerns raised around the levels of drinks being spiked in licensed premises situated in Middlesbrough Town Centre. There was information to suggest that such activity was occurring at The Empire. This led to management from the Empire taking positive action and publicising in the local media that they were participating in the national 'Spike it out' campaign. They purchased a number of resources to prevent such activity from happening at their premises.

During the visit we spoke to a male named Peter Hope, a manager employed at the premises. There was a lengthy discussion held around the alleged spiking activity, the checking of ID, drug searches and vulnerabilities within the night-time economy.

At the time I checked the venues incident book to see if any incidents had been recorded with regard to the searches and/or refusals of entry as Mr Hope had advised that ID's were being checked and people were being refused entry to the premises. At the time I found that there had been no entries made in the book of any refusals or searches being conducted. This led to a discussion around what preventative measures could be taken to resolve such issues, including entries being made in the incident book to evidence what activity around such events had taken place.

Free training from the Police and Public Health around vulnerability in the night time economy, underage sales and sales of alcohol to drunks was offered at this time.

Following the application made to review The Empire premises licence a further report was received by Middlesbrough Council's Licensing office regarding allegations that a male had being able to bypass the new ID scanner being used at the premises by using someone else's identification.

On 8 June 2022 I attended The Empire along with PC 1620 Lawton to make follow up enquiries on the information received regarding this allegation. Ashley Wem and Paul Fyfe were both present at the meeting and were able to negate the allegations that had been made from the information given to them.

During the meeting we discussed the identification processes that they had adopted, the use of the ID scanner including the fingerprint and facial recognition system. Advice was given at this time around the use of a refusals system/book as in my opinion, the system

being adopted by the venue at the time to record such lacked information.

There was also discussions around their current drugs policy and the free vulnerability training on offer to all licensed premises in Middlesbrough.

Prior to leaving the premises I made it clear to Ashley Wem that representatives of the Responsible Authorities are always happy to offer help and advice if it was ever needed.

At 23.15 hours on Friday 17th June 2022 I attended The Empire along with PC Lawton, Tim Hodgkison from Licensing and Steven Ferguson and Eilish Thornton from Cleveland Fire Brigade. Whilst at the venue Police and Fire Officers carried out fire safety checks and identification processes. Licensing conditions were also checked for compliance. At this time I spoke to Ashley Wem who showed me the documented refusals system that we had discussed on 8th June 2022 and that he had since adopted. The documentation included the time, date and reasons for refusals.

It is apparent that the safety of the public has been put at risk whilst attending The Empire. It is evident that there has been a number of serious incidents including those involving person(s) under the age of 18 years. Information received from James Cook University Hospital (JCUH) and medical staff from the Council's Safe Haven service confirms that there has been a number of attendances to JCUH Accident & Emergency departments.

Between April 2021 and March 2022 there was 868 alcohol related hospital attendances to James Cook University Hospitals Accident and Emergency department. 159 of those were to be reported as having occurred either inside/outside licensed premises or on road or pavement between 8pm & 5am.

The Hospital Intervention Liaison Team (HILT) that sits within Accident and Emergency unit James Cook Hospital to assess those patients accessing the hospital with drug and/or alcohol issues. They engage, support and make referrals into community services where needed.

Between April 21 and March 2022 HILT assessed 819 patients in total from the Middlesbrough area. 116 of those where from Central ward, 75 presented with alcohol issues only, 41 presented with both alcohol and drug misuse.

In 2014 the Safe Haven was introduced into Middlesbrough's night time economy to address alcohol related injuries, reduce ambulance and JCUH A and E Service demands.

Information received from Middlesbrough Council's Safe Haven Service confirms that several incidents of alcohol related violence, intoxication and/or substance misuse which they have tended to have taken place either inside The Empire or directly outside these premises. These incidents, dated between July 21 – June 22 are included in the attached synopsis marked Exhibit Ref FMH/1.

Information received indicates that injuries received by members of the public from this location have required either, or a combination of the following medical treatments:

- Immediate onsite medical attendance
- Use of emergency services to transport the injured to hospital
- Attendance at Accident and Emergency
- Admission to James Cook University Hospital
- Ongoing outpatient treatment.

Further information has been received regarding the incident dated 30 April 2022 involving a male being stabbed. This one incident resulted in the following action being taken:

- Medical teams operating in Middlesbrough's night time economy being called to provide medical care and support to the victim prior to ambulance arrival
- Ambulance call out for medical assistance and transportation to hospital
- Triage and clinical assessment to identify level of injury and treatment required
- Blood transfusion and chest drain
- 4 day hospital admission
- Further admission to hospital. Treat for a chest infection & fluid on the lungs.
- Outpatient for follow up care.

The information presented above demonstrates the extent of the risks to the public safety presented by this premise, in terms of the extent of the injury, treatment required and the demands which have been placed on the Emergency services and hospital resources.

On Wednesday 23 June I was made aware from Medics UK that medics on duty for Safe Haven had dealt with an incident at 03:15am on Sunday 19th June 2022 outside of The Empire. This incident involved a 17 year old female that was suffering with a laceration to her knee. She had advised the medics that she had been in the Empire all night (included in exhibit ref FMH/1). It is concerning to see that people under the age of 18 years are still gaining entry to the premises during a period of review and since the ID scanner has been installed at the premises.

High levels of alcohol related crime and disorder, injuries and harm in Middlesbrough causes serious concern and has a significant impact on our NHS services including local A&E departments. The incidents and injuries occurring at the Empire have made a direct contribution to this situation:

- Middlesbrough ranks 22nd highest (out of 152 Local Authorities) in the country for hospital admission episodes for alcohol-related conditions where alcohol was the primary diagnosis or any secondary diagnosis
- There are approximately 90 hospital admissions per month for residents of Middlesbrough that are entirely attributable to alcohol
- Alcohol misuse in Middlesbrough is estimated to have cost £70 million a year or £496 per head of population compared to £363 nationally

- In 2020, Middlesbrough had an alcohol-related mortality rate per 100,000 of 55.9 per 100,000 which was higher than the North East rate of 49 per 100,000, significantly higher than the England rate of 37.8 and the 6th highest nationally.
- Between 1 May and 18 November 2020 there were 9 deaths recorded in Middlesbrough where alcohol had been a contributing factor. There has been a further 43 alcohol/drug related deaths recorded between 8 January 2021 – 14 April 2022. Almost 50% (19) of these deaths were recorded from both Central and Newport wards.
- The rate of hospital admissions for alcohol-related conditions in 2020/21 was also significantly higher in Middlesbrough compared to England with a rate of 1,957 per 100,000 compared to 1,500 nationally.
- The rate of admission episodes for alcohol-specific conditions in under 18s for the period 2018/19 – 20/21 was 35.6 per 100,000, higher than the England rate of 29.3 per 100,000.
- Central ward has consistently higher rates of all types of emergency admissions to hospital than overall in Middlesbrough for all causes, and much higher rates of self harm.
- Alcohol related crime in Middlesbrough is estimated to cost around £29m a year.
- Between 2017/2018, 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 Central ward had the highest levels of alcohol related Crime and Anti-Social behaviour recorded out of the 20 wards in Middlesbrough

Middlesbrough town centre has a high density of licensed premises, high levels of alcohol related crime and disorder, anti-social behaviour and there are high numbers of wholly attributable alcohol related hospital admissions to James Cook University Hospital (JCUH). Since 2006 and up until recently there has been a Cumulative Impact Policy in place in a designated area of Middlesbrough Town Centre. This policy has lapsed recently however an application for this to be reinstated will go out for consultation in the coming weeks before going to full Council for approval.

There are serious concerns regarding the safety of customers attending The Empire. It is apparent that the safety of the public has been put at risk whilst attending The Empire. The information presented by Cleveland Police demonstrates the extent of the risks to public safety presented by this premise, in terms of the extent of the injury, treatment required and the demands which have been placed on the Emergency services and hospital resources.

There are also serious concerns around young vulnerable people being allowed access into the premises to purchase and consume alcohol. The law is there to protect all members of society and responsibility in the operation of a licensed premises and the sale of alcohol from a licensed premises are paramount. Illegality in one area of the law may demonstrate a willingness to contravene other areas of legislation.

It is the responsibility of the Premises Licence Holders/Designated Premises Supervisors and staff working at the premises to ensure that they uphold the law, promote the licensing objectives and provide a duty of care to anyone visiting the premises. It is clear from the latest serious violent incident (30.04.2022) that the law has been breached, the licensing objectives have been undermined and that there is a clear lack of control at these premises.

Signed: 

Dated 28 June 2022

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 8 (a)

Exhibit Ref – FMH/1

Synopsis from Safe Haven records of Incidents – The Empire Nightclub

July 21–June 22

Date	Gender	Incident Detail	Treatment/Outcome
30/07/21	M	Assaulted in the empire, cut to forehead, aggressive behaviour, suspected may have taken something	Attended to cut on forehead, pt became aggressive with police & was arrested
20/08/2021	M	Alerted by taxi driver to alleged assault by bouncers from Empire, male found on floor initially agitated then alert? Loc, no obvious wounds, reported jaw pain	Advised A&E, friends transported
21/08/2021	M	Previously been fighting in Empire & cut right hand base of fingers on metal bin	Cleaned & dressed. Advised to go to A&E by taxi as stiches required
02/10/2021	F	Suspected that her drink had been spiked in the Empire	Given water & monitored condition. Advised to go home & if no better to go to A&E
09/10/2021	F	Intoxicated outside of Empire	Checked to see if she was ok. Water given. Mum was coming to take her home.
09/10/2021		Drunk unresponsive. Mum gave details. Normally fit & healthy.	Pt was semi-conscious outside Empire due to intoxication. Drink only. Patient no responding hardly. 999 called as LOC. Vulnerable. Patient came round & 999 cancelled as patient awake & conscious. Taxi home at 03:15
09/10/2021	F	Fell & banged her head. Intoxicated also has a history of depression. Found outside of Empire.	Checked her head no slight bump no sign of cuts or bleeding. Advice given
30/10/2021	M	Found intoxicated at the back of Empire	No treatment needed. Advised to go home.
30/10/2021	M	Hit in the nose in the Empire. Cut to nose. No sign of swelling.	Checked nose. Advice given if no better go to A&E
04/12/2021	M	Head injury, open wound to back of scalp. Outside Empire Nightclub	Dressed. Advised A&E but not willing to attend
08/01/2022	M	Assaulted inside Empire. Busted nose no other injuries.	Cleaned Nose
22/01/2022		Fighting inside Empire. Punched in face. Small incision to R corner of top lip. No LOC	Cleaned & dressed. Advice given.
18/02/2022	M	Assaulted by youth outside Empire Club	Police called. Head injury advice given
12/03/2022	M	?spiked drink/intoxicated. Found outside registry office bus shelter	Monitored & advised to go home. Mother came & took to her house. Advice given
09/04/2022	F	Passed out in Empire. Carried outside by friends. Low SPO2/ High HR	Oxygen administered 15l on NRM. 999 called. Obs done, Paramedic on scene at 01:15

Appendix 8 (a)

Exhibit Ref – FMH/1

Synopsis from Safe Haven records of Incidents – The Empire Nightclub

July 21–June 22

30/04/2022	M	Empire. Male with face wounds, police attended, refused medical intervention. Male had assaulted girlfriend - superficial graze to left temple area. Refused medic assistance, refused to speak to police. This was reported to police. Incident unwitnessed.	Refused treatment. DA incident
30/04/2022	M	Pt exited Empire saying potentially stabbed. Wound on back.	PRF not completed due to police Medi-car on scene with Para on board. Assisted Para. NEAS ambulance called. Para handed over to crew. Entonox administered as per Para instruction.
01/06/2022 00:27	M	Empire. Assaulted in night club. Bump to forehead & intoxicated	Checked Pt out. All ok. Advice given
03/06/2022 11.30pm	F	Outside Empire. Bleeding from foot injury	Wound cleaned. Pt fine
04/06/2022 00:30	F	Near Empire. Intoxicated - fell hit head on road	No obvious injury. Brief LOC. Obs normal. Left with sister refusing to take advice to attend A&E due to LOC
04/06/2022 01:00	F	Outside Empire. Stated to door staff having a panic attack	became verbally aggressive, refused assistance
18/06/2022 03:15	F	Outside Empire. Laceration to right knee & little toe.	Cleaned, dressed, discharged. Pt informed me she had been in Empire all night. Told me she was 17

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE****WITNESS STATEMENT**

(CJ Act 1967, s9 MC Act 1980, ss5A(3)(a) and 5B; Criminal Procedure Rules 2005, r.27.1(1))

URN	17			
-----	----	--	--	--

Statement of **Andrew THORPE**Age if under 18 **Over 18** (If over 18 insert "Over 18") Occupation **Police Constable 0894**

This statement (consisting of **7** page(s) each signed by me) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that if it is tendered in evidence I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything in it, which I know to be false, or do not believe to be true.

Signature **Andrew Thorpe**Date: **15/06/2022**Tick if witness evidence is visually recorded (supply witness details on rear)

I am a serving police officer with Cleveland Police. I am currently stationed with the Licensing Support Unit at Middlesbrough Police HQ and have attained a BIIAB Level 2 Award for Licensing Practitioners and a BIIAB Level 2 for Legislative Requirements for Alcohol Licensed Premise and the Assessment for recognised Award Schemes.

Part of my role as a licensing support officer is to monitor licensed premises within all four districts of the Cleveland Police area, including Middlesbrough, ensuring that they are trading within the spirit of the four licensing objectives. We will ask that they will not have an adverse effect on the surrounding community or have a negative impact on Crime & Disorder, Public Safety or Public Nuisance objectives and will Prevent Harm to Children.

This statement is in relation to a review application submitted by Cleveland Police regarding The Empire Nightclub, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, as we believe that The Empire has failed to uphold all four of the Licensing Objectives, Crime & Disorder,

Signature **PC894 A Thorpe**

Signature Witnessed by _____

Page 69

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **2**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

Prevention of Public Nuisance, Public Safety and Prevention of Harm to Children.

The Empire is a nightclub and its premise licence allows the premise to carry out licensable activity, particularly the sale of alcohol, until 03:30 am with a closing time of 04:00 hours Monday to Sunday. They do have an extension to these hours on Boxing Day and New Year's Eve with licensable activity until 05:30 hours and a closing time of 06:00 hours. The Empire puts on a number of regular events during the year and also puts on live acts which are usually ticketed events.

Due to the recent and ongoing Coronavirus Pandemic, premises such as The Empire were forced to close their doors to customers when lockdown and preventative measures were implemented. Unlike other licensed establishments The Empire was one of a few premises which were only allowed to re-open in July 2021 after 16 months of not being able to trade. The Empire has always been one of the more popular venues in Middlesbrough Town Centre and has been a consistent part of Middlesbrough's Night Time Economy.

Unfortunately, the club has suffered from a number of violent incidents recently, more worryingly, some of these incidents have involved persons under the age of 18 years. Cleveland Police have also received a number of intelligence reports that include information around person(s) under the age of 18 years being allowed entry to the premises for the purpose of purchasing and consuming alcohol. The intelligence suggests that the club is well known to underage drinkers and comments on social media seem to confirm this.

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **3**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

Representatives of The Empire have been contacted by Cleveland Police and Middlesbrough Council Licensing officer's regarding the intelligence received, bringing these issues to the attention of the Premises licence holder and Designated Premises Supervisor, raising concerns around such behaviour in an attempt to alleviate these problems and concerns. Unfortunately things have not improved and the intelligence around underage drinking at The Empire has continued. This has culminated in a number of serious assaults occurring at the premise, the last incident involving underage drinkers and a victim of assault who sustained significant injury and hospitalization.

Having reviewed the incidents/intelligence reports and for the Empire I have put together a synopsis that provides details of those occurring between December 2021 and June 2022. I have exhibited this synopsis as exhibit ref AT/1.

Whilst none of the incidents described are acceptable, the incidents involving underage drinkers are particularly concerning. There is very clear legislation around the sale of alcohol to persons under the age of 18 and that the consequences of one such sale to a premises could result a maximum fine of £5000 at Magistrates court. But for persistently selling (selling on 2 or more occasions within 3 months) the maximum fine at magistrate's court rises to £20,000 and the premises licence can be suspended for up to 3 months. Although there is no definitive evidence that there have been breaches the information received and reports made especially the two assaults involving underage drinkers clearly indicates that there is reasonable suspicion that it is happening.

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **4**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

As adults, people can easily become vulnerable due to having consumed excess alcohol. This applies more so to underage drinkers who are, purely by their age, already deemed as being vulnerable. In my experience, the consumption of alcohol by children often leads to them being left in extremely vulnerable and dangerous situations, resulting in them becoming a victim of crime and/or becoming aggressors in violent assaults. At least two of these incidents could have been avoided if these underage drinkers had been turned away at the door, and one victim spared serious injury.

Allegations have also been made regarding the door staff operating at these premises. Information received alleges that on at least two occasions door staff are allowing person(s) under the age of 18 into the premises knowingly and are clearly not taking action to remove those identified as being underage once they are inside the premises.

Cleveland Police have received correspondence from concerned parents whose child aged 17 years and her 16 year old friend were on a number of occasions allowed entry to the premises and to purchase and consume alcohol. Details of a social media exchange and a picture of the daughter holding a cocktail outside of The Empire were shared with Police (Exhibit reference AT/2). A further picture was sent and received of the same female and her two 16 year old friends inside The Empire on Saturday 26th March 2022 (Exhibit ref AT/3) and then again another picture of their daughter and her 16 year old friend who had

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **5**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

their picture taken with the manager Peter Hope on Thursday 5th May 2022 (Exhibit ref AT/4) along with video footage of the same night (exhibit ref AT/5).

Such evidence calls in to question the identification procedures undertaken at the point of entry to the club to prevent persons that are underage gaining access into the premises.

Cleveland Police analysts have produced a report regarding violent incidents reported to the police and incidents involving underage drinkers for two specific periods, first one being between July 2019 to February 2020 which is the period just before the Covid-19 pandemic when licensed premises were requested to close and July 2021 to February 2022 which is when Night Clubs re-opened. There is a clear disparity between incidents of violence recorded between July 2019 to February 2020 (12 reported incidents) and July 2021 to February 2022, (57 reported incidents). There is a considerable increase of nearly 5 times the number incidents. With incidents involving underage drinkers we also found a similar disparity. For the period July 2019 to February 2020 (No reported incidents) and July 2021 to February 2022 (8 reported incidents). It is clear that the premises is struggling with both types of incidents.

My role as a Police Licensing officer involves working with premises licence operators especially where there has been a significant amount of issues identified and where there are a number of concerns. In this case, representatives from the premises have been spoken to on a number of occasions raising concerns about people under the age of 18 being allowed access to the premises, purchasing and drinking alcohol. I am also aware

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **6**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

that officers from Middlesbrough Council's Licensing Authority and Public Health have also spoken to them about the same concerns. I believe that with more affirmative action taken by representatives at the premises, a number of incidents could have been prevented.

Having researched some of the media attention that such incidents have raised it is clear from comments made by the public on social media that a considerable amount of the public are aware of the issues relating to underage drinkers, door staff and the levels of violence at the premises.

Since Cleveland Police made the application to review The Empire's premises licence, representatives of the premises have installed an ID scanning machine to help them prevent those under the age of 18 years gaining access to the premises and purchasing and consuming alcohol. Whilst this is a good step forward, it has drawn a lot of attention on social media with a number of negative comments being voiced, not about the steps taken, but about how late this was at being introduced. A screen shot of the post and the comments made by social media users has been taken, exhibit AT/6. An article in the Evening Gazette was written about the review and again resulted in a number of comments from members of the public reading the article being made Exhibit AT/7.

In 2021, there was a number of concerns around the levels of spiking occurring, not only in Middlesbrough but Nationally. The Empire was named as being one of the premises effected by issues of spiking (drugs being unwittingly administered to customers), with The Empire being one of the hardest hit. The Empire came up with strategies and implemented

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **7**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

a national campaign which involved the use of drinks covers and bottle stoppers to customers at the venues. While not eradicating the problem, it did have a positive impact on the number of spiking reports for The Empire.

The decision to apply for any review of a premises licence is always a last resort for Cleveland Police as we do try and work with all premises licence operators to avoid such action from being taken. Due to the severity of the latest incident and the serious concerns that Cleveland Police have around vulnerable persons, namely those under the age of 18 years, being allowed access into the club and to purchase and consume alcohol we felt that there was no other alternative other than to apply for review and needed to act before any further serious incidents occurred especially those involving underage drinkers.

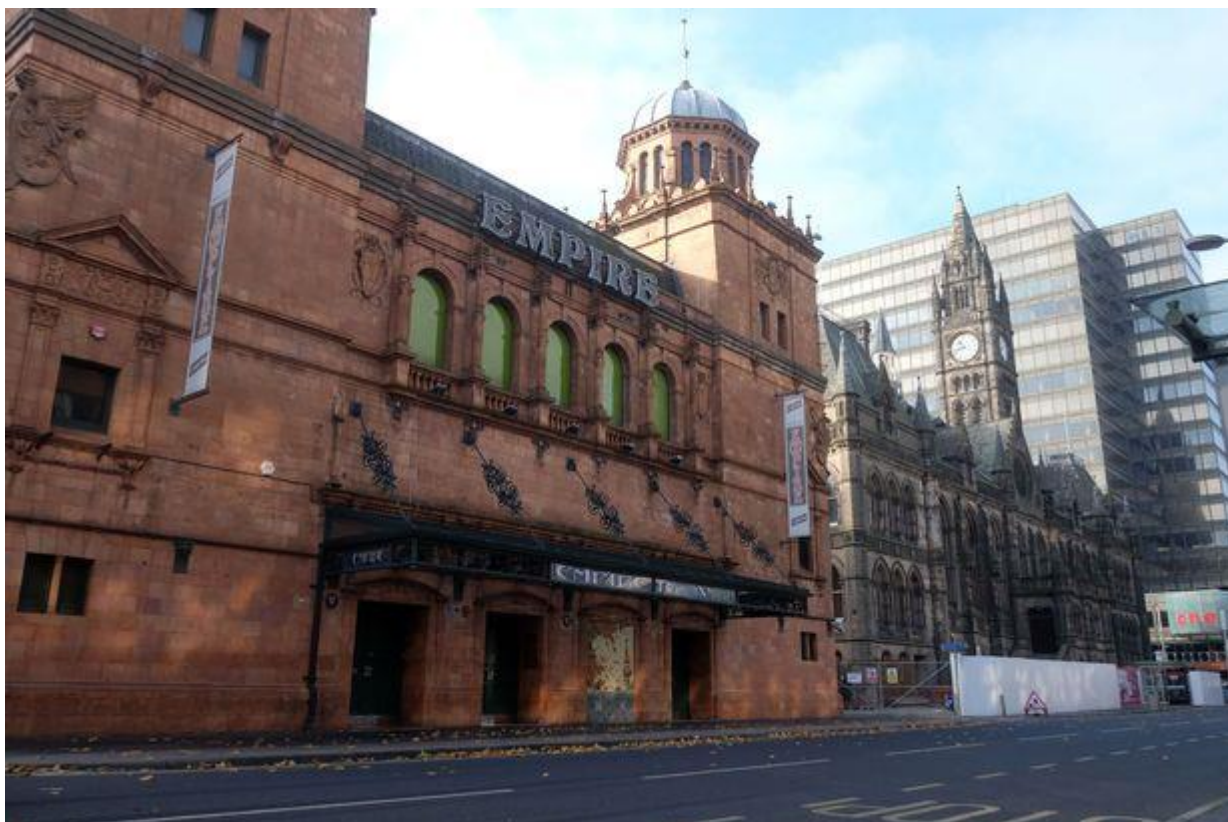
This page is intentionally left blank

1. [Home](#)
2. [News](#)
3. [Teesside News](#)
4. [Middlesbrough Empire](#)

Empire nightclub could lose booze licence after underage drinkers arrested over stabbing

The renowned late-night venue is facing a review after police raised concerns over disorder

[gazettelive](#)



The Empire (Image: Evening Gazette)

A popular Middlesbrough nightclub could have its alcohol licence revoked after underage drinkers were arrested following a suspected stabbing.

[Cleveland Police](#) has submitted an application to the council to review [The Empire's](#) premises licence after two violent incidents were linked to under 18s. In the early hours of Sunday, May 1, [a 19-year-old clubber was stabbed in the back](#). He was taken to [James Cook University Hospital](#) where his condition was described as stable but still poorly. Last week, it was reported that three juvenile men

AT/7

had been released under investigation by Cleveland Police after they were arrested following the assault.

Read more: [Eerie glimpse inside derelict Middlesbrough nightclub SLAM where time has stood still](#)

A month earlier, on April 4 an underage drinker got into a fight with another man and was hit in the face, causing an injury. The day before, a concerned mother reported that two underage children had entered the venue and were drinking. The force said that it would provide further evidence in due course.

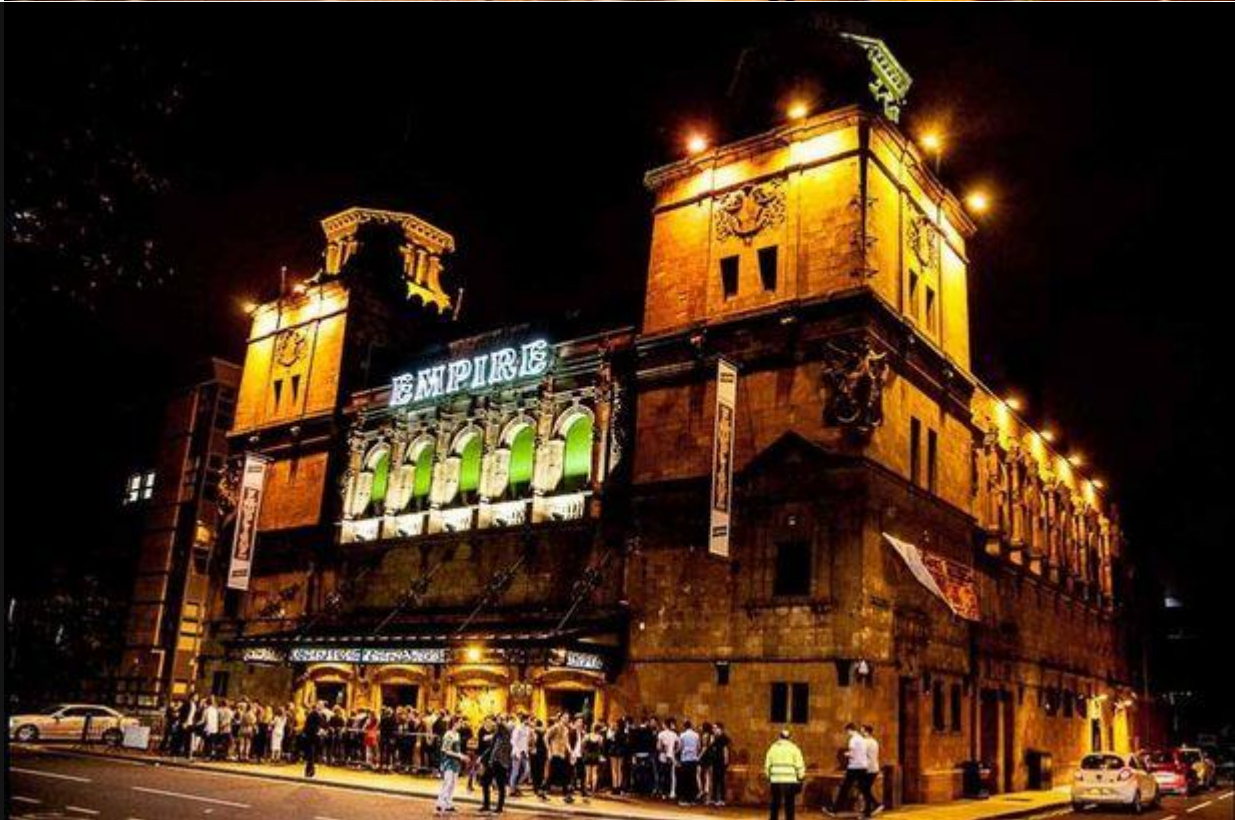
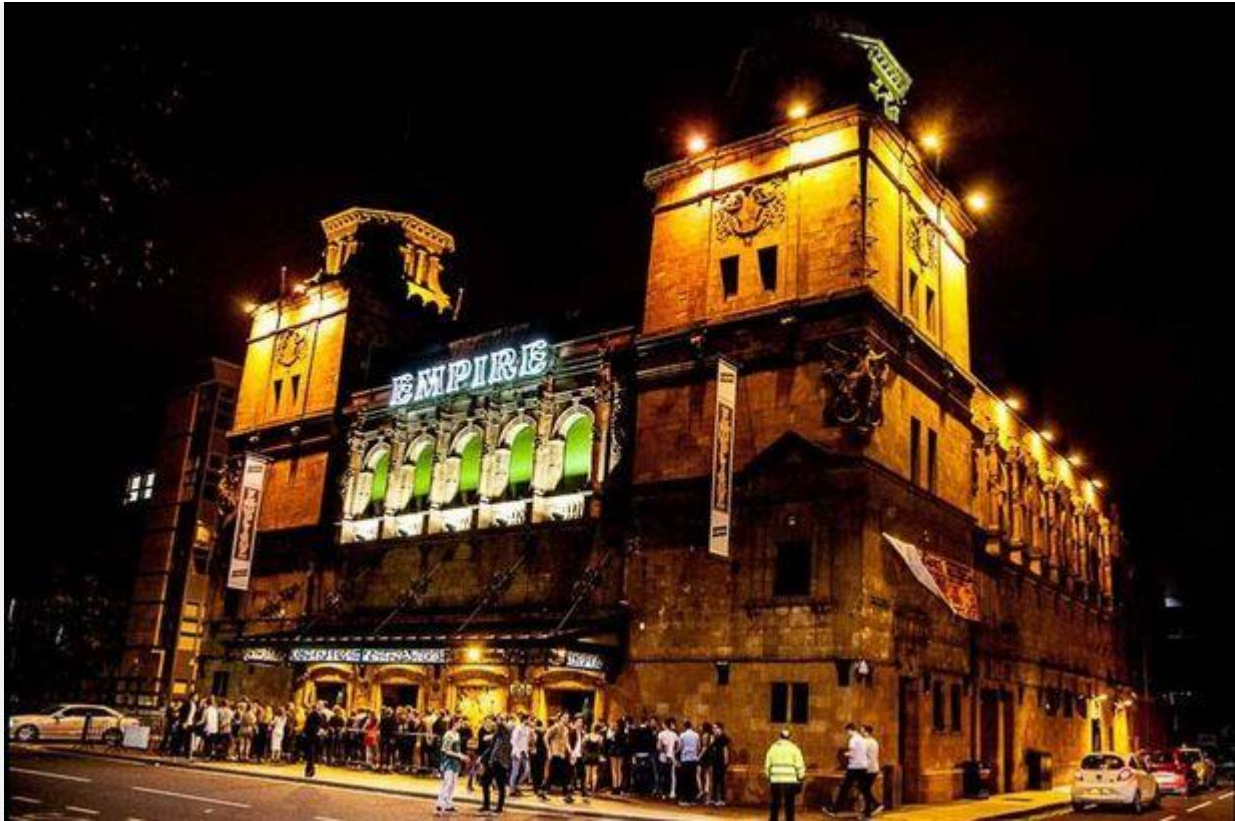
The Empire is one of the North-east's best known nightclubs. The historic venue, which dates back to 1897, has played host to major names including James Arthur, Arctic Monkeys and Kasabian as well as being a legendary dance music venue.

A statement in the licence review application for the town centre venue read: "Recently there has been intelligence suggesting that, since re-opening after the relaxing of restrictions due to the [covid pandemic](#), there has been a steady increase in underage drinkers in the venue. The venue has been spoken to on a number of occasions by both police licensing and council representatives regarding the issue, with the promise on each occasion that the matters would be addressed." It went on to add: "The venue has been spoken to about the allegations of underage drinkers getting in to the venue and the door staff not examining ID thoroughly, but from this latest incident it does not appear that the lessons have been learned and that the issue has now escalated to a very serious level."

[Middlesbrough Council's](#) licensing policy lists a number of steps that the local authority could take. It might decide that no action is necessary, modify or add conditions to the licence, exclude a licensable activity from the licence, remove the designated premises supervisor, suspend the licence (for up to three months) or even revoke it altogether.

To decide on a course of action, the local authority will hold a hearing where the different parties involved will be invited to speak.

Inside the Middlesbrough Empire in lockdown



VIEW GALLERY

AT/7

On Friday, the club, based on Corporation Road, released a statement on [Facebook](#) stating that it would be cracking down on fake IDs. The post read: "Over recent weeks we have become increasingly aware of individuals attempting to use forged identification or identification that does not belong to them to obtain entry to the venue - this has left us no choice but to increase the rigidity of our ID checks prior to entry.

"While we do understand that many of you carry a passport that contains an old picture of your younger self, you will still be refused entry if a member of our security team does not believe that you bear enough of a resemblance to the photograph on your identification. If you're concerned that this may affect you, then help us out by carrying a form of identification with an up-to-date photograph."

If anyone wants to make representations regarding the review of the licence they need to write to the Middlesbrough Council licensing office or email licensing@middlesbrough.gov.uk by June 2.

Conversation

FOLLOW THIS CONVERSATION TO BE NOTIFIED WHEN NEW COMMENTS ARE POSTED FOLLOW

All Comments

1. TH
26 DAYS AGO

tbh, fake id's are becoming more and more convincing, BUT there are still ways of catching them out (the cheapest and easiest way is to carry a small UV torch like the one i got on amazon for as little as £7) Fake ID's will not fluoresce under ultra violet light like a real ID would. maybe venues such as empire should invest in this method. it would make detection of fake ID's easier

2. HO
MAY 9, 2022

Nothing new, underage people have been getting in there for years, as well as the other night clubs in Teesside, might make the bouncers actually do their jobs properly if the police or council sent in undercover officers in these places then started asking for ID themselves whilst they are in there, you know, do the job the bouncers are supposed to be doing and don't, as far as the bouncers are concerned, if it has breasts and a short skirt, they are in, anything for them to oggle over. EDITED
REPLY₃ REPLIES 3

0. JA
MAY 9, 2022

3. LI
MAY 9, 2022

Bouncers have been the problem at Empire for a long time absolute 📢 ends

4. SA
MAY 9, 2022

AT/7

Make entry 21 and over. Stop the chavs getting in under age

- TH
MAY 9, 2022

That's not the issue. It's that the door staff/bouncers don't care. From this to sl***-shaming women who report they've been groped up their clothing

- CH
MAY 9, 2022

You get chavs over 21 as well, in fact most of Middlesbrough are chavs no matter the age.

- MR
29 DAYS AGO

I don't think stopping respectable 20yo's in is part of the solution.

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 1, 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 1, 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 1, 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A
of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank

AJT/1

PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 1: Saturday 11th December 2021 between midnight and 01:00 hours the following morning a female was in the venue with her friends when a man she did not know started hassling the group. The female asked him to leave them alone. Without warning the man has punched the female victim in the face. The female has sustained a large bruise on her face.

Incident 2: In the early hours of Sunday 19th December 2021 and around 00:04 hours, Cleveland Police received a report that there were six males fighting inside The Empire. On attending they found three victims of assault and one of the victims had also been the subject of a theft.

Incident 3: During the early hours of Friday 24th December 2021 at around 02:29 hours the victim contacted Cleveland Police stating that the door staff at The Empire had grabbed him and dragged him out of the venue where he was assaulted by an unknown male. The victim sustained a swollen face along with marks on his face sustained from dragging. His clothes were also ripped in the fracas.

Incident 4: On Saturday 8th January 2022 at 17:05 hours a report was made that at approximately 02:30 hours that morning the injured party entered the toilets in The Empire when he was attacked by a group of males. The injured party did seek medical attention and the cut above his eye was treated and closed with steri-strips. The victim also sustained bruising and a black eye as a result of the attack. He could not identify his attackers.

AJT/1

PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 5: On Saturday 22nd January 2022 at 16:42 hours a female victim reported to police that she had been hit over the head with a bottle, sustaining a cut above her eye which required medical attention. The victim was dancing with her friends in The Empire when she felt the bottle strike her. The cut had to be glued and closed with steri-strips by the hospital.

Incident 6: Late on Thursday 27th January 2022 at around 23:46 hours, staff at The Empire contacted police stating that they believed that a male in the smoking area had a knife on him. Staff had been having issues with the male for the past hour. It transpired that this was part of another incident where a male victim was on the dance-floor with friends when a male has barged in to him pulling on his shirt. The victim turned around to see who was pulling on his shirt when the assailant has head-butted him in the face causing severe pain and his nose to bleed and the victim has fallen to the floor. Police attended the venue and the assailant was pointed out by the victim and arrested by police. The victim sustained a broken nose as a result of the attack and was attended to at James Cook Hospital.

Incident 7: During the early hours of Sunday 6th February 2022, a female reported to the police at 03:23 hours that her boyfriend had been assaulted and was on the floor with ambulance in attendance. The female stated that the victim had been ejected from The Empire by door staff when a group of males have attacked him outside punching him in the head.

Incident 8: A female contacted the police at 14:07 hours on 6th February 2022 the following day after a night in The Empire. She reported that as she walked past the

AJT/1

PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

DJ booth a male started to be abusive to the caller's friend and pushed the caller.

The caller reacted and the male responded by hitting the female victim with a bottle on the head. The female victim fell to the floor and the male hit her again with the bottle and then again. The caller attended the hospital with a head injury which was glued together at hospital.

Incident 9: A report was received at 01:17 hours on Friday 11th February 2022 that there was a fight ongoing at The Empire between 4 door staff and a male. Middlesbrough CCTV reported that a male was bleeding from the head. The male kept going back to the door staff at The Empire gesticulating and taking his shirt off. Police attend and arrest the male for assault on the door staff.

Incident 10: Police received a call at 03:23 hours on Saturday 18th February 2022 reporting a fight at The Empire, reports that a male had been assaulted and the possible sighting of a knife. On arrival of police it was found that 3 to 4 males had been fighting. One male had sustained a broken nose but no knife was found.

Incident 11: On Sunday 20th February 2022 at 03:25 hours lead in on from a Saturday night, it was reported that a male had been assaulted and had sustained a head wound which was bleeding. The incident had happened outside The Empire, and ambulance had also been contacted. When police arrived they were directed to the suspects who were arrested at the scene. The victim sustained a head injury, a broken collar bone and had a foot print on his face.

AJT/1

PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 12: A call to the police was received on Saturday 26th February 2022 at 01:35 hours stating that his friend had been assaulted badly by one of the door staff and that he was bleeding from one of his eyes. One male was arrested for disorder and a crime was recorded for assault.

Incident 13: At 14:32 hours on Sunday 27th February 2022 a parent reported that her daughter had been assaulted at The Empire at around 23:30 hours on Saturday 26th February 2022. A female approached her daughter and threw a drink over her, the victim asked what she was doing and the assailant punched her in the nose which started to bleed immediately. The female victim attended hospital where the injury was glued and due to the swelling the hospital believed it could be broken.

Incident 14: During the early hours of Sunday 6th March 2022 between 01:30 hours and 02:00 hours the male victim was in the licensed premises. While he was on the dance floor a glass bottle was thrown across hitting the male victim on the head knocking the victim unconscious and causing a cut to his head. The male victim required hospital treatment.

Incident 15: On Thursday 17th March 2022 between 23:30 and 00:00 hours, the male victim was in The Empire with a group of friends. The male was on the dance floor dancing when he was approached by a member of door staff made comment about his dancing and his sexuality offending the male. The door staff also made threats to the male grabbing hold of the victim on three occasions. The victim spoke to the manager after the incident but the venue did not report the incident to police. The victim reported the incident himself later that day.

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 16: This incident also happened between Thursday 17th March 2022 and the early hours of Friday 18th March 2022. The male victim was out with friends and was in The Empire, he has had a lot to drink and his friends have placed him on a sofa to the right of the entrance, at this time he has had no injuries. When they returned they saw door staff dragging the male out of the venue. When they catch up to the male he has sustained injuries, a badly swollen and blood shot eye, two cuts above his eyebrow, a two inch scratch on the skin over his collar bone and bruising under his arms.

Incident 17: During the early hours of Saturday 19th March 2022 at around 02:25 hours the venue has contacted police regarding a group of males who have been refused entry and are becoming aggressive with door staff. The males are becoming more aggressive. They have walked away but come back to confront door staff again. Police attend and arrest one of the males for being drunk and disorderly.

Incident 18: A report was made to the police on Saturday 2nd April 2022 10:26 hours stating that a male had been assaulted by the door staff, he was treated at the time by ambulance who also reported the incident earlier that morning 03:18 hours. Both reports allude to an attack on the male by door staff. The victim sustained a swollen and cut lip, and bruising/soreness around the rib area.

Incident 19: A concerned parent contacted Cleveland Police on 3rd April 2022 at 12:50 hours to state that her 15 and 16 year old children had both managed to get

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

in to the venue (The Empire). The caller stated she is aware of 7 underage children who have managed to get in to The Empire. The caller stated that her children presented as extremely drunk when they returned home.

Incident 20: A parent contacted Cleveland Police to report her 16 year old son has been assaulted while he had been out on Saturday 3rd April 2022 at around 11:30 hours. At first her 16 year old son told her it was a house party, when challenged he has admitted he had gained entry to The Empire where he had been at 03:30 hours on Sunday 3rd April 2022, and was assaulted when he was outside the premises. The victim has had one of his top teeth dislodged and a split lip. The victim has clearly stated in his report to police that he has gained access to The Empire without being asked for ID and then later in night left The Empire and has then been involved in a fight.

Incident 21: On 5th April 2022 Intelligence has been received from a source that The Empire is allowing underage drinkers in to the venue without asking for ID to be produced.

Incident 22: The caller was at The Empire night club during the early hours of Friday 8th April 2022 with friends. A member of door staff has tried to eject the male caller and has used a homophobic slur against the male. Another member of door staff has tried to diffuse the situation but the original member of door staff has grabbed the male victim pinning him to the floor and hitting him.

AJT/1

PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Incident 23: Middlesbrough CCTV centre have contacted police during the early hours of **Sunday 10th April 2022 at around 03:48 hours**, advising there were females fighting outside The Empire. Ambulance have attended and found an injured male, the side of his face is swollen. **Ambulance have identified that the male has a broken nose and take him to Accident and Emergency**. On leaving The Empire the male has been attacked by unknown males, one has hit the male to the face causing the resulting injuries.

Incident 24: Middlesbrough Council CCTV have contacted the police on **Friday 22nd April 2022 at 03:35 hours**, there is a male laid out who has been in a fight and have requested ambulance to attend for the male. The male has allegedly been attacked by door staff at The Empire causing injury to him. The male **refused assistance from the ambulance but was persuaded to go to hospital and taken there by police**.

Incident 25: On Saturday 23rd April 2022 at 00:39 hours a caller reported that there was a disturbance ongoing. A further report from the victim on 27th April 2022 stated he had spent two days in hospital, and that he believed he was assaulted by a member of door staff from the Empire and a further 7 persons. He sustained a deep cut to the chin which required stitches and sustained injuries to his legs. The group the victim was with have all been ejected by the door staff. The group have tried to get back in and there has been a confrontation between the door staff and the group, resulting in the male sustaining injuries.

Incident 26: During the early hours of Sunday 24th April 2022 at around 01:37 hours the victim contacted Cleveland Police to advise that he had been assaulted by a

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

male known to him inside The Empire. The aggressor had struck the victim in the side of the face resulting in a cut above the victims left eye which required treatment.

Incident 27: An adult female victim contacted Cleveland Police during the early hours of Friday 29th April 2022 at around 03:10 hours stating that while she was in the queue for the Empire a male groped her bottom. Once inside The Empire a group of males started to hassle her and her friends, the group included the male she believed had groped. The door staff have ejected the female victim and her group and have ignored her complaint when she has tried to give her account. The female victim has made a complaint of sexual assault by touching to the police and expressed her disappointment at how the door staff dealt with the issue.

Incident 28: During the early hours of Saturday 30th April 2022 at approximately 01:50 hours a caller reported a male being aggressive with the door staff and requested CCTV coverage. Further reports indicate that there is fighting inside the premise when police arrive at the venue. Officers report that a male has been punched and knocked unconscious but is breathing. Other males causing issues resulted in one male being arrested for public disorder offences.

Incident 29: After a busy Saturday night into Sunday morning Police received an urgent call on **Sunday 1st May 2022 at 02:17 hours** from a male whose friend had been stabbed while inside The Empire. The male victim had a puncture wound to his back and was bleeding and **had to be taken to hospital for urgent treatment. The victim sustained internal bleeding with blood on his lungs.** The victim had a verbal altercation with a group of young males inside The Empire and when he walked

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

away he had felt a sharp pain to his back. Three of the males arrested and interviewed by police are underage, two were 16 years old and one was 15 years old, they were inside The Empire and had been drinking alcohol. This is an ongoing investigation in to a serious assault.

Incident 30: Late on Saturday 28th May 2022 at around 23:57 hours the police control room received a call stating that a male was being violent with the door staff who have ejected him for issues inside the venue. He had been ejected half an hour before and was still causing issues with the door staff trying to fight them. The male left prior to police arriving.

Incident 31: In the early hours of Sunday 29th May 2022 at around 03:50 hours leading on from a busy Saturday night, the police received a report of a male with a possible machete at the side of The Empire. When police arrive they speak to the victim who was attacked inside the venue by an unknown male who had punched him in the back of the head. When the victim left the venue the same male has been outside and has again punched him in the back of the head. Fortunately the victim did not sustain any serious injuries. The male was arrested and interviewed

Incident 32: A report was made to the police on the morning of 2nd June 2022 at 09:32 hours, detailing that he had been in The Empire on the Wednesday night (1st June 2022). He had been upstairs with his girlfriend when a bouncer had come up to them and asked the male for his wristband without explanation. The male refused and the member of door staff got the male to the floor and started to punch him in the face. The male sustained a cut to his cheek and a black eye as a result of the

AJT/1
PRECIS OF INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

incident. The male stated that the manager of The Empire had intervened, apologised and paid for the male's taxi home. He also stated the manager contacted him later and told him that the member of door staff had been sacked.

Incident 33: This incident again was reported on 2nd June 2022 and took place on the Wednesday night (1st June 2022) leading in to the Thursday morning (2nd June 2022) and was reported by a third party. The third party reported seeing a member of door staff confront a male and female on the upper dance floor shining a torch on the male. They saw the door staff asking the male to leave and the male and female ask the door staff what they have done. The member of door staff grabs the male and drags him down the stairs off the dance floor, then dragged bodily down another two flights of stairs, ripping the males t-shirt in the process and the male also lost a shoe. The reporting person notes that the male had bruising and red scratches to the right side of his cheek.

Incident 34: In the early hours of Sunday 12th June 2022 at around 01:59 hours a report came in to police of 2 females fighting with staff at The Empire. The two females had been ejected for their drunkenness and had tried to get back under the barriers when they were stopped by door staff. The females have become aggressive both verbally and physically.

Evidence presented by Middlesbrough Council, Responsible Authority for Health, in relation to the application made by Cleveland Police for a review of the premises licence for The Empire nightclub situated on Corporation Road, under the Licensing Act 2003

Further to my statement dated 28 June 2022 I wish to add the following:

Middlesbrough Council's Safe Haven Service (SHS) has been operating since December 2015. Throughout this period, it has continued to work towards providing a wide range of benefits, responding to problems arising from alcohol and substance misuse, violence against the person and all aspects of vulnerability in the town centre

The SHS operates within the night-time economy every Friday from 10pm – 3.30am and Saturday 11pm – 4.30am (11 hours per weekend). It also operates at additional key times when the town centre is busy, such as Sundays prior to Bank Holidays, during Christmas and New Year periods, University 'Fresher's week' and for large events that encourage large crowds and the supply of alcohol.

Aims of the service include:

- Reducing attendances to local A&E departments and admissions to wards; Reducing demands on NEAS by providing an alternative option to 999 calls, an alternative drop-off point to A&E, reducing both journey and waiting times;
- Assisting Police by providing a safe place to for those not warranting arrest but requiring a protective intervention;
- Reducing crime, particularly substance-fueled violence/domestic abuse and risks to vulnerable people and victims of crime;
- Increasing the number of clients accessing community services by making referrals
- Promoting positive lifestyle messages to increase awareness of alcohol-related harm;
- Increasing the number of brief interventions that are proven to reduce drinking to harmful levels and alcohol dependency.

Between April 2018 and March 2020 the SHS supported 1,532 people. Presenting issues ranged from and were not limited to fall related injuries, head injuries, laceration, intoxication and the effects of substance misuse.

As a result of the Covid pandemic the SHS was reviewed, adapted and changes to the delivery of the SHS were made, introducing a mobile service in order to protect

staff and the public from the risk of infection. This included the introduction of two ambulances and roadside clinical assessments and triage.

Middlesbrough Council's SHS has a professional team consisting of clinically trained staff and street marshalls, all of whom are trained in recognising and dealing with vulnerable people.

Middlesbrough Council currently commission Medics UK and Vistech Security to provide suitably qualified staff to work within the constraints of the service.

Medics UK provide accident and emergency nurses and HCPC paramedics to support the SHS. All staff come from an A&E background with both clinical and mental health experience and skills, they are able to address patient's symptoms in a timely manner and offer information and advice about relevant services in the area.

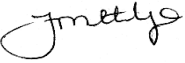
All of Medic UK's staff undertake continual professional development including in house training for Safeguarding, Substance Abuse Training, and Mental Health Awareness as well as clinical training from the College of Paramedics and Royal College of Nursing. Staffs qualifications are checked bi annually to comply with CQC guidelines.

Medics UK provide SHS with two ambulances equipped with all of the appropriate medical equipment to ensure that the unit and staff have the most up to date equipment and drugs for patients in their care, including Cardiac Monitors, Medical Gasses, Wound Closure kits, Trauma Bags and First Aid equipment.

They also provide administrative support, collating information from the SHS medical reports that are completed by medical staff at the time of dealing with any incident. Information from the reports is provided to Middlesbrough Council on a weekly basis. Personal and private details of all service users are not shared with the Council. This is to ensure compliance around patient confidentiality and GDPR. The data that is shared by Medics UK includes dates, times, locations, gender of patients, incident details and outcome of treatment/care provided by Medics UK.

The data within the synopsis that has been submitted in evidence (exhibit ref FMH/1) was taken from a spreadsheet compiled by Medics UK dated 30th July 2021 – 23 July 2022. A redacted copy of the spreadsheet is included exhibit reference FMH/2.

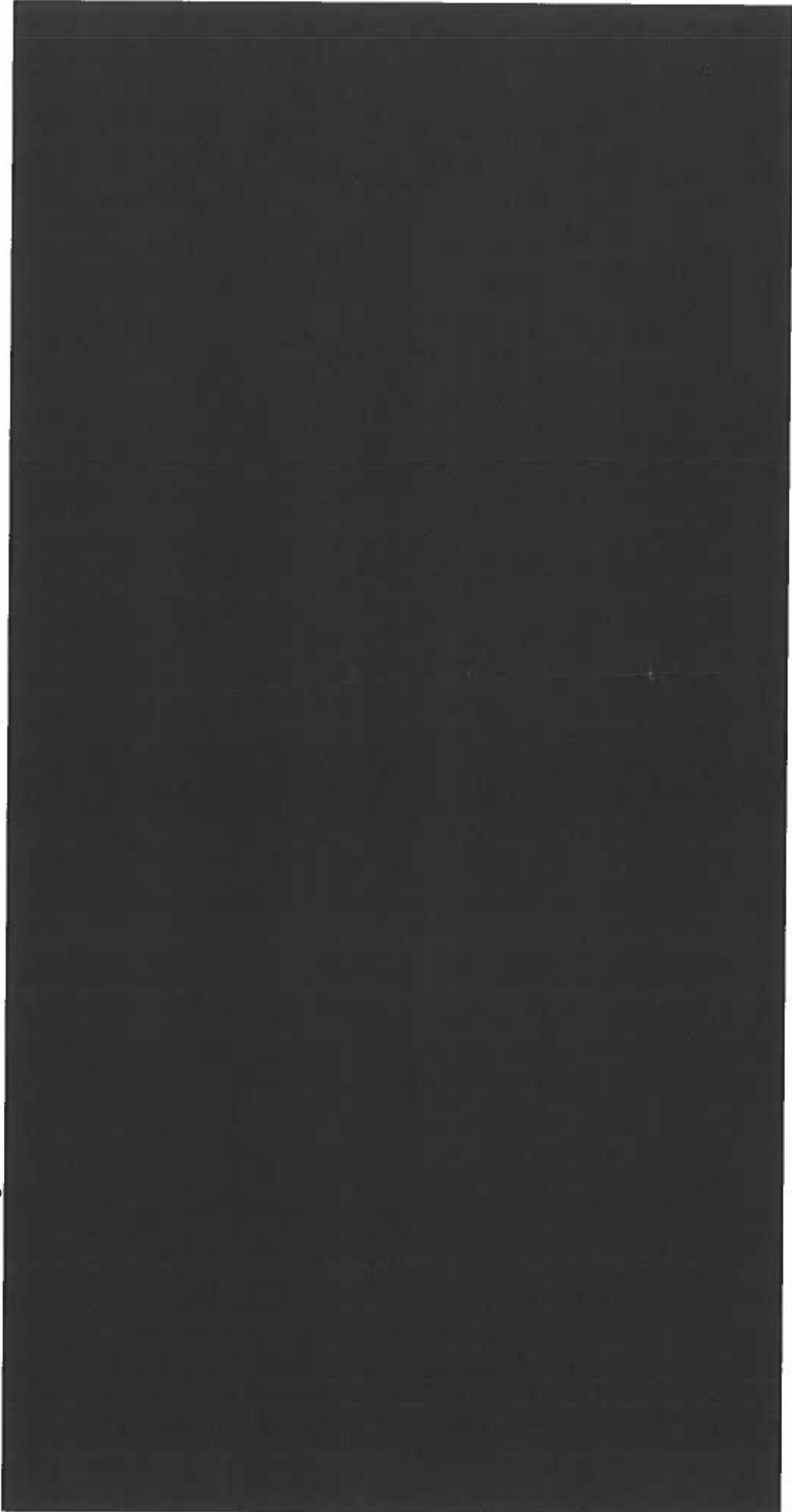
I can confirm that the incident included within the synopsis (exhibit ref FMH/1) dated 21.08.21, concerned The Empire, as I was on duty that evening, in company with the medic that treat the male with a cut to his hand. The male advised the medic that he had been fighting inside The Empire. I can also add that the bus shelter described in the incident dated 12.03.22 is a nearby location that is regularly used by The Empire's customers.

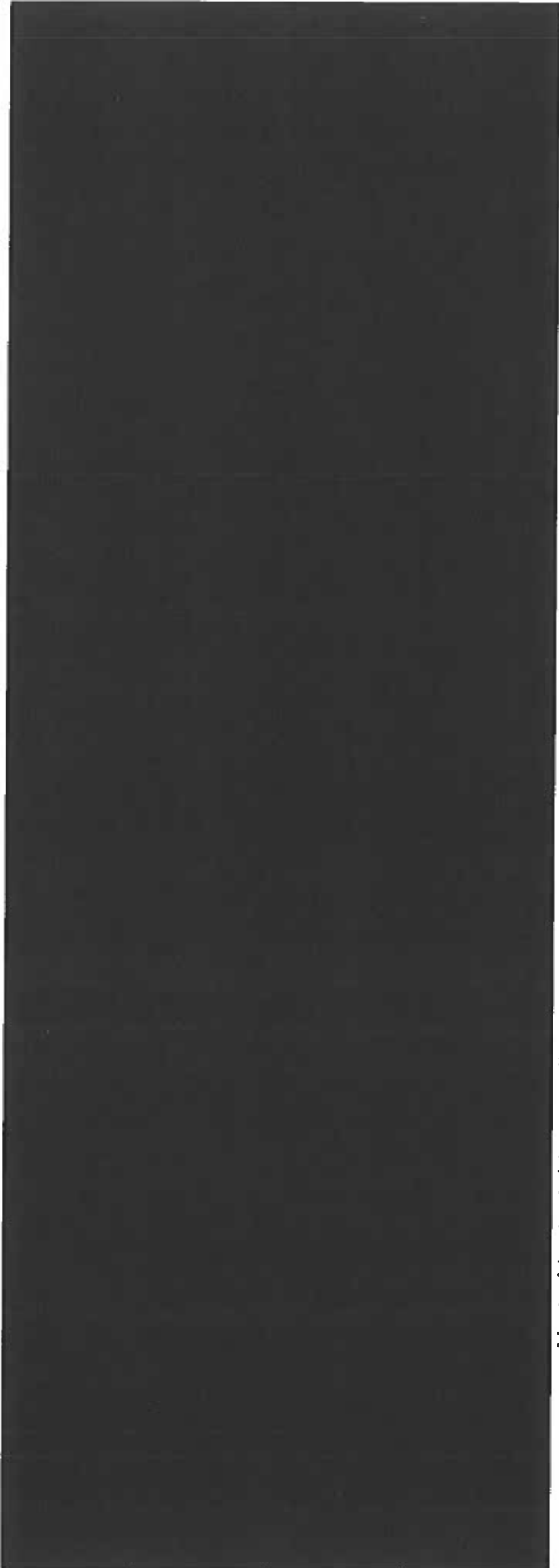
Signed: 

Dated 16 August 2022

This page is intentionally left blank

DATE	M/F PROBLEM / INJURY	TREATMENT / OUTCOME
30/07/2021	M Assaulted in the empire, cut to forehead, aggressive behavior, suspected may have taken something	Attended to cut on forehead, pt became aggressive with police & was arrested





Alerted by taxi driver to alleged assault by
bouncers from Empire, male found on floor initially
agitated then alert? Loc, no obvious wounds,
reported jaw pain

Advised A&E, friends transported

20/08/2021 M



21/08/2021 M

Previously been fighting & cut right hand base of
fingers on metal bin

Cleaned & dressed





[REDACTED]

02/10/2021 F Suspected that her drink had been spiked in the Empire Given water & monitored condition. Advised to go home & if no better to go to A&E

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

09/10/2021 F

[REDACTED]

09/10/2021 F Intoxicated outside of Empire Checked to see if she was ok. Water given. Mum was coming to take her home.

09/10/2021 F Fell & banged her head. Intoxicated also has a history of depression. Found outside of Empire. Advice given

[REDACTED]

Pt was semi-conscious outside Empire due to intoxicated. C
Drink only. Patient no responding hardly. 999 called as LOC.
Vulnerable. Patient came round & 999 cancelled as patient
awake & conscious. Taxi home at 03:15

Drunk unresponsive. Mum gave details. Normally
fit & healthy.

09/10/2021



30/10/2021 M

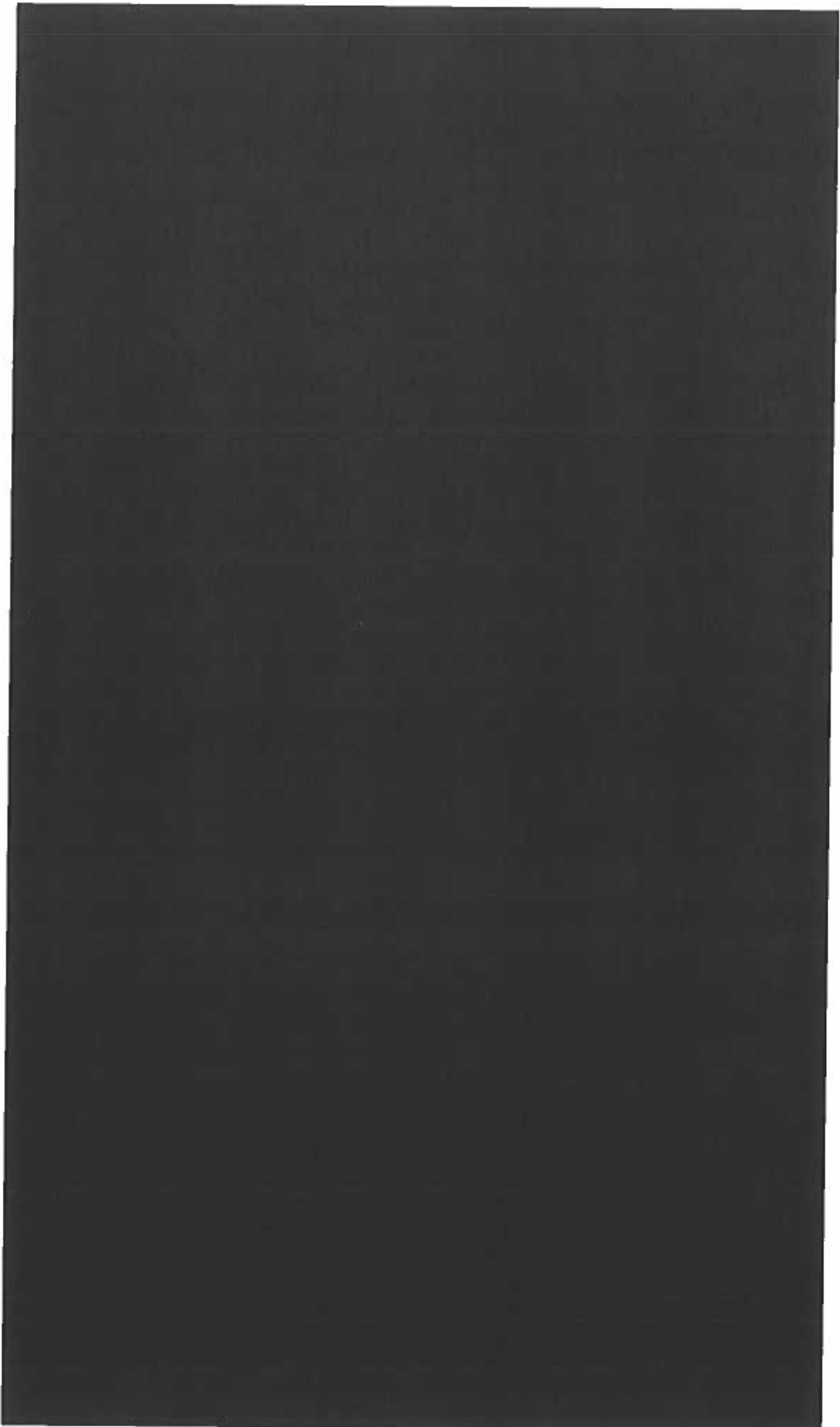
Found intoxicated at the back of Empire

No treatment needed. Advised to go home.

30/10/2021 M

Hit in the nose in the Empire. Cut to nose. No sign of swelling.

Checked nose. Advice given if no better go to A&E



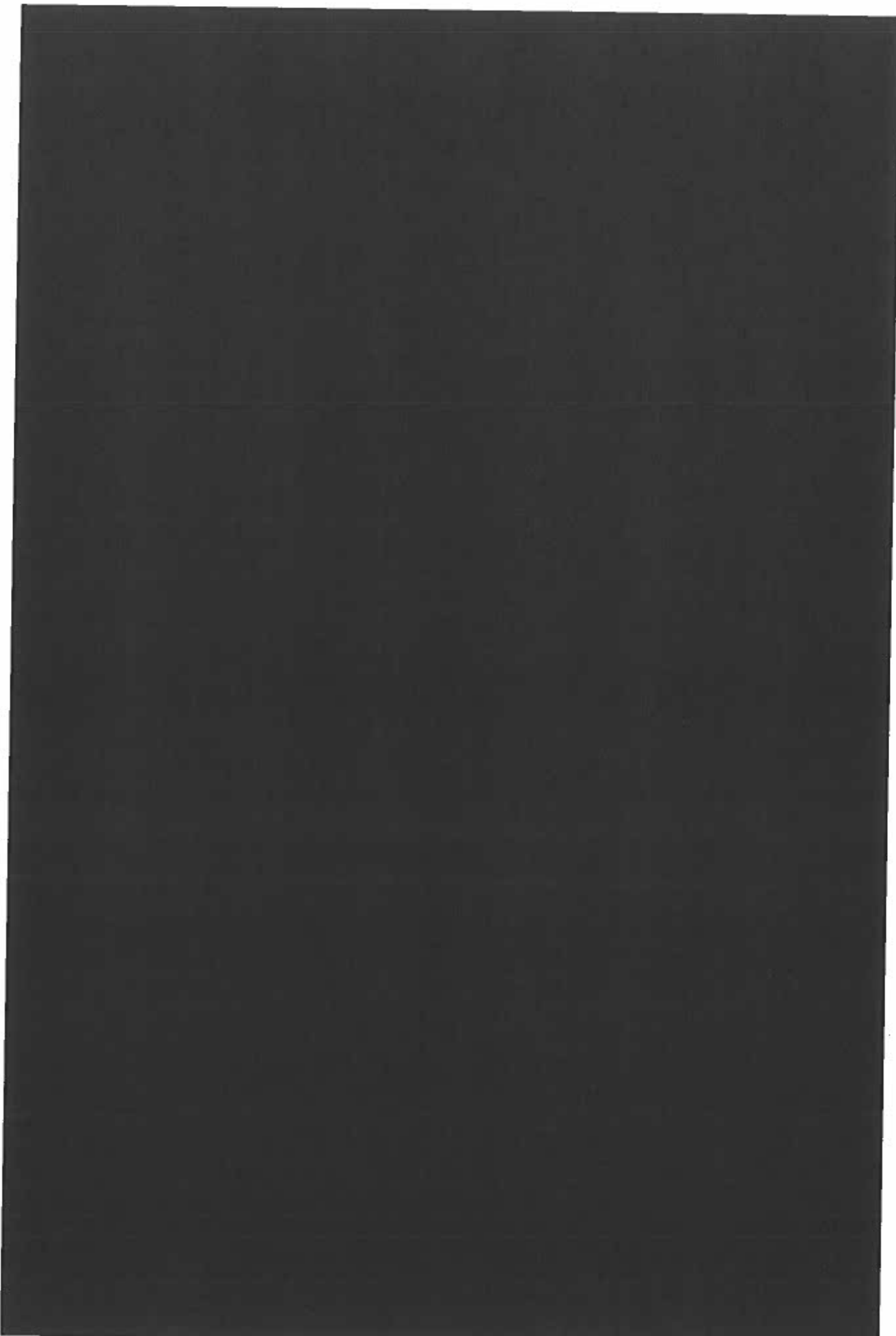


04/12/2021 M

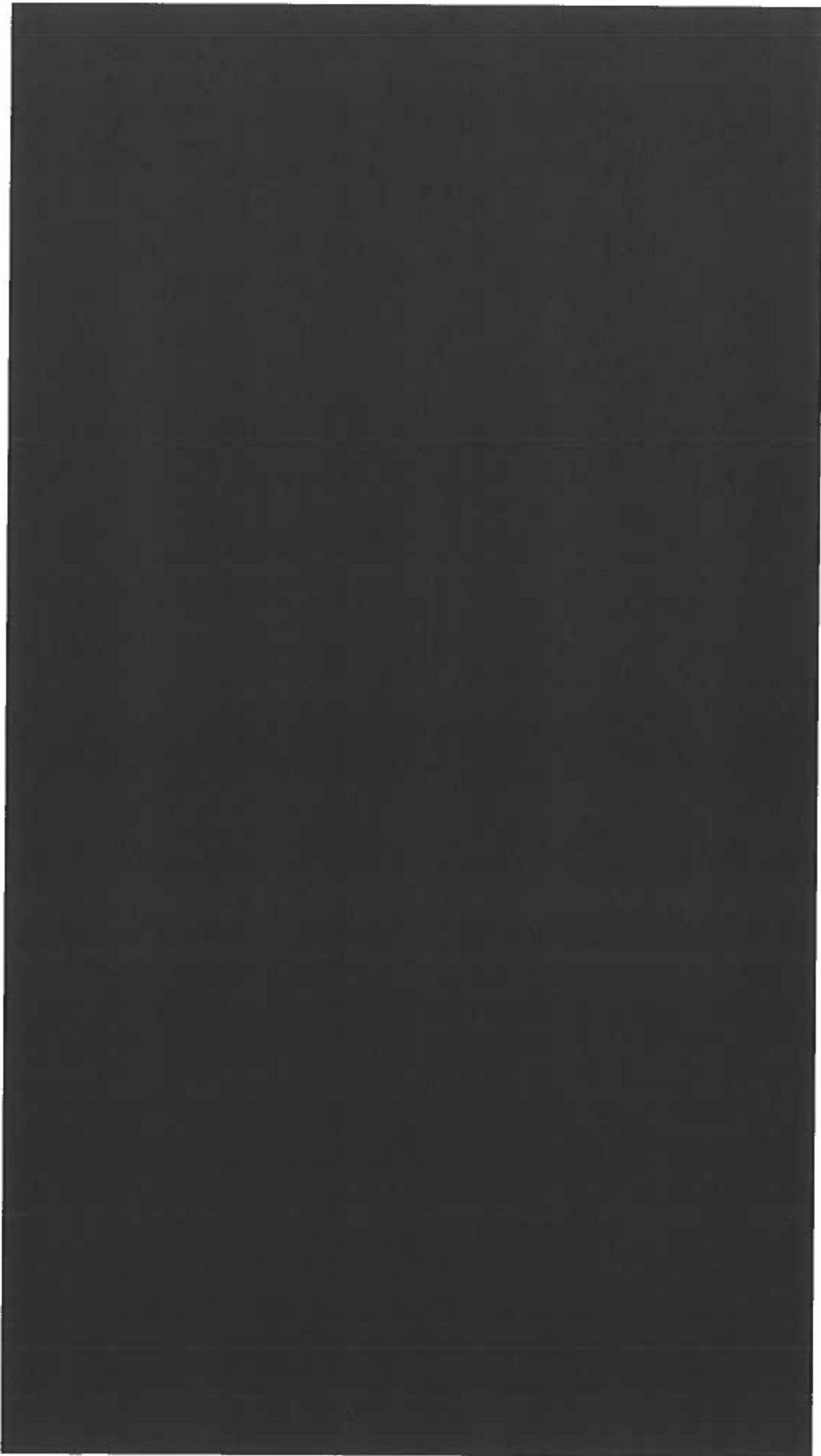
Head injury, open wound to back of scalp. Outside Empire Nightclub

Dressed. Advised A&E but not willing to attend











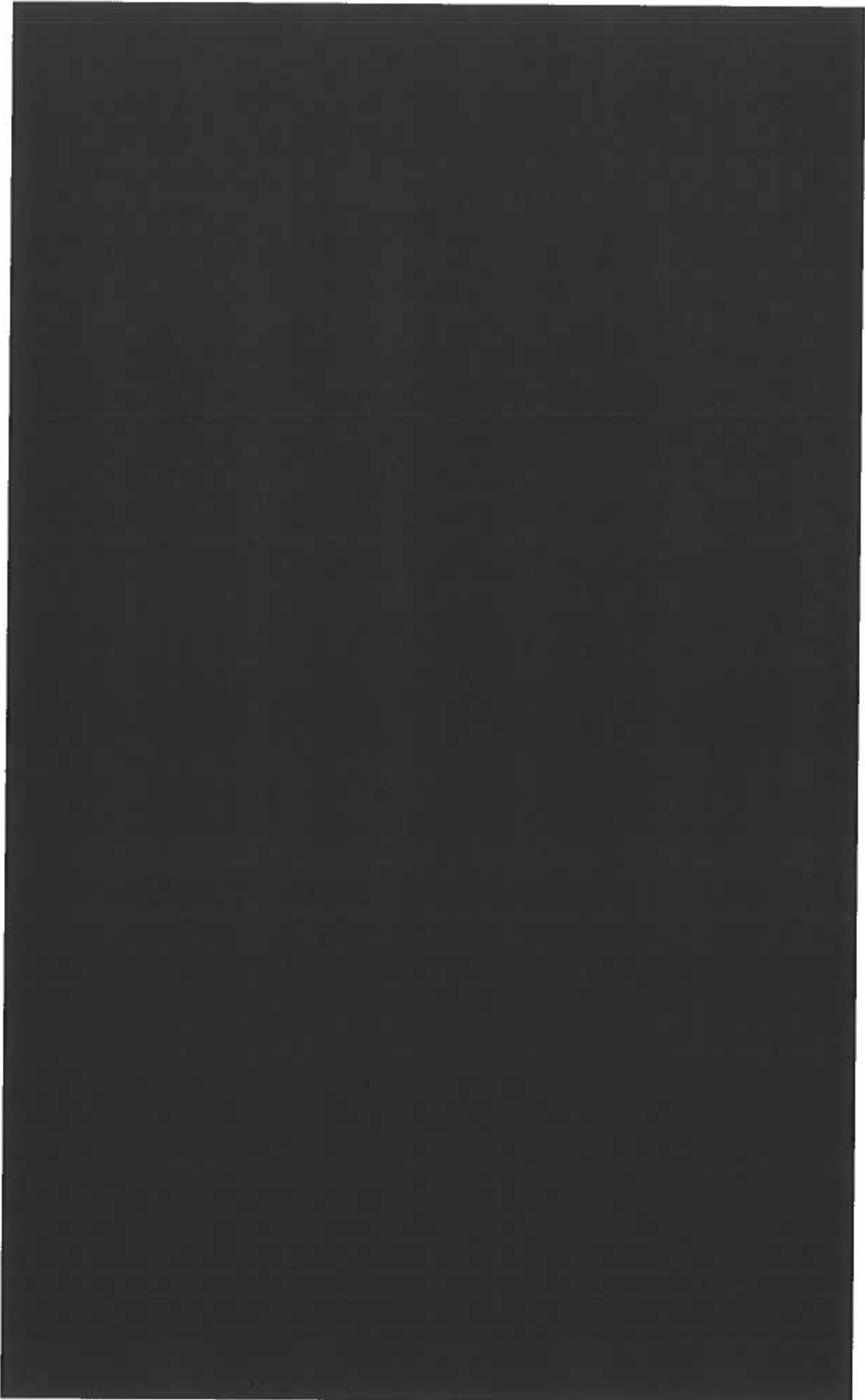
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	M/F	PROBLEM / INJURY	TREATMENT / OUTCOME
08/01/2022			M	Assaulted inside Empire. Busted nose no other injuries.	Cleaned nose.

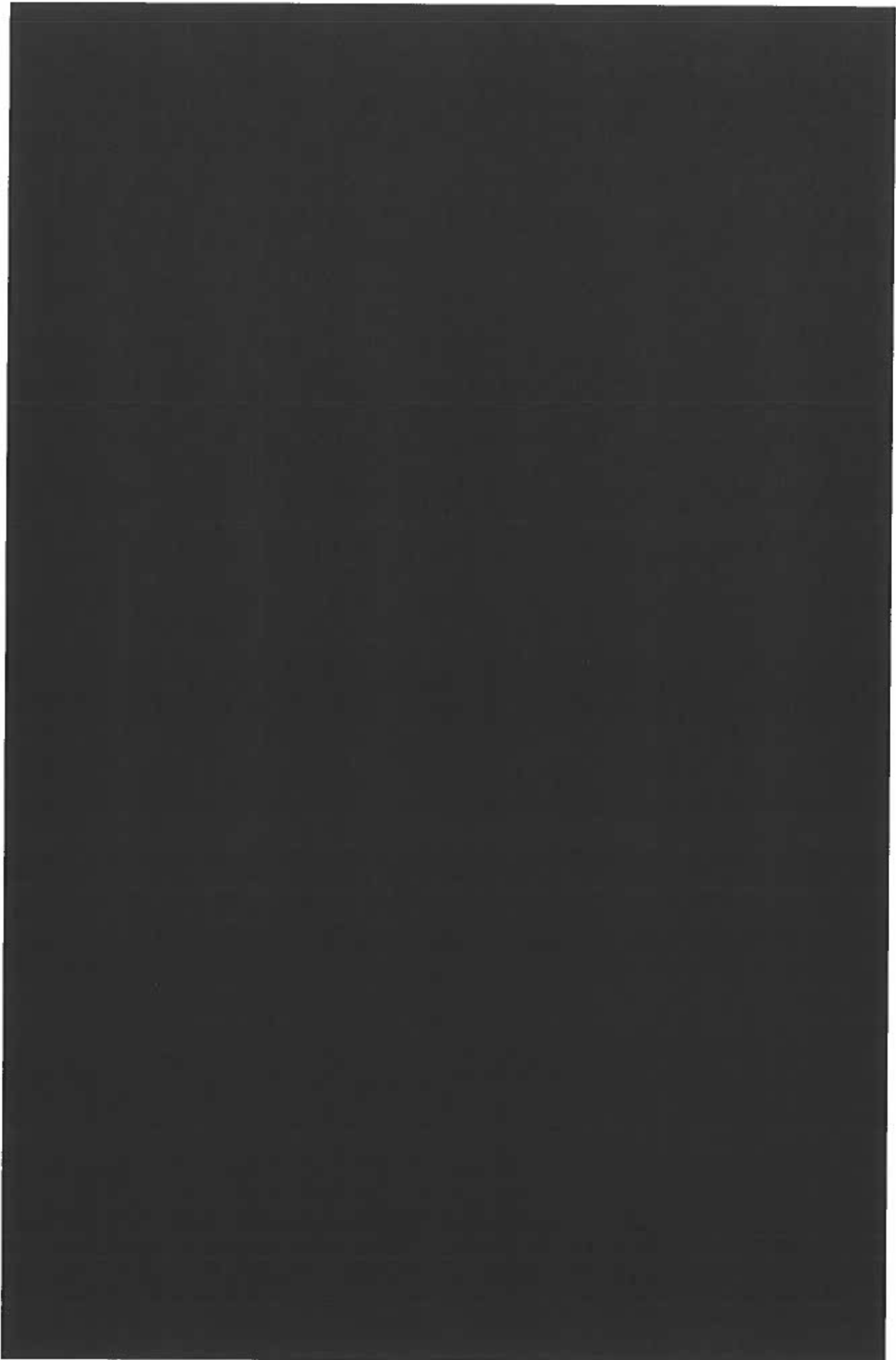
22/01/2022				Fighting inside Empire. Punched in face. Small incision to R corner of top lip. No LOC	Cleaned & dressed. Advice given.

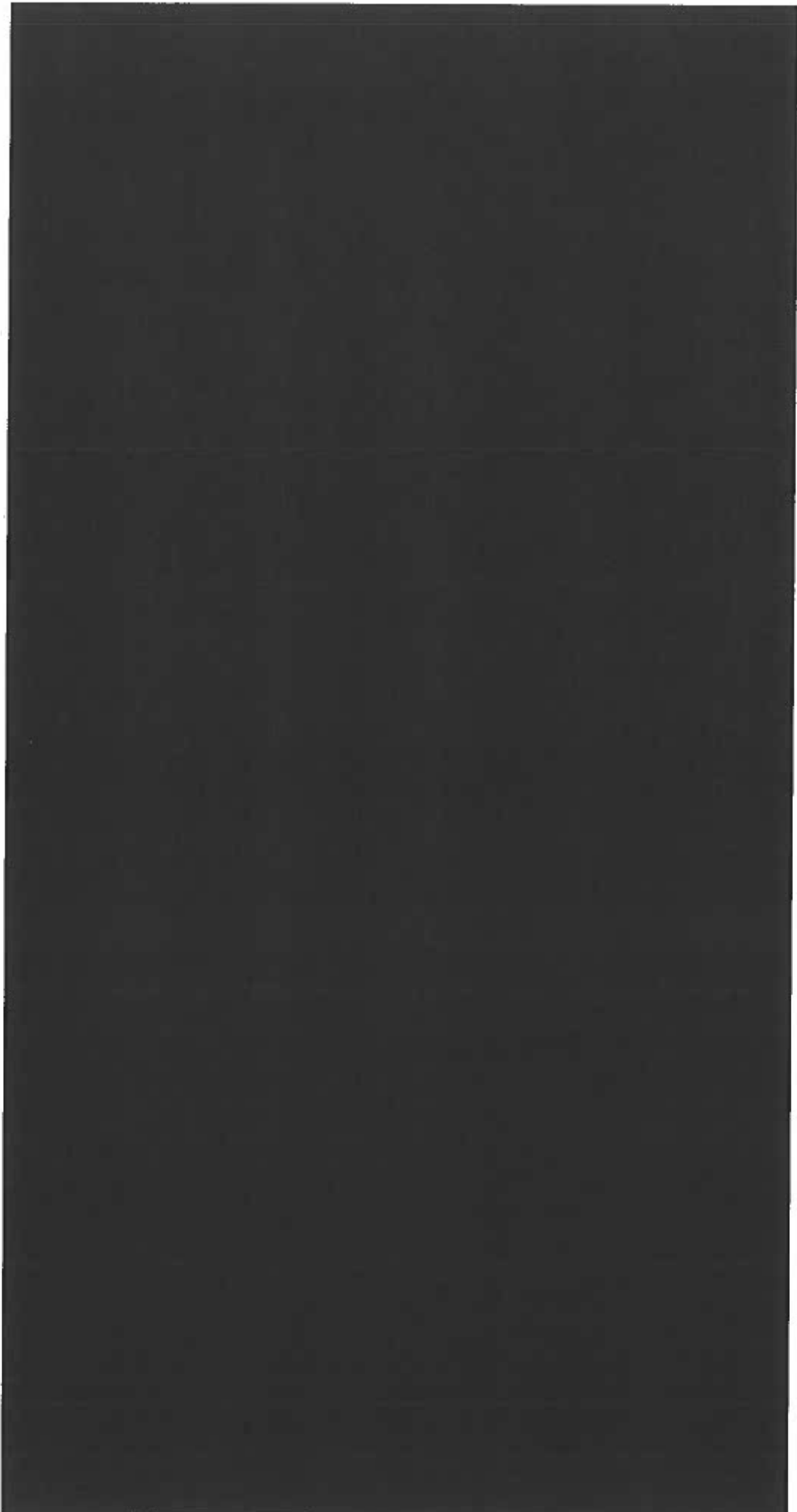


18/02/2022			M	Assaulted by youth outside Empire Club	Police called. Head injury advice given
------------	--	--	---	--	---





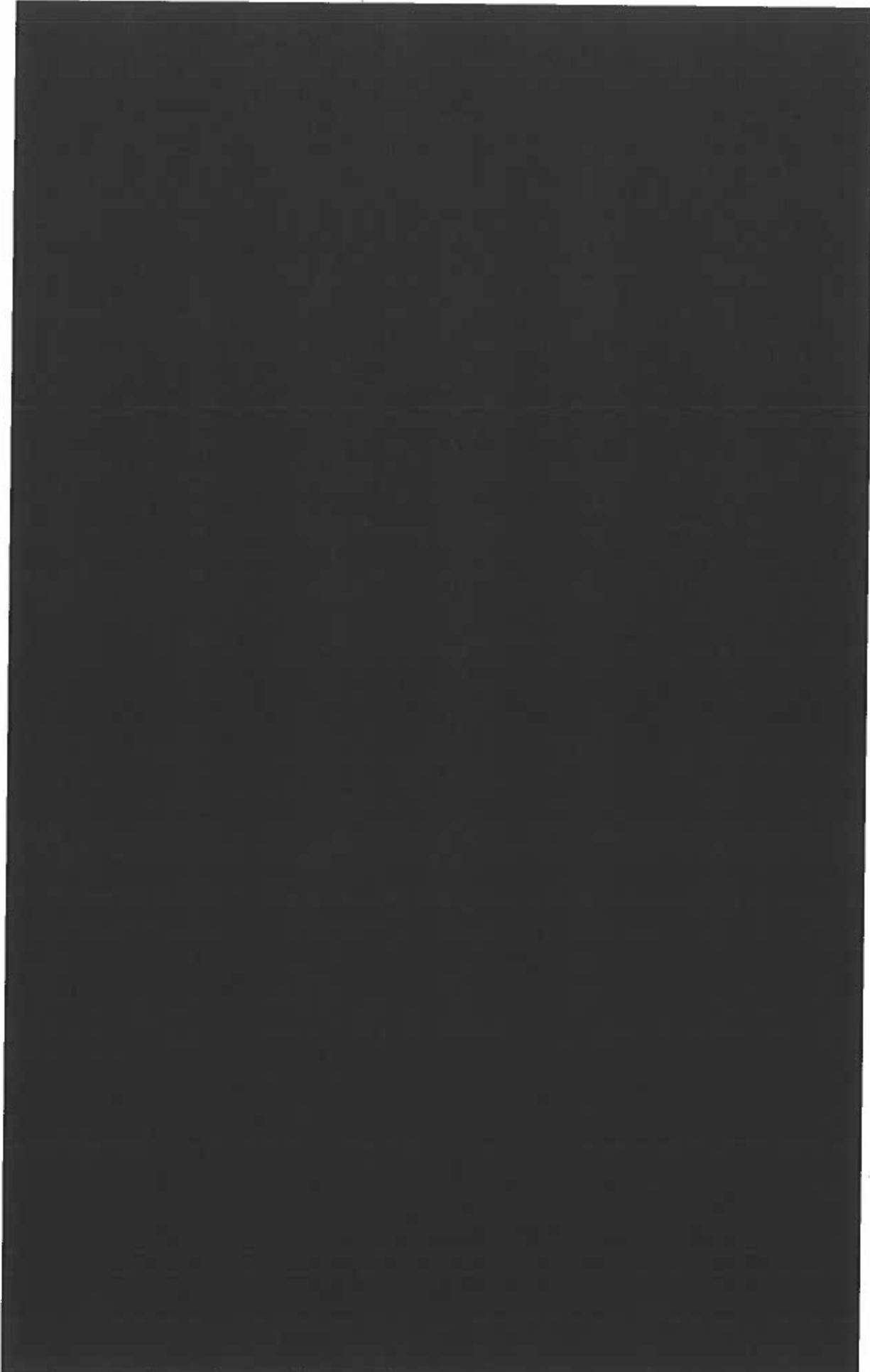


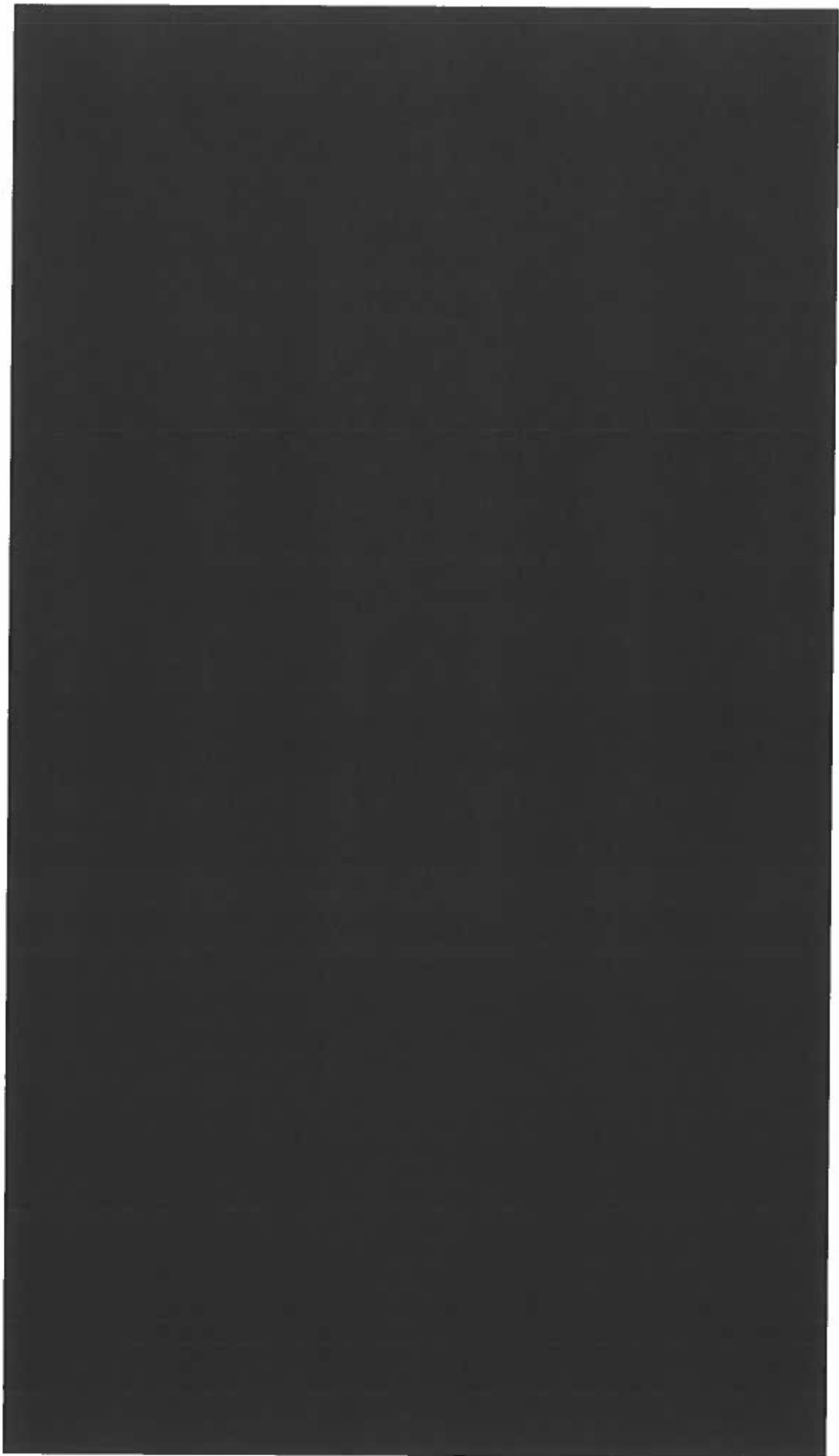


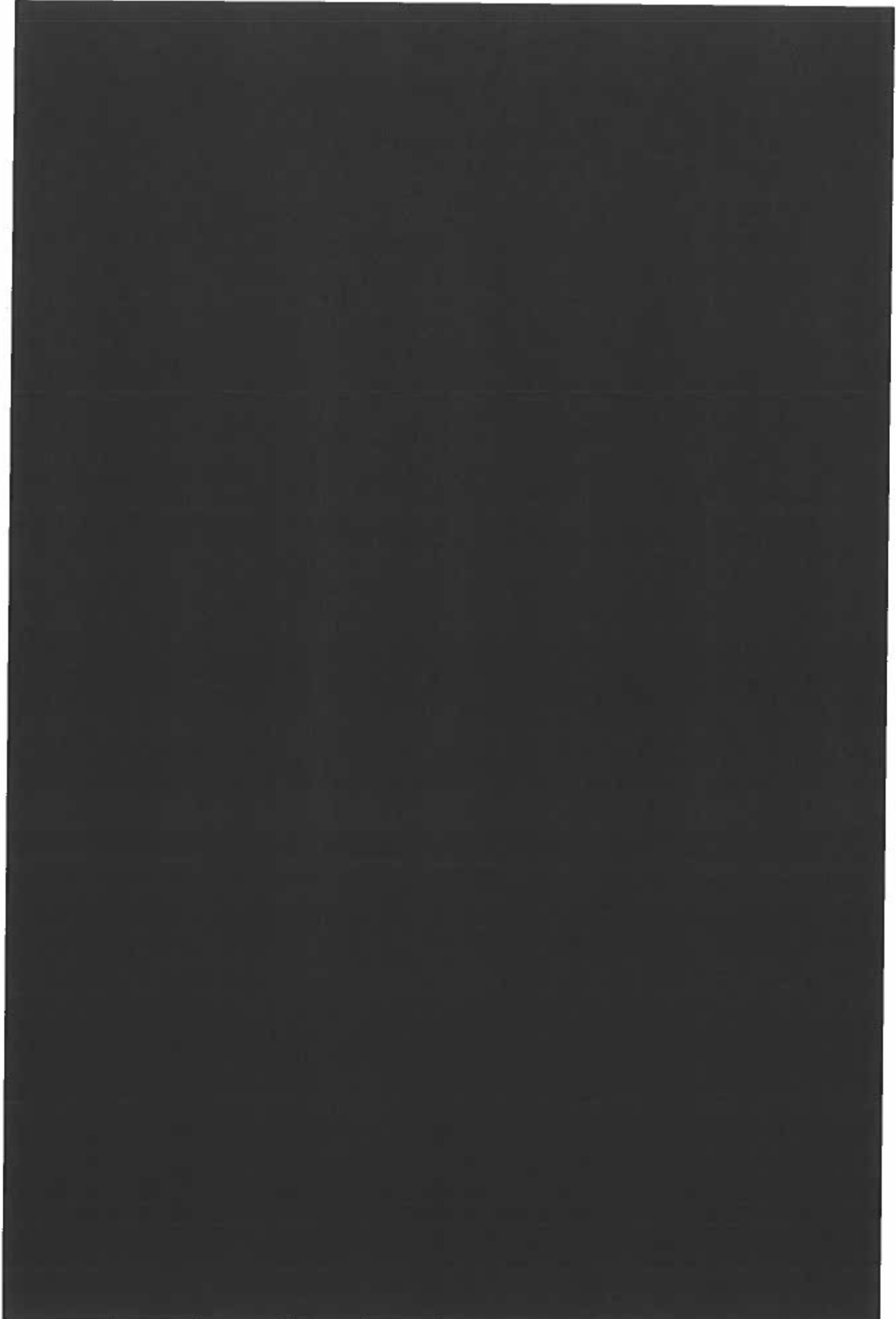
12/03/2022			M	?spiked drink/intoxicated. Found outside registry office bus shelter	Monitored & advised to go home. Mother came & took to her house. Advice given
------------	--	--	---	--	---



09/04/2022			F	Passed out in Empire. Carried outside by friends. Low SPO2/ High HR	Oxygen administered 15l on NRM. 999 called. Obs done, Paramedic on scene at 01:15
------------	--	--	---	---	---







	<p>PRF not completed due to police Medicar on scene with Para on board. Assisted Para. NEAS ambulance called. Para handed over to crew. Entonox administered as per Para instruction.</p>
	<p>Pt exited Empire saying potentially stabbed. Wound on back.</p>
	<p>30/04/2022</p>

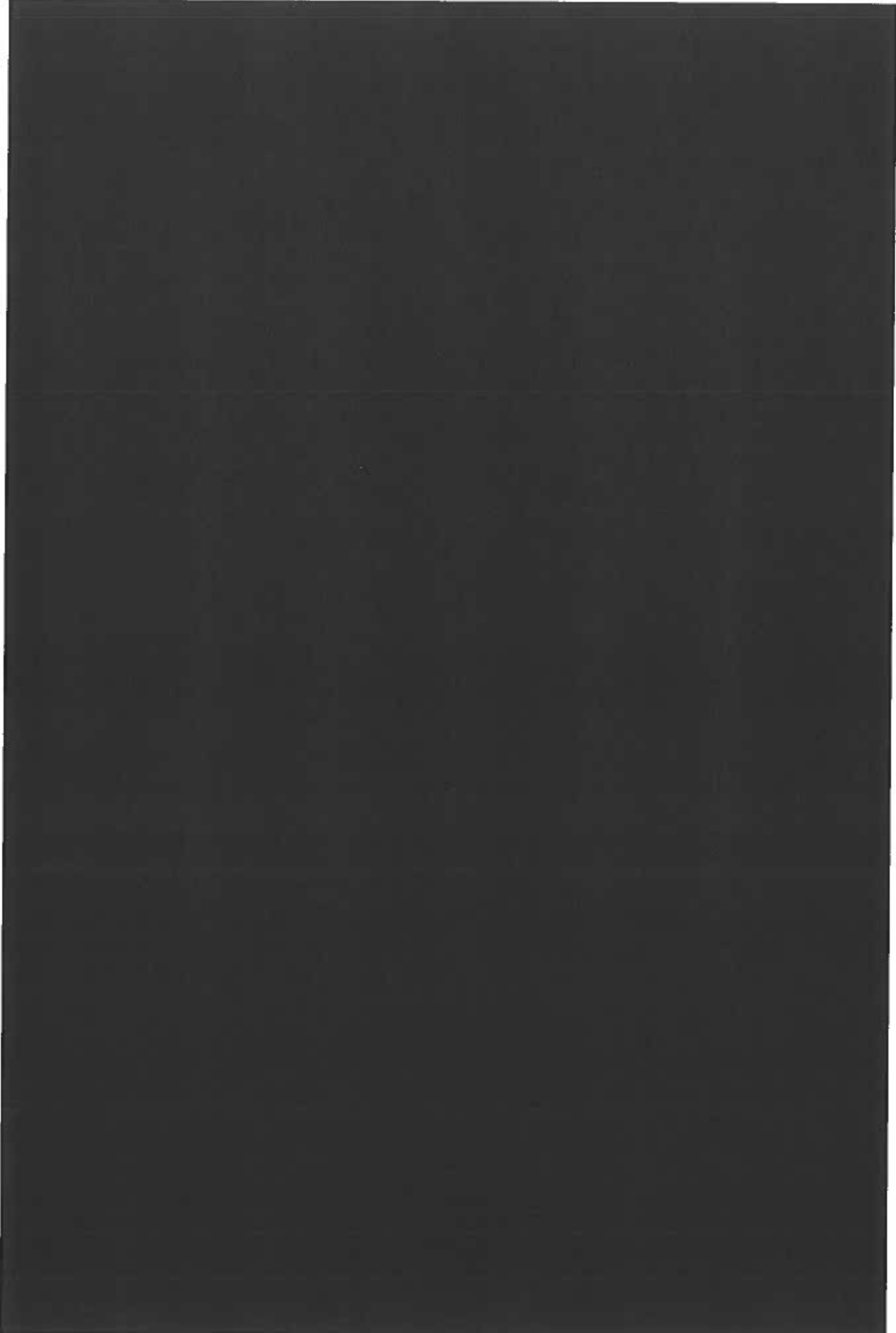
30/04/2022

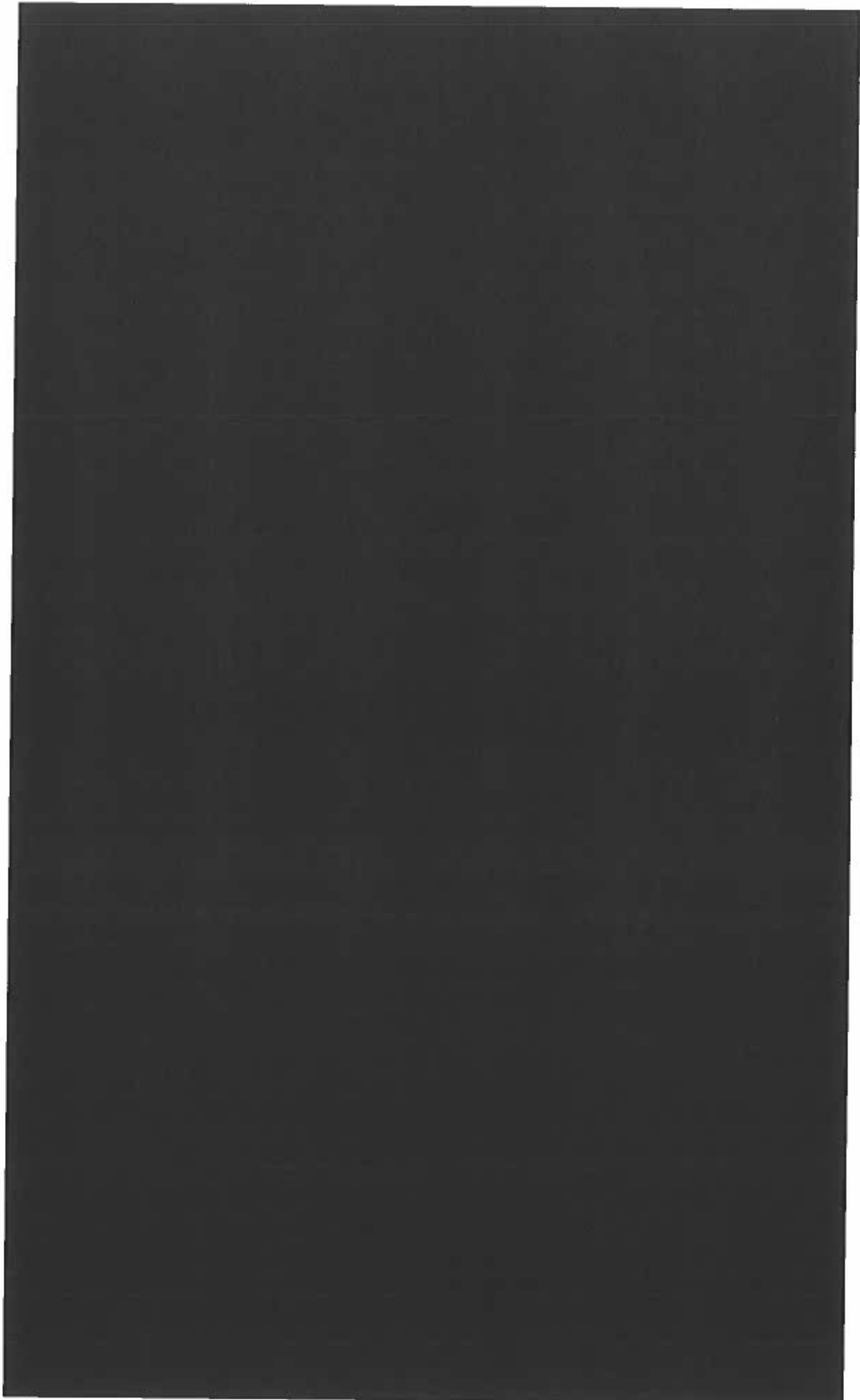
M

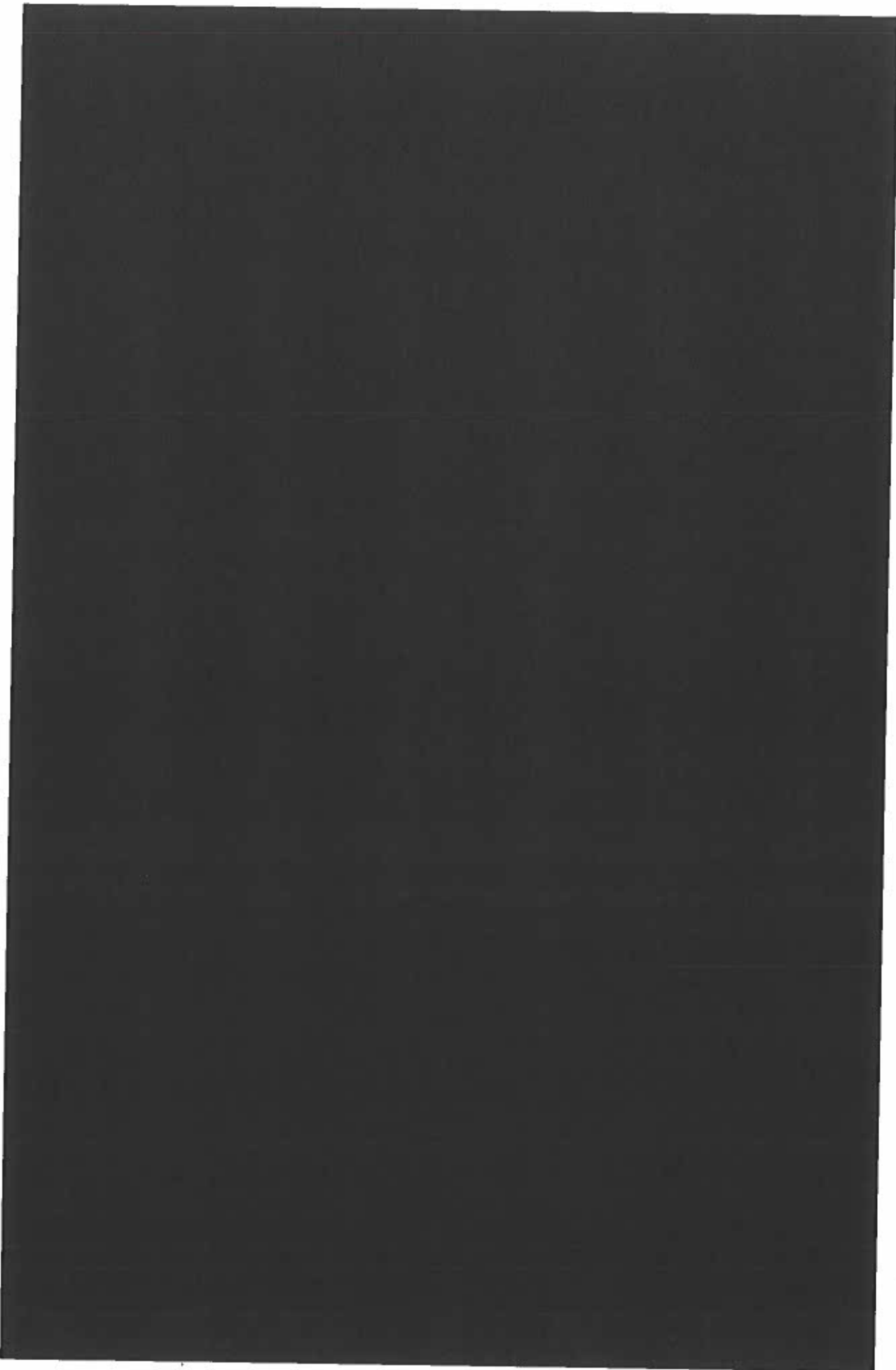
Empire. Male with face wounds, police attended, refused medical intervention.





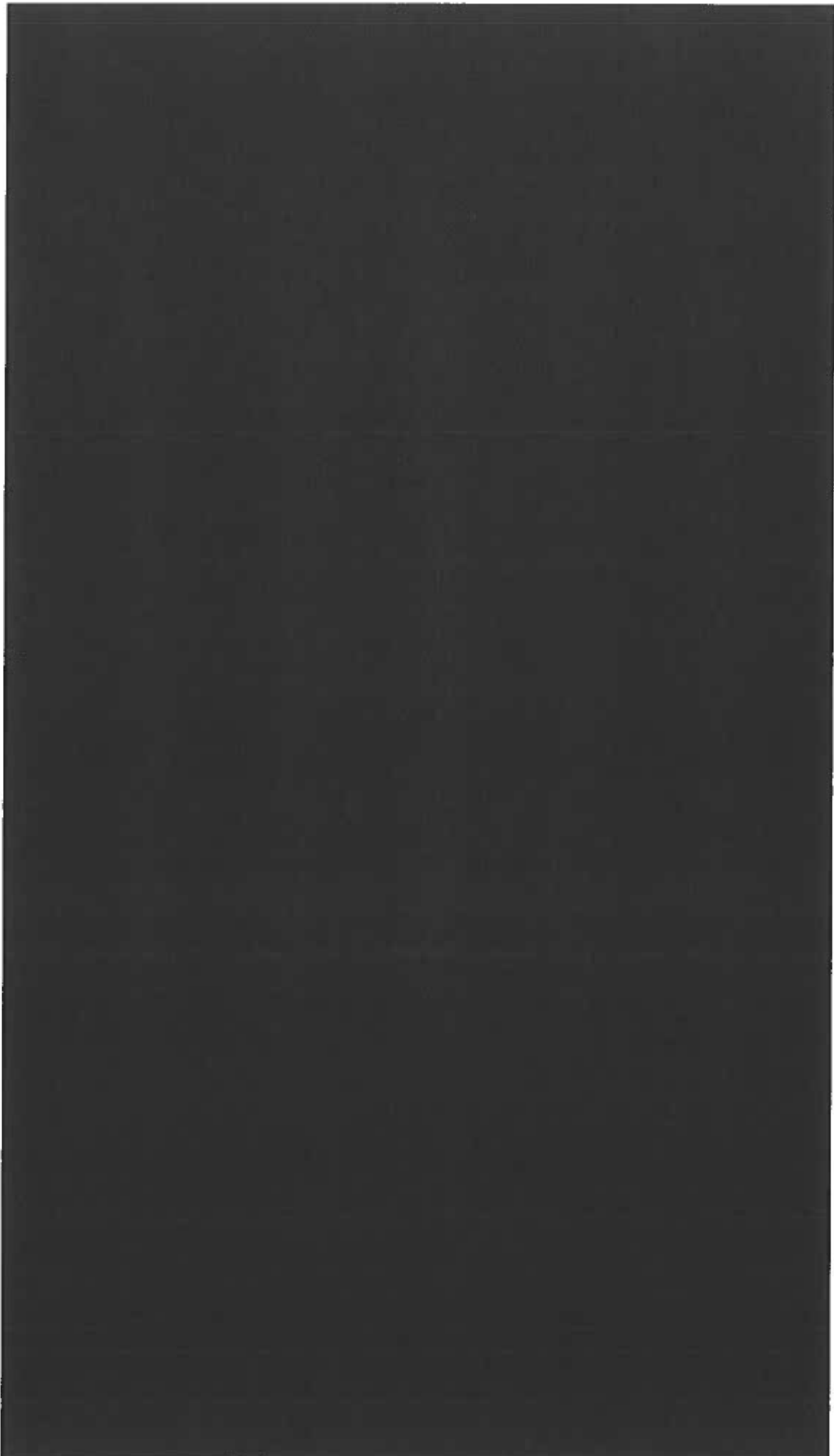






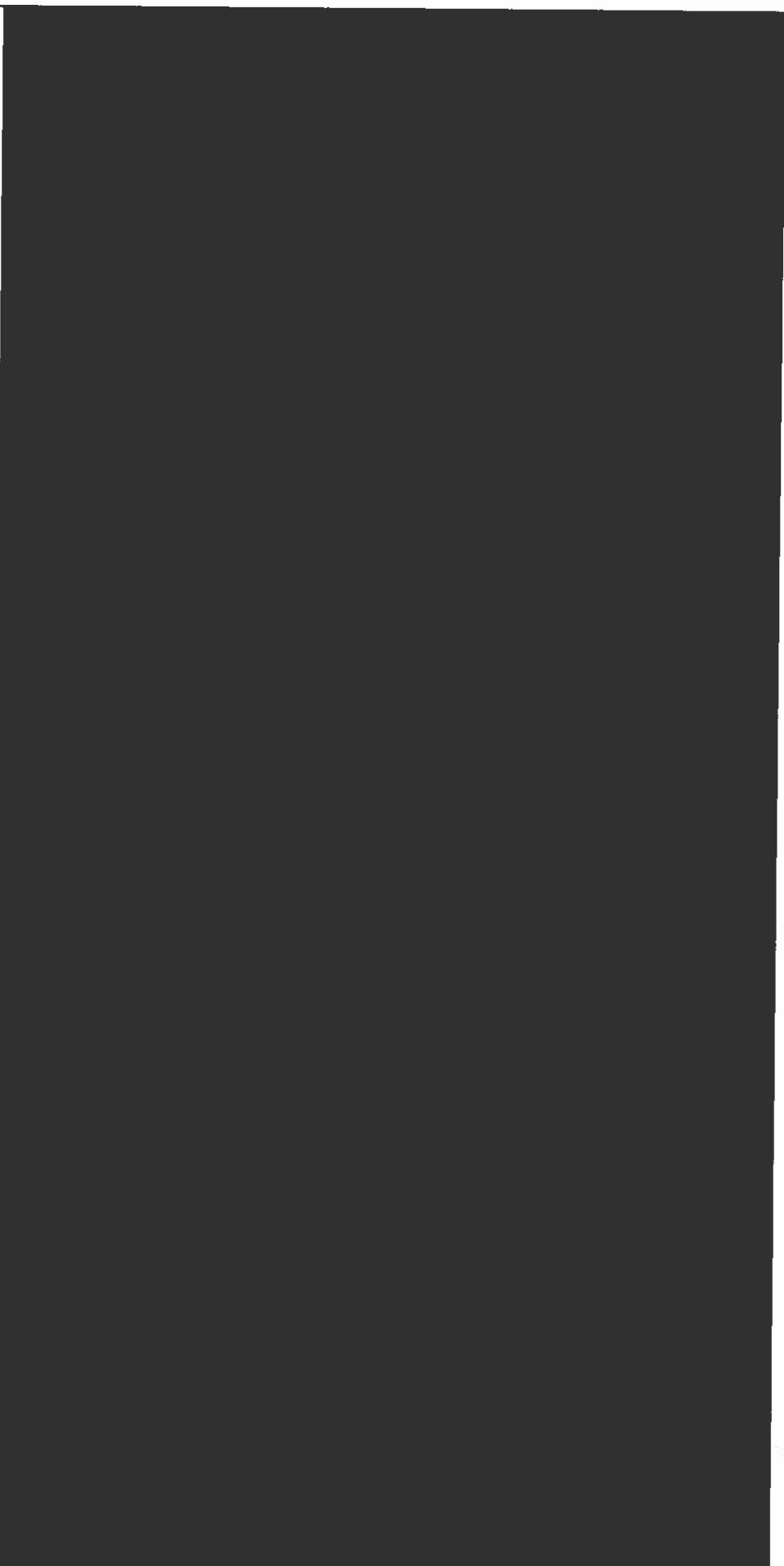


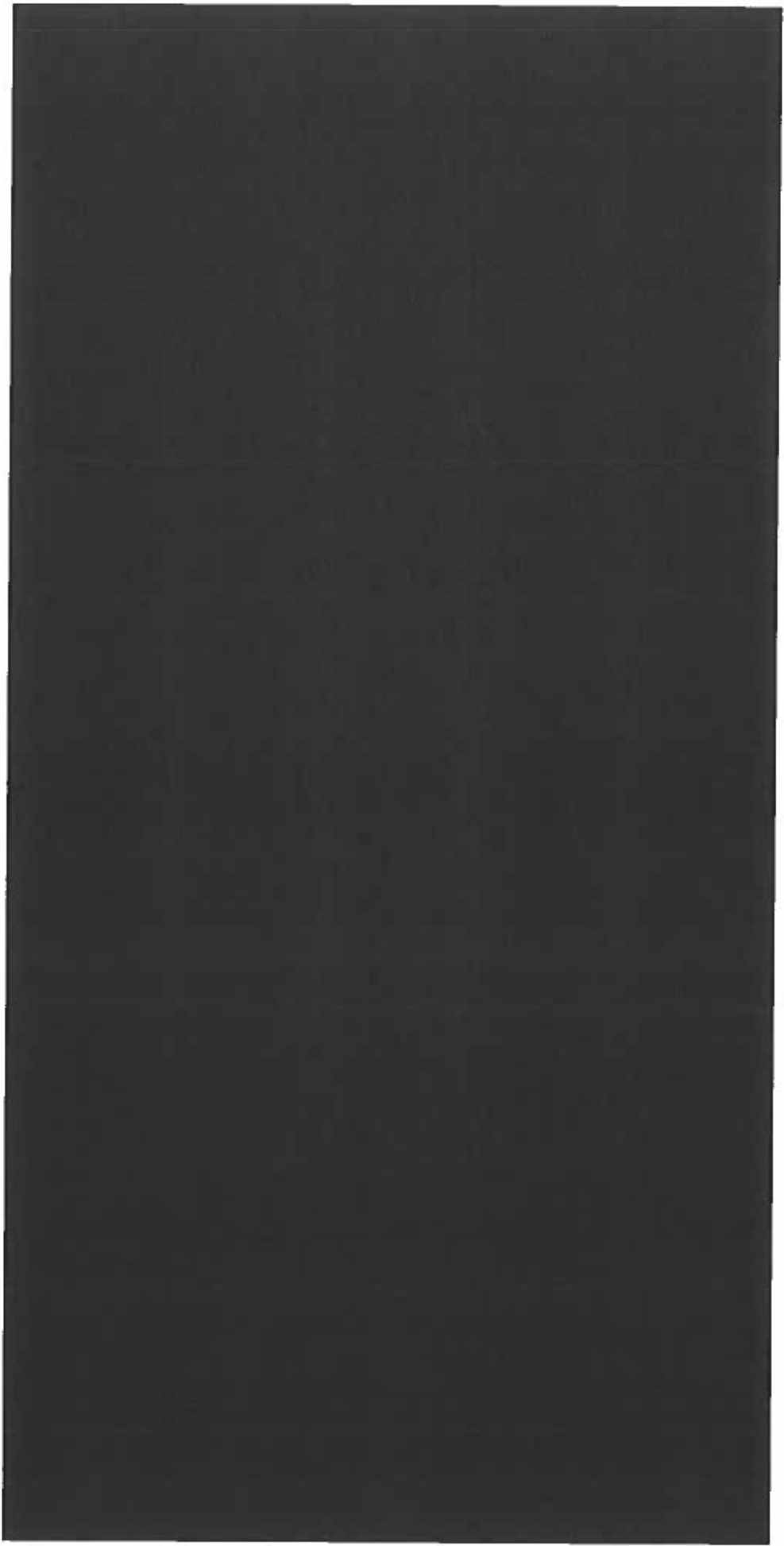
01/06/2022	00:27	Empire	M	Assaulted in night club. Bump to forehead & intoxicated	Checked Pt out. All ok. Advice given
03/06/2022	11:30	Outside Empire	F	Bleeding from foot injury	Wound cleaned. Pt fine

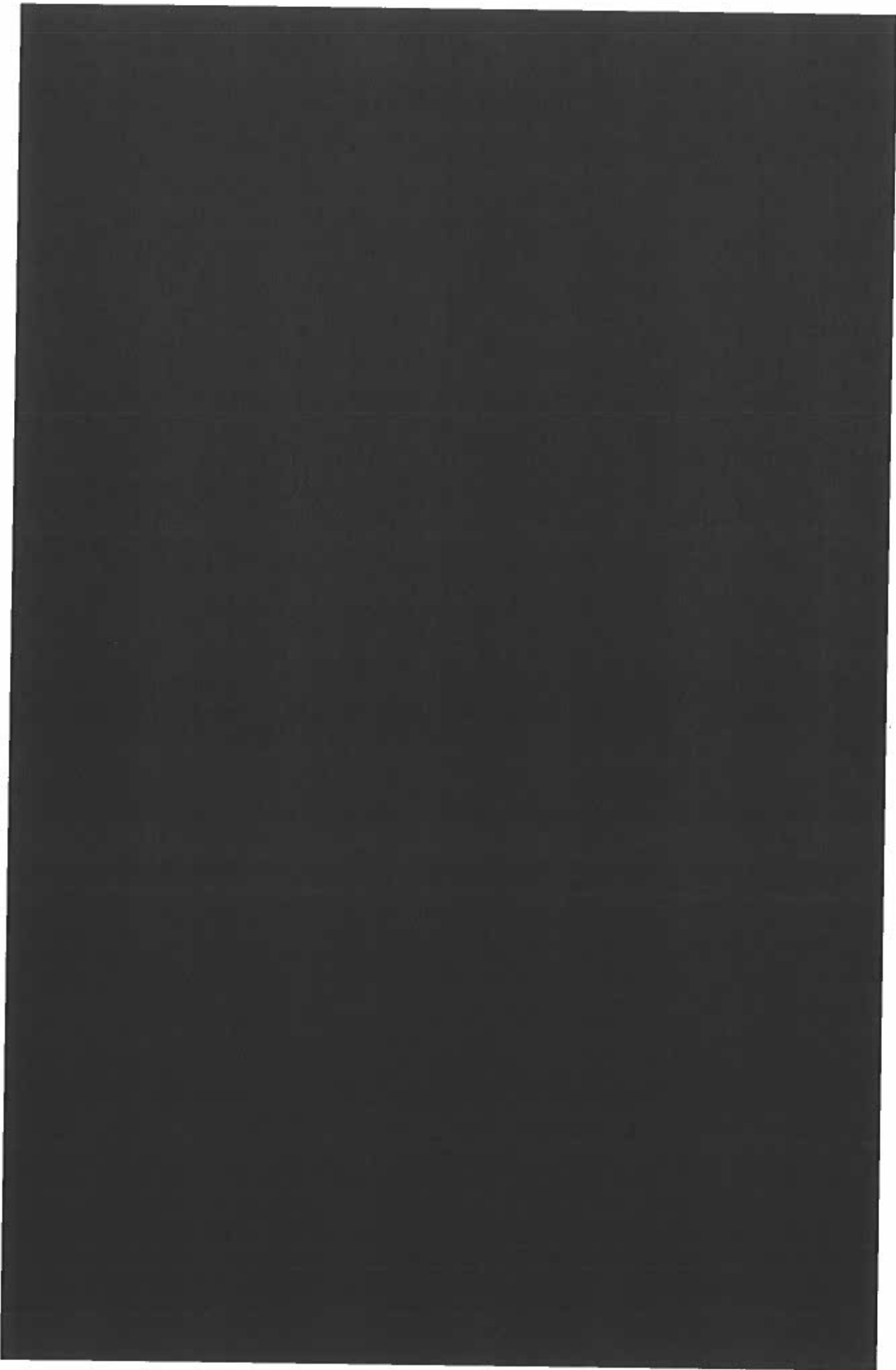




04/06/2022	00:30	Near Empire	F	Intoxicated - fell hit head on road	No obvious injury. Brief LOC. Obs normal. Left with sister refusing to take advice to attend A&E due to LOC
04/06/2022	01:00	Outside Empire	F	Stated to door staff having a panic attack	became verbally aggressive, refused assistance







[REDACTED]					18/06/2022	03:15	Outside Empire	F	Laceration to right knee & little toe.	Cleaned, dressed, discharged. Pt informed me she had been in Empire all night. Told me she was 17.

This page is intentionally left blank

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE****WITNESS STATEMENT**

(CJ Act 1967, s9 MC Act 1980, ss5A(3)(a) and 5B; Criminal Procedure Rules 2005, r.27.1(1))

URN	17			
-----	----	--	--	--

Statement of Andrew THORPEAge if under 18 Over 18 (If over 18 insert "Over 18") Occupation Police Constable 0894

This statement (consisting of 1 page(s) each signed by me) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that if it is tendered in evidence I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything in it, which I know to be false, or do not believe to be true.

Signature Andrew ThorpeDate: 02/09/2022Tick if witness evidence is visually recorded (supply witness details on rear)

I am a serving police officer with Cleveland Police. I am currently stationed with the Licensing Support Unit at Middlesbrough Police HQ and have attained a BIIAB Level 2 Award for Licensing Practitioners and a BIIAB Level 2 for Legislative Requirements for Alcohol Licensed Premise and the Assessment for recognised Award Schemes.

This is a further statement to my original statement of 15th June 2022.

I have continued to review the incidents/intelligence reports and for the Empire I have put together a synopsis that provides details of those occurring between the end of June 2022 and August 2022. I have exhibited this synopsis as exhibit ref AT/8.

This, unfortunately, shows that The Empire is still suffering from violent incidents resulting in injury to persons involved and allegations are still being reported to police involving the door staff working at the premise. A worrying trend are the reports that reports made to

Signature PC894 A Thorpe

Signature Witnessed by _____

Page 147

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **2**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

door staff are being dismissed or brushed off without any further action taken. It is also worthy of note that although staff have been aware of some of these incidents no reports have been made by the premise or any of its staff regarding any of these incidents.

PRECIS OF FURTHER INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Further Incident 1: Saturday 25th June 2022 police receive report from a grandparent that their Grandson has been assaulted at The Empire. The male was beaten up earlier in the night so went outside waiting to be picked up. While outside the premises the male is again attacked and ambulance has to be called as he was knocked unconscious.

Further Incident 2: Friday 1st July 2022 Female was assaulted by a known female in The Empire on the main dance floor. Aggressor accused female of texting her boyfriend, female denied offering her phone as evidence, aggressor without warning pushes female to the floor and while on the floor aggressor punches female in the face and kicks her in the hip. Female reports the incident immediately to door staff who state they could not do anything as they did not see the incident. The female's friend was also assaulted in the same attack.

Further Incident 3: Saturday 2nd July 2022 police received a report from a female that her male friend had been assaulted by the door staff. She admits her friend was being difficult but not aggressive. A member of door staff has punched the male so hard it knocks him to the floor. Another door staff comes over and tells everyone to move away but takes no other action.

Further Incident 4: Sunday 10th July 2022 police receive a report from a parent stating their daughter has been assaulted by three girls in the Empire. They know the assailant. Daughter has been hit in the face injuring her nose but will not give further details to the police.

Further Incident 5: Police receive a report from injured party that she has begun to feel poorly and believes she has been spiked in the venue. The female was foaming from the mouth. Her friends take her outside. At this point a member of door staff grabs the female under the arm dragging her. The door staff stated she was fine and she was just pretending. Her friends asked the door staff for assistance and he refused and as her friend tried to phone for an ambulance snatched her phone out of her hands stating the female would be fine. The female only drank water in the venue and had no alcohol after entering The Empire. The female victim attended hospital the following day.

PRECIS OF FURTHER INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Further Incident 6: Saturday 16th July 2022 report from male victim that he was at Bingo Loco event at The Empire, he has gone to the toilets when he is confronted by a male asking what team he supports, male victim replies “Middlesbrough”. The male without warning punches the male victim 6 to 8 times in the face. On speaking to the door staff they have advised victim to contact the venue in the morning regarding CCTV. Male has sustained a possible broken nose with bruising across the nose and over both eyes.

Further Incident 7: Early hours of Sunday 7th August 2022, male has been assaulted has been punched in the face and is bleeding from the head. Door staff have split the crowd up and the assailant has run away. Male has sustained a cut to the head and a swollen jaw.

Further Incident 8: Thursday 11th August 2022 police received a report at a later date that a male had been ejected from The Empire. The reporting female states she advised the door staff they had ejected the wrong person. Door staff shout at the female telling her to get out of his face. Female did as she was asked saying “Ok but the person causing problems is still inside”. The door staff has grabbed the female forcing her to the floor until she loses consciousness. She did report the incident to the manager.

Further Incident 9: Friday 19th August 2022 after 03:00 hours a female and her friends were ejected from The Empire have become embroiled in an argument with a male outside. The male has assaulted the female and one of her friends. The female victim has sustained a bruised and swollen jaw and has reported the incident to police.

Evidence presented by Middlesbrough Council, Responsible Authority for Health, in relation to the application made by Cleveland Police for a review of the premises licence for The Empire nightclub situated on Corporation Road, under the Licensing Act 2003

Further to my statement dated 28 June 2022 and 16 August 2022 I wish to add the following:

Further information has been received from Medics UK, the provider for Middlesbrough Council's Safe Haven Service. This information relates to the incidents reported and dealt with by medics working on behalf of the Safe Haven Service in Middlesbrough's night-time economy between 19 June – 29 August 2022.

All incidents have been reviewed and those referred to as occurring in and/or around The Empire and which are of note, are included in the synopsis marked Exhibit FMH/3. A redacted copy of the spreadsheet received from Medics UK is also included Exhibit FMH/4.

Signed:



Dated 2 September 2022

This page is intentionally left blank

Date	Time	Gender	Location	Incident Detail	Treatment/Outcome
16/07/2022	11:10	M	Empire	Assault in nightclub toilet. Facial injuries, head trauma injury	C-spine asses, facial assess, Nil crepitus, Nil oral injuries. Panda eyes - query kick in head. Haematoma present above right eye. Pt had no recall. Parents on scene. Advised to seek further assistance. Discharges to parents care. Worsening given
16/07/2022	00:45	M	Empire	Query spiking in Empire. Street watch on scene first. Complained of irritation of eyes & throat	Washed eyes with saline & completed obs. No concerns. Patient found friends & returned to Army base.
16/07/2022	01:35	M	Empire	Removed by security. Claimed assault by door staff - hit in back of head	Wound cleaned & dressed. Pt refused further treatment. Left to continue drinking despite medical advice. Returning to Army base tomorrow
23/07/2022	02:26	F	Empire	Vomiting. Alerted by passer-by of unconscious female	On arrival - A - clear, B - spontaneous, C - well perfused, GCS15, E - vomiting? Alcohol excess. With friends will go in taxi. Ambulance cancelled. Water & vomit bowl given
30/07/2022	01:25	F	Outside Empire	Pt thinks she been spiked	Pt assessed, Obs normal. Some indication of drug intake. Pt with friend. Friends happy to take to hospital for further assessment. Worsening advice given

This page is intentionally left blank

DATE TIME LOCATION M/F PROBLEM / INJURY TREATMENT / OUTCOME

16/07/2022 11:10 Empire M Assault in nightclub toilet. Facial injuries, head trauma injury
 C-spine assess, facial assess. Nil crepitus, Nil oral injuries. Panda eyes - query kick in head. Haematoma present above right eye. Pt had no recall. Parents on scene. Advised to seek further assistance. Discharges to parents care. Worsening given.

16/07/2022 00:45 Empire M Query spiking in Empire. Stroo/witch on scene first. Complained of irritation of eyes & throat
 Washed eyes with saline & completed obs. No concerns. Patient found friends & returned to Army base.

16/07/2022 01:35 Empire M Removed by security. Claimed assault by doorstaff - hit in back of head
 Wound cleaned & dressed. Pt refused further treatment. Left to continue drinking despite medical advice. Returning to Army base tomorrow.

23/07/2022 02:26 Empire F Vomiting. Alerted by passerby of unconscious female
 On arrival - A - clear, B - spontaneous, C - well perfused GCS15. E - vomiting? Alcohol excess. With friends will go in taxi. Ambulance cancelled. Water & vomit bowl given.

30/07/2022 01:25 Outside Empire F Pt thinks she been spiked
 Pt assessed, obs normal. Some indication of drug intake. Pt with friend. Friends happy to take to hospital for further assessment. Worsening advice given.



Exhibit Ref: Mh/4

This page is intentionally left blank

Evidence presented by Middlesbrough Council, Responsible Authority for Health, in relation to the application made by Cleveland Police for a review of the premises licence for The Empire nightclub situated on Corporation Road, under the Licensing Act 2003

Further to my statement dated 28 June 2022 and 16 August 2022 I wish to add the following:

Further information has been received from Medics UK, the provider for Middlesbrough Council's Safe Haven Service. This information relates to the incidents reported and dealt with by medics working on behalf of the Safe Haven Service in Middlesbrough's night-time economy between 19 June – 29 August 2022.

All incidents have been reviewed and those referred to as occurring in and/or around The Empire and which are of note, are included in the synopsis marked Exhibit FMH/3. A redacted copy of the spreadsheet received from Medics UK is also included Exhibit FMH/4.

Signed: 

Dated 2 September 2022

This page is intentionally left blank

DATE TIME LOCATION M/F PROBLEM / INJURY TREATMENT / OUTCOME

16/07/2022 11:10 Empire M Assault in nightclub toilet. Facial injuries, head trauma injury C-spine assess, facial assess. Nil crepitus, Nil oral injuries. Panda eyes - query kick in head. Haematoma present above right eye. Pt had no recall. Parents on scene. Advised to seek further assistance. Discharges to parents care. Worsening given.

16/07/2022 00:45 Empire M Query spiking in Empire. Stroothwetch on scene first. Complained of irritation of eyes & throat. Washed eyes with saline & completed obs. No concerns. Patient found friends & returned to Army base.

16/07/2022 01:35 Empire M Removed by security. Claimed assault by doorstaff - hit in back of head. Wound cleaned & dressed. Pt refused further treatment. Left to continue drinking despite medical advice. Returning to Army base tomorrow.

23/07/2022 02:26 Empire F Vomiting. Alerted by passerby of unconscious female. On arrival - A - clear, B - spontaneous, C - well perfused GCS15. E - vomiting ? Alcohol excess. With friends will go in taxi. Ambulance cancelled. Water & vomit bowl given.

30/07/2022 01:25 Outside Empire F Pt thinks she been spiked. Pt assessed, obs normal. Some indication of drug intake. Pt with friend. Friends happy to take to hospital for further assessment. Worsening advice given.

This page is intentionally left blank

Date	Time	Gender	Location	Incident Detail	Treatment/Outcome
16/07/2022	11:10	M	Empire	Assault in nightclub toilet. Facial injuries, head trauma injury	C-spine asses, facial assess, Nil crepitus, Nil oral injuries. Panda eyes - query kick in head. Haematoma present above right eye. Pt had no recall. Parents on scene. Advised to seek further assistance. Discharges to parents care. Worsening given
16/07/2022	00:45	M	Empire	Query spiking in Empire. Street watch on scene first. Complained of irritation of eyes & throat	Washed eyes with saline & completed obs. No concerns. Patient found friends & returned to Army base.
16/07/2022	01:35	M	Empire	Removed by security. Claimed assault by door staff - hit in back of head	Wound cleaned & dressed. Pt refused further treatment. Left to continue drinking despite medical advice. Returning to Army base tomorrow
23/07/2022	02:26	F	Empire	Vomiting. Alerted by passer-by of unconscious female	On arrival - A - clear, B - spontaneous, C - well perfused, GCS15, E - vomiting? Alcohol excess. With friends will go in taxi. Ambulance cancelled. Water & vomit bowl given
30/07/2022	01:25	F	Outside Empire	Pt thinks she been spiked	Pt assessed, Obs normal. Some indication of drug intake. Pt with friend. Friends happy to take to hospital for further assessment. Worsening advice given

This page is intentionally left blank

INCIDENT 1

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-21-210184	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2021-12-11 13:08:46	View Rated:	NO

Description: T - CCTV/RWD

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2021-12-11 12:58:47	C7251	REMARKS	- 1 CALLER INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (1 CRIME INCIDENTS;)
2021-12-11 13:02:25	C7251	REMARKS	= CALLER REPORTING SHE WAS HIT IN THE JAW BY AN UNKNOWN MALE LAST NIGHT BETWEEN 0000+0100
2021-12-11 13:02:27	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:02:32	C7251	REMARKS	THIS HAPPENED FOR NO REASON
2021-12-11 13:02:33	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:03:12	C7251	REMARKS	A MAN WENT UP TO CALLER AND HER FRIENDS AND WHEN CALLER SAID LEAVE US ALONE SHE GOT PUNCHED
2021-12-11 13:03:13	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:04:07	C7251	REMARKS	CALLER NOW HAS A BRUISE ON HER FACE
2021-12-11 13:04:08	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:04:22	C7251	REMARKS	AREA IS COVERED BY CCTV
2021-12-11 13:04:41	C7251	REMARKS	-

2021-12-11 13:05:05	C7251 REMARKS	CALLER NOW THINKS THE TIME SCALE MIGHT HAVE BEEN BETWEEN 2300-0000
2021-12-11 13:05:08	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:05:20	C7251 REMARKS	DESCRIPTION OF SUSPECT
2021-12-11 13:05:27	C7251 REMARKS	-AROUND 35 YRS OLD
2021-12-11 13:05:54	C7251 REMARKS	- DARK BROWN WITH A STUBBLE BEARD
2021-12-11 13:05:55	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:06:03	C7251 REMARKS	BLUE HOODY
2021-12-11 13:06:11	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:06:25	C7251 REMARKS	AROUND 5FT 8"
2021-12-11 13:06:31	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:06:57	C7251 REMARKS	CALLER WAS SHOCKED SHE GOT PUNCHED SO SHE JUST WALKED AWAY
2021-12-11 13:06:58	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:07:35	C7251 REMARKS	CALLER SAYS THERE WERE PEOPLE AROUND WHO SEEN THIS INCLUDING HER 3 FRIENDS SHE WAS OUT WIITH
2021-12-11 13:16:56	P1638 SUPERVISOR	SUITABLE FOR SCHEDULE
2021-12-14 13:56:20	P2376 REMARKS	CRIMED AND CAAF COMPLETED COMMON ASSAULT. VCOP UPDATED. VOICEMAIL LEFT. PLEASE CLOSE

INCIDENT 2

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-21-214670	Priority:	Priority
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR5 Theft and handling	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2021-12-19 00:04:00	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2021-12-19 00:03:51	c5030	REMARKS	6 X MALES FIGHTIN INSIDE THE EMPIRE
2021-12-19 01:46:04	p2904	REMARKS	MULTIPLE IPS OF ASSAULT & A THEFT OF WALLET
2021-12-19 01:46:38	p2904	REMARKS	FIRST IP - VICTIM OF ASSAULT.
2021-12-19 01:46:53	p2904	REMARKS	SECOND IP - VICTIM OF COMMON ASSAULT
2021-12-19 01:47:17	p2904	REMARKS	THIRD IP -
2021-12-19 01:47:23	p2904	REMARKS	, VICTIM OF THEFT
2021-12-19 01:47:40	p2904	REMARKS	CRIME REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED FOR THE OFFENCES DETAILED ABOVE, ON THIS EVENT AND SG21072984
2021-12-19 01:48:05	p2904	REMARKS	THIS EVENT CAN BE CLOSED AS SUCH.

INCIDENT 3

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-21-217577	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2021-12-24 02:29:18	View Rated:	NO

Description: T - RWD / CCTV

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	CALLER OUTSIDE EMPIRE
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	3 BOUNCERS HAVE COME UPTO HIM AND GRABBED HIM
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	AND DRAGGED HIM OUT
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	BOOTED HIM IN THE STOMACH FACE AND CHEST
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	--
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	WHEN HE GOT OUTSIDE HE THEN GOT HIT BY 'SOME MALE'
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	AFTER HE GOT THROWN OUT
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	--
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	BOUNCER IS REFUSING TO GIVE HIM BADGE NUMBER
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	OR ANY DETAILS
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	SAYS HIS SHIRT IS RIPPED
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	--

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLER IS STILL OUTSIDE EMPIRE AT THE MOMENT
02:27:39

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLERS FRIENDS ARE STILL IN EMPIRE
02:27:39

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:27:39

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLERS FACE SWOLLEN
02:29:05

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS AND HAS MARKS FROM WHERE HE WAS PINNED AND
02:29:16 DRAGGED AGAINST THE WALL

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:29:17

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:29:25

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLER SAID THAT ALL OF HIS FRIENDS ARE INSIDE
02:29:56 BUT WITNESSED THE WHOLE INCIDENT

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:29:56

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:30:16

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLER WILL OUTSIDE THE CLUB; ADVISED OF REF
02:30:47 NUMBER

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS AND FOR FRIENDS OR HIM TO CONTACT IF ANYTHING
02:30:56 CHANGES

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:30:57

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS SAYS BOUNCERS DIDNT USE REASONABLE FORCE
02:31:04

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS AND WONT GIVE A REASON AS TO WHY HE WAS
02:31:15 THROWN OUT

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS OR GIVE THEIR NAES/DETS
02:31:22

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:31:23

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:32:53

2021-12-24 c8910 REMARKS No resource to send. Units logged in Add Text
02:34:56

2021-12-24 c8910 REMARKS ALL UNITS CURRENTLY COMMITTED - 11 OUTSTANDING
02:34:58 PRIORITY EVENTS, NORTHSIDE UNAVAILABLE AS THEY
HAVE 4 OUTSTANDING PRIORITY EVENTS.

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS FURTHER CALL FROM KRISTIAN - WANTED AN ETA AS HE
03:07:41 DIDN'T WANT THE BOUNCERS TO GO HOME WITHOUT
GETTING THEIR IDENTITIES, ADVISED CALLER NOT TO
WORRY BECAUSE THE CLUB WILL HAVE THE

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS IDENTITIES AND WE COULD GET THEM THAT WAY IF
03:07:41 NEEDED

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS -
03:07:45

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS HAVE ADVISED PRIORITY GRADING AND THAT WE WILL
03:08:33 GET A UNIT OUT WHEN WE HAVE ONE AVAILABLE

2021-12-24 C7516 REMARKS THIS IS SUITABLE FOR ICMT TO MAKE CONTACT AM TO
03:14:48 OBTAIN DETAILS

2021-12-24 C7516 REMARKS TRIED TO CONTACT THE CALLER TO ADVISE WITH NO
03:15:27 REPLY

2021-12-24 C7516 REMARKS MESSAGE LEFT ADVISING ICMT WILL MAKE CONTACT
03:15:43 AND EVENT NO PROVIDED

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS
11:37:47

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS IP reporting being assaulted by door staff members at
11:37:47 THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB and also possibly further
assaulted by another unknown male at the point of
eviction form

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS the venue?
11:37:47

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS
11:37:47

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS ***Crime details submitted for Common Assault.
11:37:47

INCIDENT 4

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-004147	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	EMAIL
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-01-08 17:05:31	View Rated:	NO

Description: S CAR1 10/01 1930

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Incident details
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Has anyone reported this to the police already?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	No
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	When did it happen?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Do you know the exact time and date this happened?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	I'm not sure
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Approximate date
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	08/01/2022
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Approximate time
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	02:30am
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Where did it happen?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Location

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS EMPIRE THEATRE CORPORATION ROAD
17:22:57 MIDDLESBROUGH TS1 2RT UK

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:23:03

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Please tell us what happened, and the events leading up
17:23:14 to it, to help us identify if an offence has been
committed.

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Entered toilets, was attacked by a group of
17:23:14 approximately 5/7 males. Attack was entirely
unprovoked. Empire staff

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS subsequently looked at injury (cut above eye, severe
17:23:14 bruising) but said they would view CCTV showing people

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS leaving/entering but doubted whether anything could be
17:23:14 done.

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:23:18

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Threat, abuse or assault
17:23:26

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Was anyone involved subjected to threats or verbal
17:23:26 abuse?

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Yes
17:23:26

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Please tell us about the threats or verbal abuse, eg what
17:23:26 was said or written.

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Verbal threats
17:23:26

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:23:33

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS SUSPECTS UNKNOWN
17:24:08

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:24:11

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS TASKED TO SOCO
17:37:35

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:37:38

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS HAS STATED THE INJURIES TO IP'S FACE ARE QUITE
18:04:16 SEVERE

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS THEY HAVE HAD TO PUT STERI STRIPS OVER THE CUT
18:04:28 TO HOLD IT TOGETHER

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS AND STATES IP HAS QUITE A SEVERE BLACK EYE
18:04:51

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS STATES IT LOOKS LIKE IP HAS BEEN HIT MORE THAN
18:04:58 ONCE

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
18:04:59

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS THE INCIDENT OCCURED IN THE TOILETS OF EMPIRE
18:05:10 WHERE THERE ISNT ANY CCTV

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
18:06:32

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS HAVE ADVISED OUR SOCO TEAM WILL BE IN CONTACT
18:07:36 TO TAKE PHOTOS OF INJURIES

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ADVISED TO TAKE HIS OWN PHOTOS TOO
18:07:46

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
18:07:47

2022-01-09 P2135 REMARKS SUITABLE FOR PCIU
01:00:36

2022-01-09 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO R/P'S FATHER
13:02:10

2022-01-09 P1989 REMARKS APPT MADE
13:02:12

2022-01-09 P1989 REMARKS Incident status changed manually Cleared->Pending
13:17:19 FURTHER ENQUIRIES REQUIRED

2022-01-10 p2790 REMARKS ATTENDING APPOINTMENT TOMORROW AT 4PM DUE TO
21:39:24 RUNNING OVER AT PREVIOUS APPOINTMENT AND
ATTENDING IMMEDIATE.

2022-01-10 p2790 REMARKS SOCO HAVE ATTENDED ON SATURDAY 8TH TO PHOTO
21:40:06 IMAGES. THIS WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO
MIDDLESBROUGH FOR FURTHER ENQUIRIES ONCE MG11
IS OBTAINED FROM IP

INCIDENT 5

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-012037	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-01-22 16:42:42	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-01-22 16:41:00	c5492	REMARKS	VIOLENCE AGAINST
2022-01-22 16:41:01	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:10	c5492	REMARKS	OCCURRED THIS MORN AT APPROX 2:00
2022-01-22 16:41:10	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:16	c5492	REMARKS	CALLER WAS HIT OVER THE HEAD WITH A GLASS BOTTLE
2022-01-22 16:41:17	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:22	c5492	REMARKS	SHE HAS A CUT ABOVE HER EYE
2022-01-22 16:41:22	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:50	c5492	REMARKS	SHE WAS SEEN BY THE FIRST AIDER INT HE CLUB BUT HASNT ATTENDED HOSPITAL CURRENTLY BUT WILL BE AFTER THIS CALL
2022-01-22 16:41:52	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:57	c5492	REMARKS	CALLER DIDNT SEE ANYONE DO THIS
2022-01-22 16:41:58	c5492	REMARKS	-

2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:28	CALLER STATES SHE WAS DANCING WITH HER FRIENDS & SHE FELT A WHACK OVER THE HEAD
2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:29	-
2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:37	BEL THERE ARE CAMERAS INSIDE THE VENUE
2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:38	-
2022-01-22 P1638 SUPERVISOR SUITABLE FOR SCHEDULE 17:13:15	
2022-01-22 C7293 REMARKS 20:52:50	FURTHER CALL FROM RP. SHE HAS BEEN TO NORTH TEES HOSPITAL A&E AND REPORTS THAT SHE HAS RECEIVED A ONE CENTIMETRE CUT THE SIDE OF HEAD, NEAR TO HER RIGHT EYEBROW. THIS HAS BEEN
2022-01-22 C7293 REMARKS 20:52:50	GLUED AND STERISTRIP HAS BEEN APPLIED BY THE HOSPITAL.
2022-01-22 C7293 REMARKS 20:52:51	--
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 11:12:15	TRYING TO MAKE CONTACT WITH IP TO OFFER AN APPOINTMENT. NO ANSWER ON THE PHONE.
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	CCTV POSSIBLY AVAILABLE FROM INSIDE THE CLUB. THIS IS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	IP IS NOT A REPEAT VICTIM ON NICHE
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	VCAS TAGGED
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	VULNERABILITY NOT IDENTIFIED
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	SUSPECT NOT IDENTIFIED
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	WITNESSED BY RP'S FRIENDS WHO WERE DANCING WITH HER AT THE TIME
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ABH

INCIDENT 6

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-015189	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-01-27 23:46:51	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-01-27 23:46:49	C7642	REMARKS	STAFF AT EMPIRE CALLING SAYING THEY BELIEVE MALE HAS A KNIFE IN THE SMOKING AREA
2022-01-27 23:47:00	C7642	REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:47:10	C7642	REMARKS	STAFF HAVE BEEN HAVING ISSUES WITH HIM FOR AROUND AN HOUR
2022-01-27 23:47:11	C7642	REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:47:22	P1087	SUPERVISOR FIM - WHAT IS HE DOING?	
2022-01-27 23:47:36	C7642	REMARKS	NOTHING AT THE MOMENT
2022-01-27 23:47:45	C7642	REMARKS	JUST STOOD WITH THE KNIFE DOWN HIS TROUSERS
2022-01-27 23:47:46	C7642	REMARKS	===

2022-01-27 23:47:48	C7642 REMARKS	HASNT MADE THREATS
2022-01-27 23:47:49	C7642 REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:47:56	C7642 REMARKS	HAS HAND CONSTANTLY ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF HIS TROUSERS
2022-01-27 23:47:57	C7642 REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:48:17	P1087 SUPERVISOR	HAVE THEY ACTUALLY SEEN A KNIFE?
2022-01-27 23:48:18	C7642 REMARKS	WENT TO A CAR AND THEN CAME BACK AND HAS BEEN HOLDING ONTO THE RIGHT OF HIS TROUSERS EVER SINCE
2022-01-27 23:48:20	C7642 REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:48:28	C7642 REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:48:34	C7642 REMARKS	HAVE NOT PHYSICALLY SEEN A KNIFE
2022-01-27 23:48:41	C7642 REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:48:53	C7642 REMARKS	DUE TO THEY WAY HE IS HOLDING HIS TROUSERS IT IS CAUSING STAFF TO BELIEVE HE HAS A KNIFE
2022-01-27 23:48:58	C7642 REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:48:59	P1087 SUPERVISOR	FIM - NOTED. DISTRICT TO ATTEND AND DEAL USING PPE IF SAFE TO DO SO
2022-01-27 23:49:16	C7642 REMARKS	WHITE TSHIRT, DENIM JEANS, BLACK BELT, AIRMAX
2022-01-27 23:49:18	C7642 REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:49:22	C7642 REMARKS	RIGHT NEAR THE FRONT DOOR
2022-01-27 23:49:22	P1087 SUPERVISOR	IN ORDER FOR DISTRICT UNITS TO ATTEND - FOR THE ATTENTION OF THOSE UNITS ATTENDING : "DISTRICT UNITS TO ATTEND AND RISK ASSESS ON ARRIVAL, UTILISE PPE AND DEAL IF SAFE TO DO

2022-01-27 23:49:22 P1087 SUPERVISOR SO. IF OFFICERS ARE CONFRONTED BY ANY PERSON ARMED WITH A WEAPON AND OFFERING VIOLENCE THEY SHOULD CONSIDER BACKING OFF TO A SAFE DISTANCE, KEEPING OBSERVATIONS ON THE SUBJECT

2022-01-27 23:49:22 P1087 SUPERVISOR AND UPDATING CONTROL ROOM

2022-01-27 23:49:29 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:49:36 C7642 REMARKS BOUNCERS ARE KEEPING HIM CALM

2022-01-27 23:49:37 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:49:49 C7642 REMARKS HAS THREATENED 2 OF THE BOUNCERS TO GO ROUND THE BACK AND FIGHT THEM

2022-01-27 23:49:50 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:49:55 C7642 REMARKS NO THREATS MADE WITH A KNIFE

2022-01-27 23:50:58 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:51:03 C7642 REMARKS STOOD WITH A FEMALE IN A GREEN DRESS

2022-01-27 23:51:07 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:51:12 C7642 REMARKS STILL AT THE ENTRANCE TO EMPIRE

2022-01-27 23:51:13 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:51:24 C7642 REMARKS ADVISED CALLER ANY ISSUES PRIOR TO POLICE ARRIVAL TO RING STRAIGHT BACK

2022-01-27 23:52:31 c5223 REMARKS CONTACTING MIDD CCTV

2022-01-27 23:52:38 c5223 REMARKS WILL MONITOR THE AREA

2022-01-27 23:52:57 c9942 REMARKS VAN REQD

2022-01-27 23:56:21	c9942 REMARKS	NO WEAPON FOUND, ONE MALE ARRESTED FOR ASSAULT.
2022-01-28 05:08:10	p2942 REMARKS	MALE ARRESTED FOR COMMON ASSAULT. PLEASE CLOSE

INCIDENT 7

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-020719	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-06 03:23:35	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-06 03:23:17	c8974	REMARKS	CALLER STATES HER BOYFRIEND HAS BEEN ASSAULTED AND IS ON THE FLOOR
2022-02-06 03:23:22	c8974	REMARKS	AMBULANCE ARE WITH HIM
2022-02-06 03:23:57	c8974	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THERE ARE LADS HOVERING AROUND THAT ORIGINALLY ASSAULTED HIM
2022-02-06 03:25:47	c8974	REMARKS	CALLER STATES MALE WAS KICKED OUT BY BOUNCERS AND ANOTHER GROUP OF LADS CAME OVER AND PUNCHED MALE IN THE HEAD
2022-02-06 03:25:56	c8974	REMARKS	SUSPECTS ARE STILL ON SCENE
2022-02-06 03:26:12	c5223	REMARKS	MIDD CCTV MALE LAID OUT ON THE FLOOR
2022-02-06 03:28:03	c8974	REMARKS	2 MALES BLONDE HAIR BALD AT THE SIDE ONE HAS AN EARRING IN WEARING A NUDE COLOUR TOP KNITTED JUMPER
2022-02-06 06:16:19	c5491	REMARKS	MALE HAD ALTERCATION WITH SOMEONE AND WAS PUNCHED TO THE GROUND
2022-02-06 06:16:39	c5491	REMARKS	AMB WAS AT SCENE AND CHECKED HIM OVER
2022-02-06 06:16:57	c5491	REMARKS	AMB WERE HAPPY TO LEAVE HIM
2022-02-06 06:17:07	c5491	REMARKS	CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR GBH

2022-02-06 c5491 REMARKS CORRECTION ABH
06:17:18

INCIDENT 8

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-020895	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-06 14:07:43	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-06 14:01:23	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTING ASSAULT
2022-02-06 14:01:25	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-02-06 14:01:37	C7675	REMARKS	CALER WAS UPSTAIRS IN EMPIRE.
2022-02-06 14:02:18	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER WALKED PAST A MALE ON THE 2ND FLOOR. CLOSE TO THE DJ BOOTH ON A MINI STAGE.
2022-02-06 14:02:52	C7675	REMARKS	A MALE INFORNT OF CALLER STARTED ON CALLERS FRIEND AND THEN HE PUSHED THE CALLER.
2022-02-06 14:03:05	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER PUSHED HIM BACK TEM THE MALE "BOTTLED" HER.
2022-02-06 14:03:25	C7675	REMARKS	HE HIT THE CALLER ON THE HEAD.
2022-02-06 14:03:27	C7675	REMARKS	-
2022-02-06 14:03:45	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER WENT TO THE FOOR AND THEN HE HIT RP AGAIN WITH A BOTTLE.
2022-02-06 14:03:56	C7675	REMARKS	MALE HIT CALLER ONTHE HEAD AGAIN
2022-02-06 14:03:57	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-02-06 14:04:11	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER UNSURE WHO THE MALE WAS.

2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:04:30	CANT REMEBER WHAT HE WAS WEARING.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:06	MALE HAD DARK AHIR, 6FT, "WASNT ENGLIST BUT NOT BLACK"
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:26	ONE OF THE MALES FRIENDS WAS A "DWARF"
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:28	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:48	HAPPENED AROUND 2:50AM TODAY.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:15	2 GIRLS CLOSE TO CALLER BUT SHE DOESNT KNOW WHO THEY ARE.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:19	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:34	CALLER UNSURE IF ANY CCTV.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:41	BOUNCERS WERE TRYING TO HELP THE CALLER.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:54	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:07:11	CALLER WENT TO HOSPITAL LAST NGIHT AND THEY HAVE GLUED IT. CALLERS HEAD WAS SPLIT OPEN.
2022-02-06 P2087 SUPERVISOR 14:14:48	SUITABLE FOR PCIU
2022-02-07 P2173 REMARKS 14:06:19	ON THE BALANCE OF PROBABILITY A CRIME HAS OCCURRED, A CRIME REPORT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED ON NICHE TO COMPLY WITH NCRS THE DISPATCHED OFFICER MUST INVESTIGATE THE CRIME AND SUBMIT AN
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:12	I HAVE CALLED THE EMPIRE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:31	THEY ARE AWARE AND THE VICTIM HAS ALEADY CONTACTED THE VENUE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:57	STAFF STATE THAT A PETER HOPE IS DEALING WITH THE INCIDENT AT THE EMPIRE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:32:32	THAT THE CCTV 'GUY' WILL BE ATTENDING AND PETER IS BACK IN TOMORROW 09/02/2022
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:03:51	THE VICTIM HAS BEEN ASKED TO PUT HER CLOTHING TO ONE SIDE THAT SHE WAS WEARING ON THE NIGHT
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:04:36	CAN THE ATTENDING OFFICER OFFER SPEAK ABOUT VCAS
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:06:05	THE VICTIM ATTENDED NORTH TEES BUT HER HEAD WAS GLUED AT HARTLEPOOL GENERAL

INCIDENT 9

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-023724	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-02-11 01:17:38	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-11 01:17:44	c8971	REMARKS	FIGHT ONGOING
2022-02-11 01:17:49	c8971	REMARKS	BETWEEN MALE AND BOUNCERS
2022-02-11 01:18:00	c8971	REMARKS	4 BOUNCERS ON 1 MALE
2022-02-11 01:18:02	c8971	REMARKS	-
2022-02-11 01:18:02	c9918	REMARKS	REQ MCCTV
2022-02-11 01:18:15	c8971	REMARKS	STATES HE IS BLEEDING FROM THE HEAD
2022-02-11 01:18:25	c8971	REMARKS	MALE ABOUT 19 YEARS OLD WITH BLONDE HAIR
2022-02-11 01:18:28	c8971	REMARKS	-
2022-02-11 01:18:34	C7554	REMARKS	CCTV MONITORING
2022-02-11 01:18:38	C7554	REMARKS	MALE WITH SHIRT OFF
2022-02-11 01:18:46	C7554	REMARKS	STOOD IN ROAD
2022-02-11 01:18:58	C7554	REMARKS	OTHER 2 PERSONS APPEAR TO BE TRYING TO GET HIM MOVED ON

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS CCTV ADVISE MALE HAS RETURNED TO THE EMPIRE
01:20:26

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS MALE SEEN TO HAVE ANOTHER GO AT DOOR STAFF
01:20:53

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS MALE KEEPS RETURNING
01:20:57

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS HE HAS NOW TOOK HIS SHIRT OFF
01:21:03

2022-02-11 c9918 REMARKS MALE WAS ARRESTED FOR COMMON ASSAULTT
02:05:56

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS COMMON ASSAULT
03:29:40

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS CIRCUMSTANCES:
03:29:40

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS IP IS DOOR STAFF AT EMPIRE, MIDDLESBROUGH AND
03:29:40 HAS TRIED TO BREAK UP A FIGHT INSIDE BETWEEN TWO
MALES. HE HAS BEEN CAUGHT BY THE SUS AND THEN
FALLEN BACK AND TWISTED HIS KNEE.

INCIDENT 10

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-028127	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-02-18 03:23:29	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-18 03:23:06	C8898	REMARKS	*** FIGHT ***
2022-02-18 03:23:06	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:23:11	C8898	REMARKS	MALE ASSAULTED
2022-02-18 03:23:12	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:23:20	C8898	REMARKS	ANOTHER MALE HAS A KNIFE
2022-02-18 03:23:34	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:23:44	C8898	REMARKS	MALE HAS CLEARED AFT GIVING THIS INFO
2022-02-18 03:23:44	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:24:07	C8898	REMARKS	HE SAID A MALE HAS HAD HIS FACE BROKEN
2022-02-18 03:24:07	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:24:13	C8898	REMARKS	IM HANGING UP NOW
2022-02-18 03:24:14	C8898	REMARKS	=

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS CCTV AWARE
03:24:15

2022-02-18 C8898 REMARKS =
03:24:21

2022-02-18 C8898 REMARKS DIDNT SOUND LIKE A DISTURBANCE IN THE
03:24:37 BACKGROUND

2022-02-18 C8898 REMARKS =
03:24:37

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS NO FIGHT ONGOING ON ARRIVAL
03:32:08

2022-02-18 C5490 REMARKS NO FIGHT ONGOING
03:32:12

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS -
03:33:32

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS 3/4 MALES HAVE HAD A FIGHT, WITH ONE MALE
03:34:32 RECIEVING A BUST NOSE. THE INJURED PERSON IS THE
ONE WHO REPORTEDLY HAD A KNIFE THOUGH THIS IS
NOT CONFIRMED AS THE IP IS HIGHLY

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS INTOXICATED
03:34:32

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS NO DESCRIPTIONS OR DIRECTION OF TRAVEL KNOWN
03:34:43

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS ---
03:38:38

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS CRIME REPORT FOR SECTION 4 PUBLIC ORDER. NO
03:39:42 PERSONS PRESENTING AS AN IP, NO SUSPECTS
IDENTIFIED AND THE RP IS TOO INTOXICATED TO
PROVIDE ANYTHING FURTHER OF NOTE.

INCIDENT 11

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-029329	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-20 03:25:01	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-20 03:23:49	C7188	REMARKS	- 1 CALLER ADDRESS INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (1 PSW INCIDENTS;)
2022-02-20 03:24:56	C7188	REMARKS	MALE BEEN ASSAULTED STILL LAID OUT ON THE PAVEMENT, 3 MALES HAVE ASSAULTED HIM
2022-02-20 03:25:33	C7188	REMARKS	BLOOD COMING OUT OF HIS HEAD
2022-02-20 03:25:48	C7188	REMARKS	SOMEONE ELSE HAS RANG THE AMBULANCE
2022-02-20 03:26:28	C7188	REMARKS	CALLER IS SECURITY FOR THE EMPIRE
2022-02-20 03:26:35	C7188	REMARKS	-
2022-02-20 03:26:52	C8976	REMARKS	GEN SHOUT.
2022-02-20 03:28:37	C8976	REMARKS	CCTV - COVERING SUSPECTS.
2022-02-20 03:28:41	C8976	REMARKS	X3 MALES]
2022-02-20 03:28:48	C8976	REMARKS	NEAR TO HSBC WALKING TOWARDS PIG IRON
2022-02-20 03:29:42	C8976	REMARKS	MALES NO IN THE PHONE KIOSK NEXT TO THE PIG IRON
2022-02-20 03:29:59	C8907	REMARKS	HEADING TO THE AREA IN RELATIONT O THE ALBERT RD JOB, WILL SEE IF THEY CAN APREHEND THE SUSPECTS

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS AMBULANE RANG TO SAY A PRIVATE AMBULANCE IS ON
03:34:02 SCENE. THEY RANG THE AMBULANCE SERVICE.

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS --
03:34:02

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS AMBULANCE HAVE THIS AS A CAT 2 CURRENTLY AND
03:34:27 THE REF IS 25143076

2022-02-20 C8907 REMARKS SUSPECTS ARRESTED
03:49:54

2022-02-20 C8907 REMARKS -
03:50:36

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS HAVE ARRESTED MALES IN CONNECTION TO THIS ON
03:51:45 SUS OF ASSAULT

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS IP HAS A BROKEN COLLOR BONE AND ALKSO FOOTPRINT
04:09:08 MARK ON HIS FACE. PUPILS ARE UN-EVEN SUGGESTS
POSSIBLE HEAD INJURY. WILL CONFIRM FOLLOWING
TESTS. MALES FURTHER ARRESTED

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS SEC18
04:09:10

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS 05E - NO SCENE DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.
04:11:31

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:19:41

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:20:07

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:22:36

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS -
04:24:57

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS P2096 HANDOVER TO DIST
06:10:26

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS -
06:13:15

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS P2808 - CRIME REPORT FOR SEC 18 SUBMITTED AND
06:14:23 HANDED OVER TO CID TO DEAL. PLEASE CLOSE.

INCIDENT 12

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-032680	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	AS22 Nuisance	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-26 01:35:52	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-26 01:35:43	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTTING THAT HIS FRIEND HAS BEEN ASSAULTED BADLY BY A BOUNCER
2022-02-26 01:35:50	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT HIS FRIEND IS BLEEDING OUT OF HIS EYE
2022-02-26 01:36:03	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT THE MALE NEEDS AN AMB
2022-02-26 01:36:04	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-02-26 01:36:22	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT THE BOUNCER IS STILL AT THE DOOR OUTSIDE OF EMPIRE
2022-02-26 01:36:38	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT THEY ARE BOTH SAT AT THE BUS STOP
2022-02-26 01:36:39	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-02-26 01:37:26	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT HE HAS ALSO BEEN HIT BY THE BOUNCER
2022-02-26 01:37:27	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-02-26 02:04:44	C6367	REMARKS	ARRESTED D&D
2022-02-26 02:05:35	C6367	REMARKS	ARRESTED MALE
2022-02-26 05:02:19	P2725	REMARKS	ONE MALE ARRESTED D&D

2022-02-26 P2725 REMARKS CRIME REPORT SG FOR ABH
05:02:24
2022-02-26 P2725 REMARKS PLEASE CLOSE
05:02:26

INCIDENT 13

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-033585	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-27 14:32:29	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-27 14:26:16	C7293	REMARKS	RP IS REPORTING THAT HER DAUGHTER WAS ASSAULTED IN THE EMPIRE AT AROUND 2330HRS ON SATURDAY 26/02/22.
2022-02-27 14:26:18	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:32:06	C7293	REMARKS	AT AROUND 2330HRS A FEMALE APPROACHED IP AND THREW A DRINK OVER HER FROM BEHIND. WILLOW TURNED ROUND AND SAID "WHAT DO YOU THINK YOU ARE DOING?".
2022-02-27 14:32:06	C7293	REMARKS	FEMALE THEN HIT IP IN THE NOSE WITH THE PALM OF HER HAND. IP'S NOSE THEN STARTED BLEEDING AND "EXPLODED". IP HIT FEMALE BACK ONCE AND THEN WALKED AWAY.
2022-02-27 14:32:09	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:32:35	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:33:55	C7293	REMARKS	IP THEN WENT TO A&E. SHE HAS HAD HER NOSE GLUED AND IT IS SWOLLEN, POSSIBLY BROKEN.
2022-02-27 14:33:57	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:34:37	C7293	REMARKS	IP KNOWS FEMALE FROM SCHOOL.
2022-02-27 14:34:39	C7293	REMARKS --	

2022-02-28 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO THE VICITM
11:27:44

2022-02-28 P1989 REMARKS THIS CRIME WILL BE RECORDED AS ABH
11:27:59

INCIDENT 14

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-037632	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-06 13:04:34	View Rated:	NO

Description: S CAR1 13/03 1100

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-06 12:58:56	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING ON BEHALF OF HIS SON
2022-03-06 12:59:24	C7662	REMARKS	CALLERS SON WAS IN EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB
2022-03-06 12:59:56	C7662	REMARKS	HE WAS DANCING AND A GLASS BOTTLE HAS BEEN THROWN
2022-03-06 13:00:36	C7662	REMARKS	CALLERS SON HAS BEEN KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS, LOST A LOT OF BLOOD AND BEEN TAKEN TO JAMES COOK HOSPITAL
2022-03-06 13:00:39	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-03-06 13:01:45	C7662	REMARKS	IP DOES WORK OFF-SHORE
2022-03-06 13:02:19	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-03-06 13:03:06	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS NOT AWARE OF ANY CCTV IN THE CLUB
2022-03-06 13:03:25	C7662	REMARKS	OFFENDER UNKNOWN
2022-03-06 13:03:39	C7662	REMARKS	DOOR STAFF ATTENDED TO IP IN THE FIRST INSTANCE
2022-03-06 13:03:43	C7662	REMARKS	=====

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO R/P
12:42:50

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS RETURNING TO WORK IN SCOTLAND TOMORROW
12:43:00 MORNING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS , APPT MADE FOR SATURDAY WHEN HE RETURNS
12:43:12

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS UNKNOWN IF ANY WITNESSES, BUT THERE IS CCTV IN
12:43:33 PREMISES WHICH MAY NEED CHECKING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS R/P HAS LACERTION ON BACK OF HEAD WHICH
12:43:54 REQUIRED GLUEING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS - CRIME SUBMITTED
12:43:58

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS ASSAULT ABH
12:44:01

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS Incident status changed manually Cleared->Pending
12:56:43 FURTHER ENQUIRIES REQUIRED

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS APPT FOR SATURDAY CANCELLED AS IP HAD
19:03:14 FORGOTTEN HE WAS GOING TO WATCH THE BORO PLAY
IN MILLWALL

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS APPT CHANGED TO SUNDAY 13/3 AT IPS REQUEST.
19:05:51

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS CALL HAD BEEN RECEIVED VIA FRONT DESK
19:06:05 VOICEMAILS.

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS FROM 2882:
11:57:23

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ATTENDED AND SPOKE WITH IP - HE DOES NOT WISH
11:57:34 TO PROVIDE A STATEMENT

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ALREADY CRIMED AS ABH
11:57:40

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ENQUIRIES TO BE MADE ON BACKS WITH EMPIRE
11:57:59 REGARDING CCTV TO SEE IF A SUSPECT CAN BE
IDENTIFIED

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS SUITABLE FOR CLOSURE
11:58:03

INCIDENT 15

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-044935	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	EMAIL
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-18 13:22:18	View Rated:	NO

Description: HATE INT

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-18 13:24:44	C5638	REMARKS	-
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	What happened?
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	Please tell us what happened, and the events leading up to it, to help us identify if an offence has been committed.
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	I was in Empire nightclub with my friends, at the time of the incident I was dancing alone on the dancefloor. A security
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	guard (punjabi british heratige) was on the stage and saw me, he came downstairs and asked me to go with him We went
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	to a corridor in the corner of the building and he said "are you punjabi?" I said "yes I am" he said "why are you dancing
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	like a girl?" I said "Sorry what did you say" he said "why are you dancing like a girl? You have Punjabi culture (referring
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	to my kadha) " I said "I know that I am gay and i know it is not acceptable in Punjabi culture, and I know how to live and
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	dance, i know better than others how to live my life" Then he said "fuck off your mum" and verbally abused my mum I said

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS "fuck off man, I know how to live" I tried to walk away
13:25:10 and he grabbed my shirt, by my right shoulder, and pulled me back.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS He also threatened to slap me during our conversation I
13:25:10 went back to the dancefloor and called my friends over to talk

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS about the situation that just happened. Then another
13:25:10 security guard heard and asked me what happened. I am talking to

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS my friends and Security Guard 1 grabbed me in the same
13:25:10 place again and pulled me back, he did this twice in front of

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Security Guard 2 and I fell to the ground the last time he
13:25:10 grabbed me. Security Guard 2 took me outside to talk and he saw

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS my ticket on my wrist and took it off. I told him about
13:25:10 what happened and said the behaviour was not acceptable, he said

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS he will speak to the manager After 15?20 minutes i spoke
13:25:10 to the manager and the manager apologised on behalf but the

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS security guard himself did not apologise.
13:25:10

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS , I gave him my ID and mobile number
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS and he gave me his email address. After that I went
13:25:29 home

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you feel race, disability, religion, sexual orientation, or
13:25:29 transgender identity were a factor in this crime?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please tell us why you feel this way
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Because he brought up the fact that I was punjabi and
13:25:29 they do not accept homosexuality in punjabi/indian culture. He

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS didnt mention my sexuality specifically but said I was
13:25:29 dancing like a girl and that relates to me being gay, he indirectly

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS offended my sexuality. He targeted me because I am
13:25:29 punjabi and didnt like the way I was acting because he is also

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS punjabi
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Threat, abuse or assault
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Was anyone involved subjected to threats or verbal
13:25:59 abuse?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please tell us about the threats or verbal abuse, eg what
13:25:59 was said or written.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS He threatened to slap me in front of people who are
13:25:59 dancing.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Was anyone involved injured or subjected to unwanted
13:25:59 physical contact?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please give details of any injuries
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No physical injuries but my right shoulder is now sore
13:25:59 from being grabbed 3 times and falling to the ground on
the 3rd

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS time
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Has anyone involved been targeted by the offender or
13:25:59 offenders before?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Did anyone involved have a weapon?
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Evidence
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Has the suspect clearly left something at the scene; such
13:26:16 as clothing, blood, any other bodily fluids, discarded
items, obvious

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS fingerprints or footprints? Or has the suspect caused any
13:26:16 damage or made a mess searching?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you have any video, audio or photo evidence?
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Does another person, business or company have video
13:26:16 evidence such as CCTV or mobile phone footage?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please provide details of the person or business so that
13:26:16 we can contact them

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Empire Nightclub has multiple CCTV cameras, the
13:26:16 managers email is

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS name is Peter Hope
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please describe what can be seen in the video, if you
13:26:16 know

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS I have not seen the footage
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please describe your appearance in the footage
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS I was wearing black jeans and a black hoodie, a grey cap
13:26:16 with a Rolling Stones logo on. I am also 6ft tall and of
slender

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS build
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Witness details
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Did anyone else see what happened?
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Witness 1
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS If you don't know the witness, please describe them as
13:26:50 best you can

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Security guard uniform, of a large build, white British,
13:26:50 beard, approx 5'9/5'10 feet tall

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Suspect details
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Suspect 1
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you know the suspect?
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No, but I can describe them
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Approximate age
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 30-40 years old
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Approximate height
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 6f
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Gender
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Male
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS What is their ethnic group?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Asian or Asian British
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Description
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Punjabi/British, wearing a security guard uniform, he was
13:27:08 approx 6ft tall, he is of a large muscular build and had a
beard

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS and moustache
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Were they in a vehicle or on a bike, scooter or
13:27:08 motorbike?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Are they connected to anyone else involved in the
13:27:08 incident?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Who are they connected to?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS The manager of Empire and the other Security Guard
13:27:08 involved

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS How are they connected?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Colleagues
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS -
13:27:26

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it happen?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 17/03/2022 - 17/03/2022
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it start?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 23:30
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it end?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 00:00
13:27:35

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS TRIED TO CONTACT IP X3 LONG RING NO ANSWER -
14:47:57 EMAIL SENT DETAILING SCREEN IN TO NPT

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SENT TO IP - Good afternoon,
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I tried to get in touch with you by phone. I am emailing
14:49:22 in regards to your online report you made at 1322 today

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I will record this as racially aggravated common assault
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I am going to contact Empire in relation to CCTV
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS As this is a hate related incident the local neighbourhood
14:49:22 policing team will be in touch with you in the coming days

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS Your crime ref number is SE22044935
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS Victims Code Document
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS EMAILS SENT TO peter@themiddlesbroughempire.co.uk
15:11:44 WITH CIRCS AND EXPLAINED I WOULD SEND NICE LINK

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS NICE LINK SENT
15:11:50

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS VCAS TAGGED
15:12:03

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SOCO N/A
15:12:12

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS CCTV PENDING
15:12:14

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SUSPECT NAME U/K BUT LINES OF ENQ TO GET NAME
15:12:42 (MANAGER PETER HOPE)

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS PARTS HAVE BEEN WITNESSED BY SECOND SECURITY
15:13:32 GUARD AND IP FRIENDS

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SCREEN IN TO MIDDLESBROUGH NPT1 C RELIEF
15:14:50

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS CRIME DETAILS SUBMITTED FOR RACIALLY
15:15:02 AGGRAVATED COMMON ASSAULT BY P3070

INCIDENT 16

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-044930	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-03-18 13:24:46	View Rated:	NO

Description: T

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-18 13:13:59	C6332	REMARKS	- 1 CALLER INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (1 TRAFFIC INCIDENTS;)
2022-03-18 13:15:06	C6332	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING ON BEHALF OF HER SON
2022-03-18 13:15:22	C6332	REMARKS	HE WAS AT THE EMPIRE LAST NIGHT
2022-03-18 13:15:57	C6332	REMARKS	A BOUNCER HAS APPROCHED HIM
2022-03-18 13:16:13	C6332	REMARKS	TAKEN HIM OUT OF THE EMPIRE AND PUNCHED HIM
2022-03-18 13:16:47	C6332	REMARKS	VICTIM HAS BADLY SWOLLEN EYE AND BLOODSHOT
2022-03-18 13:16:54	C6332	REMARKS	LEFT SIDE OF HIS FACE
2022-03-18 13:17:08	C6332	REMARKS	2 CUTS ABOVE EYE AND SCAB ABOVE EYEBROW
2022-03-18 13:17:17	C6332	REMARKS	BRUISING ALL ON HIS CHEEK
2022-03-18 13:17:31	C6332	REMARKS	2 INCH SCRATCH WHERE COLLAR BONE IS
2022-03-18 13:17:50	C6332	REMARKS	HASNT BEEN TO HOSPITAL
2022-03-18 13:19:09	C6332	REMARKS	BRUISING UNDER HIS ARM WHERE HE HAS BEEN GRABBED

2022-03-20 10:39:45 P1478 REMARKS I HAVE SPOKEN TO THE IP HE HAS NO RECOLLECTION OF THIS NIGHT

2022-03-20 10:39:54 P1478 REMARKS HE WAS EXCEEDINGLY DRUNK

2022-03-20 10:40:18 P1478 REMARKS HE WAS OUT WITH 2 FEMALE FRIENDS

2022-03-20 10:41:23 P1478 REMARKS THE 2 FEMALES HAD PLACED THE IP ON A SETTEE TO THE RIGHT OF THE ENTRANCE AS YOU ENTER THE CLUB

2022-03-20 10:42:49 P1478 REMARKS THEY WENT TO LOOK FOR A PHONE THEY HAD LOST

2022-03-20 10:43:09 P1478 REMARKS WHEN THEY RETURNED IP WAS GETTING DRAGGED OUT OF THE CLUB BY DOORSTAFF

2022-03-20 10:43:21 P1478 REMARKS THEY DID NOT SEE DOORSTAFF PUNCH THE IP

2022-03-20 10:43:41 P1478 REMARKS IP HAD NO INJURYS WHEN THEY LEFT HIM

2022-03-20 10:44:28 P1478 REMARKS AT THIS STAGE WE HAVE A 10 MINUTE WINDOW WHERE IP WAS ASSUALTED BY AN UNLKNOWN PERSON.

2022-03-20 10:46:00 P1478 REMARKS IP DESCRIBED HIMSELF AS HAVING LONG BLACK HAIR WHICH WILL HAVE EITHER HAVE BEEN DOWN OR TIED BACK

2022-03-20 10:46:23 P1478 REMARKS HE WORE BLACK JEANS AND A BLACK JACKET

2022-03-20 10:46:38 P1478 REMARKS ABOUT 5'9 - 5'10

2022-03-20 10:47:03 P1478 REMARKS WORE A SNAKESKIN STYLE FRED PERRY SNAKESKIN SHIRT

2022-03-20 10:47:21 P1478 REMARKS WILL ALSO SEND NICE LINK TO THE COUNCIL

2022-03-20 11:01:37 P1478 REMARKS NICE LINK SENT TO COUNCIL AND THE EMPIRE REQUESTING THE CCTV

2022-03-20 11:01:44 P1478 REMARKS VCAS DECLINED

INCIDENT 17

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-045374	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-19 02:26:27	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-19 02:26:25	C7052	REMARKS	3 MALES TRYING TO FIGHT DOOR STAFF
2022-03-19 02:26:33	C7052	REMARKS	ONE WHITE MALE
2022-03-19 02:26:37	C7052	REMARKS	2 KURDISH MALES
2022-03-19 02:26:39	C7052	REMARKS	WEARING SUITS
2022-03-19 02:26:43	C7052	REMARKS	OUTSIDE OF THE CLUB
2022-03-19 02:26:47	C7052	REMARKS	TRYING TO FIGHT WITH DOOR STAFF
2022-03-19 02:26:57	C7052	REMARKS	DOOR STAFF HAVE BEEN TRYING TO REASON WITH THEM FOR THE LAST 20 MINS
2022-03-19 02:26:57	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-03-19 02:27:23	C8979	REMARKS	CCTV - MONITORING
2022-03-19 02:27:24	C7052	REMARKS	NO WEAPONS SEEN
2022-03-19 02:27:24	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-03-19 02:27:25	C8979	REMARKS	--

2022-03-19 02:27:37 C8979 REMARKS HAS BEEN ONGOING FOR THE LAST 20 MINUTES

2022-03-19 02:27:40 C7052 REMARKS CALLER STATES THAT THEY ARE NOW COMING BACK TOWARDS THE FRONT FOOR

2022-03-19 02:27:41 C8979 REMARKS --

2022-03-19 02:27:58 C8979 REMARKS UNITS ARE CURRENTLY COMMITED ON IMEDS

2022-03-19 02:28:00 C8979 REMARKS --

2022-03-19 02:28:05 C7052 REMARKS STATES THAT THE MALES ARE NOW BACK OUTSIDE THE CLUB

2022-03-19 02:28:05 C7052 REMARKS --

2022-03-19 02:43:13 C5031 REMARKS MALE ARRESTED DAND D AND ASSAULT EMRGENCY WORKER

2022-03-19 04:39:15 C5031 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE

2022-03-19 05:26:39 C5031 REMARKS MALE ORIGINALLY ARRESTED COMMON ASSAULT AND DRUNK DISORDELY

2022-03-19 05:27:01 C5031 REMARKS SG CREATED FOR ASSAULT EMERGENCY WORKER

2022-03-19 05:27:27 C5031 REMARKS PC 2913 WAS THE OFFICER ASSAULTED AND THE ARRESTING OFFICER

2022-03-19 05:29:26 C5031 REMARKS HE HAD BEEN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL AS HAS AN OPEN FRACTURE TOTHE LEFT THUMB

2022-03-19 05:29:52 C5031 REMARKS HE HAS HAD X REAY WHICH HAS CONFIRMED OPEN DISLACATION OF LEF THUMB

2022-03-19 05:30:08 C5031 REMARKS MALE HAS STATES HE BELIEVES OCCURED WHEN OFFICERS TOOK HIM TO THE GROUND ON ARREST

2022-03-19 05:30:47 C5031 REMARKS HOWEVER HE HAD ALSO ADVISED PRIOR TO ARREST HE HAD BEEN IN SOME FIGHT IN SIDE THE CLUB AND MAY HAVE OCCURED THEN

INCIDENT 18

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-054084	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-02 10:26:03	View Rated:	NO

Description: MCAR1 02/4/22 1930

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-02 10:26:20	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING AN INCIDENT ON BEHALF OF HER SON
2022-04-02 10:26:41	C7662	REMARKS	LAST NIGHT CALLERS SON WAS IN THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB
2022-04-02 10:27:10	C7662	REMARKS	AT APPROX 0100HRS THE DOOR STAFF DRAGGED HER SON OUT OF THE NIGHTCLUB
2022-04-02 10:27:21	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-04-02 10:27:26	C5223	REMARKS	XREF SHOWS INCIDENT RANG IN BY AMB/ BEEN TRYING TO CONTACT IP ALL MORNING
2022-04-02 10:27:40	C5223	REMARKS	CAN WE OFFER CRIME CAR APPT
2022-04-02 10:27:59	C7662	REMARKS	THERE WERE A GROUP OF ASIAN LADS, INCLUDING THE DOOR STAFF
2022-04-02 10:28:24	C7662	REMARKS	THE ASIAN LADS WERE WAITING FOR CALLERS SON
2022-04-02 10:28:26	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-04-02 10:28:57	C7662	REMARKS	HE CANNOT REMEMBER HAVING A DISAGREEMENT WITH THESE LADS BUT CALLERS SON HAS BEEN PHYSICALLY ASSAULTED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:07 REMARKS CLOTHING RIPPED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:10 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:19 REMARKS THE DOOR STAFF DID NOT INTERVENE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:38 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:52 REMARKS CALLERS SON HAS A CUT LIP, SWOLLEN

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:09 REMARKS KICKED AROUND THE RIB AREA

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:33 REMARKS NO MEDICAL ATTENTION HAS BEEN SORT

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:50 REMARKS CALLER REPORTS THAT SHE FEELS THERE IS NO NEED TO ATTEND A&E

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:52 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:58 REMARKS SON IS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:03 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:11 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:24 REMARKS --

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:27 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:32:06 REMARKS CALLER REPORTS THAT THIS INCIDENT WAS CALLED IN TO THE POLICE BY IP'S FRIEND AT THE TIME AND NO OFFICERS ATTENDED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:32:08 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:33:58 REMARKS An email request has been made

2022-04-02 SRVMON 10:34:05 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:16 REMARKS CALLER HAS CLEARED THE LINE AS AN AMBULANCE HAS ARRIVED AT THE PROPERTY

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:32 REMARKS AMBULANCE IS THERE TO SEE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:35 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:36:09 REMARKS CALLER IS NOT AWARE OF ANY CCTV AT EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB

2022-04-02 C5223 10:36:32 REMARKS APPT NEEDS TO BE MADE TO SEE MALE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:36:44 REMARKS OTHER

2022-04-02 C7662 10:39:17 REMARKS =====

INCIDENT 19

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-054714	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	PS16 Licensing	Call source:	OTHER
Dispose type:	PS26 Suspicious circumstances	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-03 12:50:08	View Rated:	NO

Description: LICENSING

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Person Reporting

Name:	ANONYMOUS	Telephone:	
DOB:		Gender:	FEMALE
Contact:	?		

Ethnicity:

Involvement: THIRD PARTY

Address:

Proximity:

Location Type:

Officer Involvement

5558 Officer In Charge
7170 CAD Operator

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-03 12:52:32	C7170	REMARKS	£35 - £40 FAKE IDS
2022-04-03 12:52:34	C7170	REMARKS	-
2022-04-03 12:52:48	C7170	REMARKS	CALLER STATES HER 15 AND 16 YEAR OLD CHILDREN WERE ALLOWED IN THE EMPIRE LAST NIGHT

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:52:49

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER IS CONCERNED THAT THE BOUNCERS AR
12:53:11 ELETING UNDERAGE CHILDREN IN THE NIGHT CLUB

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:53:12

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS 7 UNDERAGE CHILDREN THAT CALLER KNOWS OFF
12:53:30 GAINED ANTRY LASTNIGHT

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:53:30

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER STATES HER CHILDREN WERE EXTREMELY
12:53:49 DRUNK AND SHE HAS SPOKE WITH THEM

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:53:49

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER STATES SHE DOES NOT WANT TO BE NAMED
12:54:20 AND DOES NOT WANT TO NAME ANY OF THE CHILDREN
AS 2 CHILDREN ARE ALREADY IN THE CARE OF SOCIAL
SERVICES AND SHE DOES NOT WANT TO BE

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS INVOLVED
12:54:20

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:54:21

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER REFUSED TO GIVE A CONTACT NUMBER OR A
12:54:31 NAME

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:54:31

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER STATES THE BOUNCER SAID ' ILL LET YOU IN
12:54:55 JUST DONT BUY DRINKS AT THE BAR'

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:54:55

2022-04-03 C7170 DISPOSE Previous Codes were: : ,Alcohol
12:55:09

2022-04-03 C5558 REMARKS EMAILED TO LICENCING TEAM
13:07:36

INCIDENT 20

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-055417	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-04 16:18:22	View Rated:	NO

Description: ***MCAR1 11/04/2022 19:30 HRS***

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-04 16:10:36	C7228	REMARKS	ON SATURDAY NIGHT THE RP'S SON WAS AT A HOUSE PARTY, HE DOES NOT KNOW THE EXACT ADDRESS
2022-04-04 16:10:37	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:11:51	C7228	REMARKS	AT ABOUT 11.30PM HE WENT OUT INTO THE BACK OF HER GARDEN AND WAS HIT FULL IN THE FACE
2022-04-04 16:11:52	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:12:00	C7228	REMARKS	HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT HE WAS HIT WITH
2022-04-04 16:12:01	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:12:40	C7228	REMARKS	HE SAID THE MALE WAS WEARING A BALACLAVA AND A SHINY BLACK MONCLAIRE COAT
2022-04-04 16:12:40	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:13:10	C7228	REMARKS	HE LIED TO THE RP AND SAID IT HAD HAPPENED AT FOOTBALL AND HAS ONLY JUST TOLD HER THE TRUTH
2022-04-04 16:13:10	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:13:41	C7228	REMARKS	SHE HAD TO TAKE HIM TO HOSPITAL AS HIS LIP WAS SO SWOLLEN AND HIS TEETH ARE LOOSE
2022-04-04 16:13:42	C7228	REMARKS ---	

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:14:15

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS HE HAD TOLD RP THAT HE WAS SLEEPING OVER AT HIS
16:14:42 FRIENDS AND THEN SNOOK OUT AND GONE TO THE
PARTY

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:14:43

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS RP IS GOING TO TRY TO FIND OUT THE ADDRESS OF
16:15:40 WHERE THE PARTY WAS AT

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:15:41

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS THIS HAS HAPPENED IN THE WOODED AREA TO THE
16:16:03 REAR OF THE HOUSE WHERE THE PARTY HAPPENED

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:16:04

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS NOBODY ELSE SAW WHAT HAPPENED
16:16:30

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:16:31

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS FURTHER CALL FROM R/P
17:00:24

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS =
17:00:25

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS SHE HAS JUST FOUND OUT THAT THE ABOVE STORY IS
17:00:40 IN CORRECT

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS =
17:00:40

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS THE ASSAULT ACTUALLY OCCURED APPROX 3.30AM
17:02:29 03/04/2022 OUSIDE OF THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS =
17:02:29

2022-04-04 P0209 REMARKS MALE IS ONLY 16 WHICH MAY BE WHY HE DIDN'T TELL
18:46:55 THE TRUTH WHEN FIRST ASKED,

2022-04-04 P0209 REMARKS SUITABLE FOR PCIU
18:47:12

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:21:55

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ACTUAL BODILY HARM
10:22:10

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -I HAVE SPOKEN WITH THE R.P WHO STATED THAT ONE
10:23:24 OF HER SONS TOP TEETH WERE KNOCKED OUT AND
DOCTORS HAEV MANAGED TO PUSH IT BACK IN. HIS
TOP LIP WAS ALSO SPLIT WHICH BLED AT THE

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS TIME.
10:23:24

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:23:35

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS NO SUSPECTS IDENTIFIED.
10:23:52

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:23:52

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS NICE REQUEST SUBMITTED TO THE COUNCIL.
10:24:21

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:24:22

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS P.P.N. SUBMITTED UNDER OPERATION ENCOMPASS.
10:24:50

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:24:50

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS I.L. SUBMITTED F.A.O. LICENSING DEPT REGARDING
10:25:37 UNDER AGE YOUTHS BEING LET IN LICENSED PREMISES
WITHOUT FIRST SHOWING I.D.

INCIDENT 21

RM22019858

2AP UNDERAGE PERSONS ARE BEING ALLOWED IN THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB.
On 05/04/22 information received that door staff at The Empire Theatre Night Club are allowing persons over the age of 15 into the licensed premises on an evening without first asking them to produce any form of identification.

INCIDENT 22

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-058142	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-08 22:52:11	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-08 22:50:18	C7675	REMARKS	BOUNCER TRIED TO KICKCALLER OUT THIS MORNING
2022-04-08 22:50:25	C7675	REMARKS	ARGUEMENT BETWEEN CALLER AND BOUNCER
2022-04-08 22:50:36	C7675	REMARKS	BOUNCER WAS BEING HOMOPHOBIC
2022-04-08 22:50:37	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-04-08 22:50:46	C7675	REMARKS	HE CALLED CALLER "A GAY CUNT"
2022-04-08 22:50:49	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-04-08 22:51:00	C7675	REMARKS	ANOTHER BOUNCER CAME OVER AND TRIED TO DIFUSE SITUATION
2022-04-08 22:51:01	C7675	REMARKS	-
2022-04-08 22:51:11	C7675	REMARKS	THEN TOLD CALLER HE WAS ALLOWED TO COME BACK INTO VENURE
2022-04-08 22:51:11	C7675	REMARKS	--

2022-04-08 22:51:16 C7675 REMARKS INRESPONSE TO THAT

2022-04-08 22:51:31 C7675 REMARKS HE GRABBED HIM BY HIS NECK AND PUT HIM AGAINST A WALL

2022-04-08 22:51:31 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:51:54 C7675 REMARKS CALLER TURNED AROUND THEN CHOCK SLAMMED TO THE FLOOR AND THE BOUCER THEN SAT ON TOP OF CLALER AND HIT HIM

2022-04-08 22:51:55 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:02 C7675 REMARKS A GIRL HAS VIDEOED IT.

2022-04-08 22:52:03 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:16 C7675 REMARKS CALLER HAS THE VIDEO

2022-04-08 22:52:16 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:22 C7675 REMARKS GIRL SENT THE VIDEO TO THE CALER.

2022-04-08 22:52:22 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:33 C7675 REMARKS CAN SEE THE BOUNCER ONTOP OF CALLER AND HIM HITTING HIM

2022-04-08 22:52:34 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:40 C7675 REMARKS HAPPEEND AROUND 1AM

2022-04-08 22:52:42 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:04 C7675 REMARKS CORRIDOR BY MAIN ENTRANCE BEFORE FIRST SET OF DOORS.

2022-04-08 22:53:05 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:16 C7675 REMARKS UNSURE OF GIRL WHO SENT VIDE.

2022-04-08 22:53:20 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:24 C7675 REMARKS VIDEO WAS AIR DROPPED.

2022-04-08 22:53:25 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:31 C7675 REMARKS CALLERS FRIENDS ARE WITNESSES.

2022-04-08 22:53:32 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:42 C7675 REMARKS UNSURE WHO THE BOUNCERS ARE

2022-04-08 22:53:43 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS CALLER CANT REMEBER DESCRIPTION BUT TANNED
22:54:05 WITH DARK HAIR, 5FT 9 OR 10
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS --
22:54:06
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS 2ND BOUNCER WAS AROUND 6FT3/4, LARGE BUILD.
22:54:19
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS GINGER HAIR.
22:54:21
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS NOT 100% SURE ON HAIR COLOUR.
22:54:27

INCIDENT 23

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-058896	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-10 03:48:34	Consent:	
		View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Person Reporting

Name:		Telephone:	
DOB:		Gender:	
Contact:	?		

Ethnicity:

Involvement:

Address:

Proximity:

Location Type:

Officer Involvement

2773	Officer In Charge
8979	CAD Operator
5763	Dispatched Officer
2672	Arresting Officer
3153	Authorising Officer
2672	Reporting Officer
3153	Reporting Officer
2773	Reporting Officer
2904	Reporting Officer

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-10 03:48:49	C8979	REMARKS	MCCTV
2022-04-10 03:48:56	C8979	REMARKS	MONITORING
2022-04-10 03:49:02	C8979	REMARKS	FEMALES FIGHTING
2022-04-10 03:49:05	C8979	REMARKS	--
2022-04-10 03:51:33	C5763	REMARKS	MCCTV FIGHT REAR OF EMPIRE
2022-04-10 03:51:40	C5763	REMARKS	DUNNING STREET
2022-04-10 03:52:12	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:52:24	C5763	REMARKS	2773 - INJURED MALE LOCATED
2022-04-10 03:53:44	C8979	REMARKS	CONTACTING AMB
2022-04-10 03:53:45	C5763	REMARKS	MALE NOT SPEAKING MUCH, NOSE BLEEDING, APPEARS DAZED
2022-04-10 03:55:15	C5763	REMARKS	****
2022-04-10 03:55:38	C5763	REMARKS	SUSPECT RAN TO THE SIDE OF THE EMPIRE HEADED OVER TOWARDS THE UNI
2022-04-10 03:56:01	C5763	REMARKS	DESC AS WEARING A BLACK JACKET, BEARD, SHORT BACK AND SIDE HAIR CUT AND ABOUT 25YEARS OLF
2022-04-10 03:56:03	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:56:54	C5763	REMARKS	FROM MCCTV INITIALLY PUSHING WITH FEMALES THEN FIGHT ON DUNNING ST BUT OBSTRUCTED VIEW DUE TO TREES
2022-04-10 03:56:57	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:57:46	C5763	REMARKS	MCCTV REVIEW THAT THEY SAW A MALE RUNNING DOWN DUNNING ROAD TOWARDS MIMA SQUARE LOOKED LIKE DOOR STAFF
2022-04-10 03:57:57	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:58:59	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 03:59:08	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 03:59:13	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 04:00:02	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 04:00:10	C5763	REMARKS	SIDE OF FACE IS SWOLLEN

2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS AMB LOG - CAT 2 - 25315709
04:00:14
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:00:16
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS UP TO AN HR
04:00:48
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:00:50
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE HAS A BROKEN NOSE HAPPY TO TAKE HIM TO
04:01:25 A&E
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE IS CONCIIOUS AND BREATHING
04:01:33
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE IS INTOXICATED BIT DIFF TO GET CIRC
04:01:47
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS 04A AWARE UNIT IS TAKING HIM TO JCUH
04:02:08
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS ****
04:02:10
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS RECONTACTING AMB - CANCELLED
04:02:20
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:02:41
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS AGGRIEVED
04:05:24
2022-04-10 C5490 REMARKS CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ABH BY P2773
04:54:13
2022-04-10 C5490 REMARKS MALE TAKEN TO JAMES COOK HOSPITAL FOR HIS
04:54:28 INJURIES

INCIDENT 24

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-066666	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	RADIO
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-22 03:37:25	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: CINEWORLD CINEMAS
MARTON RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12DY

X: 450018, Y: 520396

Person Reporting

Name:	CCTV	Telephone:	
DOB:		Gender:	FEMALE
Contact:	?		

Ethnicity:

Involvement: THIRD PARTY

Address:

Proximity:

Location Type:

Remarks

Time User Category Narrative

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS MALE LAID OUT
03:37:18

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS THERE HAS POSSIBLY BEEN A FIGHT
03:37:55

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS MOP HAVE HELPED THE PERSON TO GET UP
03:39:31

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HAS WALKED OFF
03:39:38

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS UNKNOWN IF ANY INJURIES
03:39:45

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS FROM CCTV
03:39:48

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS P2803 - AMB REQUESTED FOR MALE
03:43:57

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HE HAS BEEN KNOCKED OUT BY ONE OF THE BOUNCERS
03:44:13 FROM THE EMPIRE

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HE HAD LOST CONSCIOUSNESS AND HAS FACIAL
03:44:28 INJURIES

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS ----
03:44:50

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS FROM CCTV - 5 MALES MADE OFF IN A CAR - COULD BE
03:45:44 LINKED - THE VEH DROVE OFF WHEN THE POLICE
ARRIVED - WENT TOWARDS MARTON RD

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS -
03:45:56

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS XREF IS A FURTHER REPORT OF A FIGHT ONGOING
03:45:57 INSIDE MCDONALDS. - I HAVE SPOKEN TO STAFF WHO
ADVISE SECURITY ARE DEALING AND IT HAS CALMED
DOWN

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS -
03:45:58

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS AMB LOG 25363661 CAT 3 - 5 HOURS
03:48:53

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS -----
03:49:01

2022-04-22 C8929 REMARKS P2803 - TRANSPORTING MALE TO A&E
04:07:17

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS --
04:08:26

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS AMB CANCELLED
04:08:31

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS FURTHER CALL FROM STAFF AT HOLIDAY INN HOTEL
04:20:10

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS A MALE WHO HAS BEEN CHASED AND WAS ATTACKED
04:20:53 DURING THIS ALTERCATION HAS TURNED UP
REQUESTNG HELP

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:20:55

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS THE MALE HAS MARKS ON HIS FACE AND SCRATCHES
04:21:11 TO HIS ARM AND ELBOW

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS SP IS STATING HE HAS TAKEN A KNOCK TO THE HEAD
04:25:07 AND HAS PINS AND NEEDLES IN HIS RIGHT WRTIST

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:25:12

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP IS SAYING THERE WAS QUITE A BIG FIGHT ON
04:26:03 CAMPUS, HE RANG THE POLICE AND WAS HIT AROUND
THE BACK OF THE HEAD. RP IS SAYING HE FEELS LIKE
HE WAS FOLLOWED

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:26:06

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP STATED HE IS MISSING HIS WALLET
04:26:17

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:26:20

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS OTHER
04:27:12

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ASKED IF HE REQUIRES AMBULANCE HE STATED NO
04:27:43

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:28:49

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP STATED THAT HE HAS MISSED HIS TAXI AND HAS NO
04:29:25 WALLETS

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:29:34

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS IS CURRENTLY AT THE HOLIDAY INN HOTEL ON ALBERT
04:30:02 ROAD, TS1 2PA

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:30:06

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ADVICE GIVEN TO ATTEMPT TO CHARGE PHONE AT
04:33:15 HOTEL AND CONTACT FAMILY / FRIEND SO THEY ARE
ABLE TO ARRANGE TRANSPORT / TAXI MONEY HOME

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS Incident Location or Priority Modified
04:41:46

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ANGRY WITH ADVICE GIVEN TO HIM AND THE FACT
04:42:38 POLICE WOULDNT BE GOING TO THE HOTEL TO ASSIST
WITH HELPING HIM THIS EVENING

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:42:54

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS I REMINDED HIM HE HAD REFUSED AN AMBULANCE /
04:43:34 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND POLICE WOULDNT ASSIST
WITH TRAVEL BACK TO HARTLEPOOL

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS BECOME VERY IRRATE SWEARING, SO CALL WAS
04:44:01 DROPPED BY MYSELF

2022-04-22 P2441 REMARKS CALL FROM AMB: CAT 3 AMB FOR MALE WHO HAS
04:58:42 CALLED AMBULANCE

2022-04-22 P2441 REMARKS AMB LOG IS 25363711
04:58:53

2022-04-22 C8929 REMARKS MALE HAS BEEN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL, CRIME DETAILS
05:00:50 FOR SECTION 47

2022-04-22 C7642 REMARKS CALL FROM FRIEND OF THE AGGRIEVED FRIEND
16:12:56 STATING THAT THEY HAVE FOUND OUT THAT ONE OF
THE MALES WHO ASSAULTED IP HE IS A BOUNCER

2022-04-22 C7642 REMARKS AT EMPIRE IN MIDDLESBROUGH
16:13:03

INCIDENT 25

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-067339	Priority:	Standard
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-23 00:40:10	View Rated:	NO

Description: SEQ P2972/2806

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-23 00:39:45	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:40:08	C7251	REMARKS	DISTURBANCE GOING ON BETWEEN BOUNCERS AND PEOPLE IN THERE
2022-04-23 00:40:15	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:40:31	C7251	REMARKS	THERE SEEMS TO BE A DISTUBANCE GOING ON
2022-04-23 00:40:32	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:40:42	C8977	REMARKS	MCCTV AWARE
2022-04-23 00:40:55	C7251	REMARKS	CALLER SAYS HE HAS BEEN PUNCHED AND HAS BLOOD IN HIS MOUTH
2022-04-23 00:40:56	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:41:05	C7251	REMARKS	CALLER HAS CLEARED
2022-04-23 00:41:06	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:41:26	C7251	REMARKS	SEEMS LIKE ANOTHER MALE CAME ON THE PHONE BEFORE IT CLEARED
2022-04-23 00:41:26	C7251	REMARKS -	

2022-04-23 00:41:41 C7251 REMARKS HE MENTIONED HE WAS A "BLACK GUY"
2022-04-23 00:41:42 C7251 REMARKS -
2022-04-23 00:42:31 C7251 REMARKS HAVE TRIED CALLING THE NUMBER BACK - BUT NO ANSWER
2022-04-23 00:42:32 C7251 REMARKS -
2022-04-23 01:56:50 C6347 REMARKS CALL FROM AMB CHECKING WE HAD REPORT
2022-04-23 01:57:01 C6347 REMARKS THEIR LOG NUMBER IS - 25366802
2022-04-24 07:47:01 C6219 REMARKS Incident status changed manually Assigned->Complete
- Closure team FOR CLOSURE CRIME SUBMITTED FOR COMMON ASSAULT

INCIDENT 26

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-067987	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	OWN
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-24 01:37:24	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

Time User Category Narrative

2022-04-24 01:37:27 C8977 REMARKS EMPIRE

2022-04-24 01:37:39 C8977 REMARKS REPORT OF ASSAULT

2022-04-24 01:37:41 C8977 REMARKS UNIT TO UPDAT E

2022-04-24 01:37:41 C8977 REMARKS -

2022-04-24 02:44:23 P0372 REMARKS AN ASSAULT HAS BEEN REPORTED BY IP HE HAS BEEN STRUCK TO THE SIDE OF THE FACE BY THE SUSPECT

2022-04-24 02:44:23 P0372 REMARKS THIS HAPPENED AROUND 0045 HOURS ON 23/4/22 IN THE EMPIRE NIGHT CLUB. IP HAD A CUT TO THE SIDE OF HIS FACE ABOVE HIS LEFT EYE WHICH REQUIRED TREATMENT BY STAFF AT THE

2022-04-24 02:44:23 P0372 REMARKS NIGHT CLUB. CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR S47 ASSAULT.

INCIDENT 27

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-071031	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR2B	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR2B CR2b Other Sexual Offences	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-29 03:13:57	View Rated:	NO

Description:

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-29 03:10:42	C7633	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTITN SHE HAS JUST BEEN SEXUALLY ASSAULTED
2022-04-29 03:11:07	C7633	REMARKS	STATES SHE WAS IN THE QUE A MALE HAD GRABBED HER BUM
2022-04-29 03:11:13	C7633	REMARKS	BUT SHE JUST TRIED TO IGNORE IT
2022-04-29 03:11:14	C7633	REMARKS -	
2022-04-29 03:12:15	C7633	REMARKS	SHE THEN WENT INTO THE CLUB AND A GROUP OF MEN APPROACHED THEM AND MADE THEM UNCOMFORTABLE
2022-04-29 03:12:49	C7633	REMARKS	CALLER STATES IT WAS THE SAME MALE THAT GRABBED HER BUM
2022-04-29 03:12:50	C7633	REMARKS -	
2022-04-29 03:13:12	C7633	REMARKS	SHE PUSEHD THE MALE AWAY BUT THE BOUNCER THEN KICKED HER OUT
2022-04-29 03:13:13	C7633	REMARKS -	
2022-04-29 03:13:20	C7633	REMARKS	BELIVES THE MALE IS STILL INSIDE THE CLUB
2022-04-29 03:14:53	C7633	REMARKS	MALES DESC: 5'8 WHITE MALE, SHORT BLONDE HAIR, JEANS AND A WHITE T SHIRT
2022-04-29 03:14:54	C7633	REMARKS -	

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER IS OUTSIDE THE EMPIRE WITH HER FRIEND
03:15:09

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS SHE HAS TRIED TO TELL SECURTY WHAT HAPPEND BUT
03:15:30 THEY ARE SAYING ITS JUST A CLAIM

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS -
03:15:30

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER STATES SHE DOESNT FEEL SAFE AND ITS
03:15:57 DISTRESSED HER THAT SHES BEEN ASSAULTED

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER IS GOING HOME WITH HER FRIEND NOW
03:19:18

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER WANTED TO MENTION HOW POORLY BOUNCERS
03:20:46 HAVE HANDLED SITUATION AS SHE WENT TO THEM
EXPRESSING SHE HAD BEEN ASSAULTED AND THEY
HAVE DONE NOTHING ABOUT IT

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS -
03:20:47

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER RANG ON HER FRINEDS PHONE
03:22:04

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS =
11:03:02

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS CCTV AVAILABLE POSSIBLY FROM THE EMPIRE. NO
11:03:02 COUNCIL CCTV OUTSIDE OF THE FRONT OF THE EMPIRE

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS SUSPECT NOT IDENTIFIED
11:03:02

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS WITNESSED BY RP'S FRIEND
11:03:02

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR SEXUAL ASSAULT BY
11:03:02 TOUCHING

INCIDENT 28

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-071745	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-30 01:53:51	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-30 01:52:25	C8870	REMARKS	- 10 CALLER ADDRESS INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (6 CRIME INCIDENTS; 3 ASB INCIDENTS; 1 PSW INCIDENTS;)
2022-04-30 01:53:37	C8870	REMARKS	+++ LOCN IS THE EMPIRE ++
2022-04-30 01:53:45	C8870	REMARKS	MALE KICKING OFF WITH DOORSTAFF AT THE FRONT DOORS
2022-04-30 01:54:59	C7075	REMARKS	CCTV REQUESTED
2022-04-30 01:56:30	C7075	REMARKS	NOTHING OBVIOUS ON MONITOR - FEW PEOPLE AROUND
2022-04-30 02:00:11	C7454	REMARKS	.
2022-04-30 02:00:14	C7454	REMARKS	FIGHTING ISNIDE
2022-04-30 02:00:32	C7075	REMARKS	GENERAL SHOUT FOR UNITS
2022-04-30 02:00:36	C7075	REMARKS	-
2022-04-30 02:03:17	C7454	REMARKS	UNCONCIOUS
2022-04-30 02:04:14	C7454	REMARKS	MALE HAS HIT HIS HEAD

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS AND IS UNCONCIOUS
02:04:20

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS HAS BEEN LAID OUT
02:04:38

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS - UNABLE TO GET A RESPONSE
02:04:43

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS FROM OFFICERS AT THE SCENE
02:04:54

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE BEEN PUNCHED
02:05:18

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS HEAD INJURY, IS BREATHING BUT UNCONSCIOUS
02:05:36

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS 04A AWARE
02:05:36

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE WITH BEARD IS THE SUSPECT- WHEREABOUTS
02:06:08 UNKNOWN

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS .
02:06:46

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS LARGE ASIAN MALE
02:06:51

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS TALL BLACK HAIR
02:06:52

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS BLACK BEARD
02:06:57

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS CCTV TO REVIEW
02:08:10

2022-04-30 C9849 SUPERVISOR AMB LOG : 26008902 : CAT 2 : NOT DISPATCHED AS
02:08:40 YET

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS DETAINED MALE BACK TO M8
02:09:06

2022-04-30 C7075 REMARKS MALE APPEARS TO BE COMING AROUND
02:09:57

2022-04-30 C7075 REMARKS CCTV CHECKING REVIEW
02:10:13

2022-04-30 C7075 REMARKS -
02:10:14

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS MALE ON HIS FEET
02:11:43

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS REFUSING TREATMENT
02:11:47

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS .
02:11:48

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS CCTV- CAN NOT IDENTIFY MALE. ALL DRESSED IN
02:12:23 BLACK

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE IN VAN ARRESTED FOR D+D
02:13:16

2022-04-30 C7030 REMARKS SUSPECT FOR MALE THAT WAS PUNCHED
02:14:35 UNCONSCIOUS IS DOOR STAFF BY NAME OF

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE POSS CALLED
02:14:42

2022-04-30 02:16:00	C6541 REMARKS	MALE WON'T COOPERATE AND REFUSING ALL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND STATES HE FELL. AMB HAPPY FOR HIM TO GO OFF WITH HIS FRIENDS
2022-04-30 02:18:20	C6541 REMARKS	CRIME REPORT FIR AFFRAY
2022-04-30 03:00:23	C7454 REMARKS	215A - TAKING MALE TO JAMES COOK
2022-04-30 05:30:50	P1772 REMARKS	DETAILS FOR AFFRAY FOR ASSAULT. MALE ARRESTED FOR DRUNK AND DISORDERLEY. PLEASE CLOSE

INCIDENT 29

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-072439	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	OWN
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-05-01 02:17:27	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-05-01 02:17:56	P1936	REMARKS	MALE HAS BEEN STABBED WITH THE VICTIM NOW
2022-05-01 02:18:15	P1936	REMARKS	UNKNOWN WHERE SUSPECT IS
2022-05-01 02:18:36	P1936	REMARKS	## REQ CCTV REVIEW ##
2022-05-01 02:18:43	C8223	REMARKS	FIM AWARE
2022-05-01 02:19:09	P1298	SUPERVISOR	FIM AWARE
2022-05-01 02:19:47	P1936	REMARKS	---
2022-05-01 02:19:54	P1936	REMARKS	MEDICAR - PUNCTURE TO REAR
2022-05-01 02:19:59	P1936	REMARKS	CONSCIOUS AND BREATHING
2022-05-01 02:20:22	P1298	SUPERVISOR	DISTRICT SUPERVISOR ATTENDING
2022-05-01 02:20:40	P1298	SUPERVISOR	ANY ID
2022-05-01 02:20:42	P1936	REMARKS	OTHER MALE WITH HIM IS HIS FRIEND IS QUITE UPSET

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS --
02:20:44

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS TRYINGT OBTAIN MORE INFO
02:20:55

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR ANY SUSPECTS OF DESCRIPTIONS.
02:21:24

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR WILL NEED CCTV REVIEWS
02:21:37

2022-05-01 C8223 REMARKS -
02:21:47

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR INSIDE THE PREMISES.
02:21:58

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:22:11

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR I AHVE CONSIDERED ARMED DEPLOYMENT AND AT
02:22:34 PRESENT WE HAVE ONE CASUALTY, NO FURTHER
REPORTS OF OTHER VICTIMS.

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS MEDICAR: C4688 - INCIDENT OCCURRED INSIDE
02:22:36 PREMS

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:22:48

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR NO IDENTIFIED SUBJECTS
02:22:49

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS CCTV - MALE IS PICKED UP LEAVING - DOOR STAFF
02:23:36 POINT TO HIS BACK AND THEN WALK HIM TO THE
MEDICAL TEAM

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS --
02:23:47

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR I AM NOT PUTTING ARMED OFFICERS INTO A BUSY
02:24:38 NIGHTCLUB

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR BASED ON THE CURRENT INFORMATION
02:24:48

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:30:01

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS FRIEND IS VERY UPSET AND INTOXICATED
02:30:57

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:34:04

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS S04E - REQUESTING A VAN
02:34:11

2022-05-01 C8929 REMARKS THE FRIEND OF THE VICTIM HAS IDENTIFIED
02:35:03 SOMEONE INSIDE THE PREMS WHO HAS BEEN
ARRESTED UNDER SUSP

2022-05-01 C8929 REMARKS ATTENDING ADDRESS TO INFORM PARENTS
02:58:57

2022-05-01 C8223 REMARKS MALE IS NO TRACE IRIS
03:02:52

2022-05-01 C8223 REMARKS EFCO REVIEW - ANY UPDATE PLEASE, INJURIES TO
04:37:38 THE IP AND HOW IT HAS OCCURED, WHAT HAS
BEEN USED ETC

2022-05-01 04:38:33	P1936 REMARKS	--
2022-05-01 04:39:15	P1936 REMARKS	INTERNAL BLEEDING AND SHOWING BLOOD ON HIS LUNGS - NOT WELL BUT STABLE
2022-05-01 04:39:44	P1936 REMARKS	THERE HAD BEEN A DISTURBANCE AT THE BAR AND HE HADNT REALISED HE HAD BEEN STABBED
2022-05-01 04:40:00	P1936 REMARKS	UNKNOWN IF HE WAS INVOLVED WITH THE DISTURBANCE OR A BYSTANDER
2022-05-01 04:40:02	P1936 REMARKS	--
2022-05-01 04:40:42	P1936 REMARKS	MALE SAID HE FELT A SHARP PAIN IN HIS BACK AND HE ASKED HIS FRIEND WHEN THEY WERE WALKING OUT IF HE HAD BEEN STABBED
2022-05-01 04:40:52	P1936 REMARKS	HE HAS BLOOD ON HIS LEFT LUNG
2022-05-01 04:41:51	P1936 REMARKS	----
2022-05-01 04:47:36	P1936 REMARKS	CRIME FOR SECTION 18 BEING SUBMITTED

INCIDENT 30

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-091155	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	AS22 Nuisance	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-05-28 23:56:47	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-05-28 23:57:03	C6099	REMARKS	CALLER STATING THERE IS A MALE WHO HAS BEEN KICKED OUT FROM EMPIRE TRYING TO FIGHT BOUNCERS
2022-05-28 23:57:11	C6099	REMARKS	HE WAS KICKED OUT AROUND HALF AN HR AGO
2022-05-28 23:57:18	C6099	REMARKS	FOR BEING AGGRESSIVE IN THE VENUE
2022-05-28 23:57:19	C6099	REMARKS	--
2022-05-28 23:57:26	C6099	REMARKS	IS NOW OUTSIDE TRYING TO FIGHT THE BOUNCERS
2022-05-28 23:57:35	C6099	REMARKS	HE WONT LEAVE
2022-05-28 23:57:45	C6099	REMARKS	BOUNCERS ARE MANAGING TO KEEP HIM AWAY FROM CUSTOMERS BUT HE WONT LEAVE
2022-05-28 23:57:46	C6099	REMARKS	---
2022-05-28 23:57:54	C6099	REMARKS	HAVE CCTV
2022-05-28 23:57:57	C6099	REMARKS	---
2022-05-28 23:58:00	C6099	REMARKS	DON'T KNOW HIS NAME
2022-05-28 23:58:11	C6099	REMARKS	HAD A WHITE T SHIRT ON AND IS AROUND 5 FT 9

2022-05-28 23:58:20 C6099 REMARKS TANNED AND HAS TATTOOS

2022-05-28 23:58:26 C6099 REMARKS PEAKY BLINDERS STYLE HAIR CUT

2022-05-28 23:58:31 C6099 REMARKS HE IS NOW WALKING PAST THE CENTRAL

2022-05-28 23:58:33 C6099 REMARKS --

2022-05-28 23:58:49 C6099 REMARKS TOWARDS HSBC INTO TOWN

2022-05-28 23:59:05 C6099 REMARKS HE IS BY THE HSBC CASH MACHINE OPOSITE TOWN HALL NOW

2022-05-28 23:59:12 C6099 REMARKS OPPOSITE*

2022-05-28 23:59:21 C6099 REMARKS --

2022-05-29 00:00:03 C7671 REMARKS MCCTV CHECKING AREA

2022-05-29 00:00:09 C6099 REMARKS HAVE LOST SIGHT OF HIM ON THEIR CCTV NOW

2022-05-29 00:00:22 C6099 REMARKS THEY ARE UNSURE WHICH DIRECTION HE WENT IN

2022-05-29 00:00:32 C6099 REMARKS POSSIBLY NOW ON ALBERT RD BUT NOT SURE WHICH SIDE

2022-05-29 00:00:33 C6099 REMARKS ---

2022-05-29 00:00:49 C6099 REMARKS WHEN HE WALKED AWAY HE WAS WITH ANOTHER MALE

2022-05-29 00:01:09 C6099 REMARKS OTHER MALE IS WEARING A BLACK T SHIRT, AROUND 6 FT 2

2022-05-29 00:01:18 C6099 REMARKS --

2022-05-29 00:01:50 C6099 REMARKS THE MALE KICKING OFF HAS BE SQUARED ON HIS T SHIRT AND BLACK LINES AND WRITING

2022-05-29 02:17:20 P2446 REMARKS MALE LEFT PRIOR TO ARRIVAL. NO OFFENCES DISCLOSED. AREA SEARCH FOR MALE NEGATIVE. PLEASE CLOSE.

INCIDENT 31

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-091281	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-05-29 03:50:43	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-05-29 03:50:41	P2231	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTING ARE FIGHTING AT THE LOCATION
2022-05-29 03:51:07	C7075	REMARKS	CCTV MADE AWARE
2022-05-29 03:51:48	C8870	REMARKS	++ STAFF AT LOCN ...MALE WEARTING WHITE T SHIRT ,...HAS A BIG MACHETTE ++
2022-05-29 03:52:01	C8870	REMARKS	SUSPECT RAN OFF TOEWARDS MIMA
2022-05-29 03:52:23	C8870	REMARKS	IS WITH 2 OTHERS, ONE ON A PEDAL CYCLE ...ALL IC1'S
2022-05-29 03:52:37	C7075	REMARKS	CCTV AWARE UPDATES
2022-05-29 03:53:18	C8870	REMARKS	MALE HAD THE MACHETTE OUT WHERE THE PHONE BOXES ARE BY THE SIDE OF EMPIRE...IS ON CCTV IN THE EMPIRE
2022-05-29 03:53:48	P1087	SUPERVISOR	FIM - NO WEAPON HAS BEEN SEEN ON CCTV AND NO SUCH INJURIES REPORTED
2022-05-29 03:53:53	P2231	REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 03:54:07	P1087	SUPERVISOR	SUITABLE FOR DISTRICT UNITS TO ATTEND INITIALLY AND OBTAIN FULL DETAILS
2022-05-29 03:54:09	P2231	REMARKS	A MALE HAS ASSAULTE DTHE CALLER AND HE IS STILL PRESENT

2022-05-29 03:54:10	C8870 REMARKS	CALLER FROM EMPIRE
2022-05-29 03:54:11	P2231 REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 03:54:14	P2231 REMARKS	DESC -
2022-05-29 03:54:16	P2231 REMARKS	MALE
2022-05-29 03:54:19	P2231 REMARKS	WHITE
2022-05-29 03:54:30	P2231 REMARKS	5'10
2022-05-29 03:54:41	P2231 REMARKS	SLIM BUILD
2022-05-29 03:54:57	P2231 REMARKS	18 YEARS OF AGE
2022-05-29 03:55:21	P2231 REMARKS	BLACK T SHIRT; CARRYING A BLUE JACKET
2022-05-29 03:55:22	P2231 REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 03:56:47	P2231 REMARKS	THE CALLER HAS BEEN PUNCHED AROUND THE HEAD NUMEROUS TIMES BY THIS UNKNOWN MALE
2022-05-29 03:56:51	P1087 SUPERVISOR	FIM - MONITORING CCTV - LARGE CROWD - NO WEAPONS VISIBLE
2022-05-29 03:58:22	C8870 REMARKS	TAXI DRIVER AT SCENE ...HAVING TROUBLE
2022-05-29 03:58:46	C8870 REMARKS	MALE WAS TELLING HIM TO GO, WOULD PAY HIM DOUBLE...
2022-05-29 03:58:58	C8870 REMARKS	MALES AND FEMALES GETTING INTO TAXI
2022-05-29 04:00:05	C8870 REMARKS	TAXI ALL SORTED NOW, THE PERSONS HAVE MADE OFF, NOT SURE WHAT THE RUSH WAS , POSSIBLY LINKED TO THE FIGHT
2022-05-29 04:00:22	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:00:30	C7075 REMARKS	CTV MONIOTORING - RUNNING ALONG MIMA
2022-05-29 04:01:32	C7075 REMARKS	TOWARDS BOROUGH ROAD
2022-05-29 04:01:36	C7075 REMARKS	5 RUNNERS
2022-05-29 04:02:47	C7671 REMARKS	FROM CCTV ON MELROSE ST
2022-05-29 04:02:51	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:02:56	C7671 REMARKS	TWO RUNNERS MELROSE ST
2022-05-29 04:03:29	C7671 REMARKS	ONE ON BIKE TOWARD LINTHORPE RD
2022-05-29 04:05:00	C7075 REMARKS	216 ON FOOT TWDS SOUTHFIELD

2022-05-29 04:05:38	C7075 REMARKS	216 MALE DETAINED
2022-05-29 04:06:11	C7671 REMARKS	RECONTACTED CALLER HE IS STILL OUTSIDE A/A IN BUS STOP
2022-05-29 04:06:25	C7671 REMARKS	HE WAS PUNCHED IN THE HEAD SEVERAL TIMES
2022-05-29 04:08:20	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:10:28	C7075 REMARKS	DISQUAL DRIVER
2022-05-29 04:11:11	C7075 REMARKS	PREVIOUS FOR ASSAULT/ POSESSION OFF WEAP/ VARIOUS OFFENCES
2022-05-29 04:11:20	C7075 REMARKS	NOOTHING OUTSTANDING
2022-05-29 04:11:22	C7075 REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 04:12:27	C7075 REMARKS	ARRESTED FOR AFFRAY
2022-05-29 04:20:53	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:21:06	C7075 REMARKS	WITH RP, THOUGH HE IS NOT COMPLIANT
2022-05-29 04:21:16	C7075 REMARKS	CRIME REPORT S47 ASSAULT (BRUISING ONLY)
2022-05-29 04:21:25	C7075 REMARKS	ADVICE GIVEN
2022-05-29 04:21:38	C7075 REMARKS	MALE AND HIS GIRLFRIEND WILL GET TAXI HOME
2022-05-29 04:25:22	C7075 REMARKS	ARRESTED MALE

FURTHER REPORT GIVEN BY VICTIM TO POLICE AT THE SCENE:

On 29th of MAY 2022 officers have attended the empire in Middlesbrough following a report an assault. Upon arrival officers have spoken to the victim who has told officers that he has been assaulted by an unknown male inside The Empire. The victim has told the unknown male has punched the back of his head inside the Empire. The victim has seen the same unknown male with his friends outside the empire. The unknown male has punched the back of his again as he was walking back in to the empire. When the victim rang police the male has called him a grass and left with his friends in a car.

INCIDENT 32

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-093772	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-06-02 09:32:34	View Rated:	NO

Description: MCAR1 06/06 19.30

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-06-02 09:32:32	C6333	REMARKS	REPORTING SOMEONE HAD PUNCHED HIM IN HIS FACE
2022-06-02 09:33:09	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER SAYING HE HAD WENT UPSTAIRS IN THE NIGHTCLUB WITH HIS GIRLFRIEND
2022-06-02 09:33:34	C6333	REMARKS	BOUNCER HAD CAME UP TO HIM AND ASKED HIM FOR HIS WRIST BAND AND CALLER SAID NO YOUR NOT HAVING IT
2022-06-02 09:33:53	C6333	REMARKS	BOUNCER HAD THEN GOT HIM ON THE FLOOR AND STARTED PUNCHING HIM IN THE FACE
2022-06-02 09:34:04	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER SAID NOTHING HAD HAPPENED PRIOR TO THIS HAPPENING
2022-06-02 09:34:17	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER RECKONS HE WAS OUT LOOKING FOR A FIGHT
2022-06-02 09:35:22	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER SAID THE MANAGER OF THE NIGHT CLUB HAD APOLOGISED TO HIM ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED AND SAID IT WASNT THE FIRST TIME HE HAS DONE THIS
2022-06-02 09:35:36	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER HAS GOT A BLACK EYE AND A CUT ON HIS FACE
2022-06-02 09:35:40	C6333	REMARKS	TRANSFER REPLACES EXISTING TRANSFER
2022-06-03 09:03:10	P2753	REMARKS	I HAVE SPOKEN TO THE RP WHO TELLS ME HE WAS IN THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB WHEN HE HAS BEEN APPROACHED BY A DOORMAN WHO HAS ASKED FOR HIS WRISTBAND. RP# HAS REFUSED AND THE DOORMAN HAS

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS PUNCHED HIM SEVERAL TIMES CAUSING A CUT TO HIS
09:03:10 CHEEK AND A BLACK EYE.

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS RP STATES THE MANAGER HAS INTERVENED AND THEN
09:03:39 PAID FOR HIS TAXI HOME AND LATER CALLED HIM TO
APOLOGISE AND HAS STATED THAT THE DOORMAN HAS
BEEN SACKED

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS I HAVE ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT THE EMPIRE HOWEVER
09:04:53 THERE IS NO ANSWER, PRESUMABLY THE VENUE WONT
BE OPEN UNTIL THE LATER HOURS

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS CRIME REPORT FOR ABH
09:05:13

INCIDENT 33

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-093880	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	AD11 Advice matter only	Call source:	EMAIL
Dispose type:	AD11 Advice matter only	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-06-02 13:43:23	View Rated:	NO

Description: ADVICE MATTER ONLY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-06-02 13:34:11	C8913	REMARKS	ONLINE REPORT
2022-06-02 13:34:12	C8913	REMARKS	=
2022-06-02 13:34:28	C8913	REMARKS	TAA-27167-22-1717-01
2022-06-02 13:34:29	C8913	REMARKS	=
2022-06-02 13:35:38	C8913	REMARKS	R/P WITNESSED AN INCIDENT IN EMPIRE ON 01/06/2022 BET 1AM AND 130AM
2022-06-02 13:35:38	C8913	REMARKS	=
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	I was upstairs in Empire on the dance floor stage and the bouncers were stood on the stairs beside me and my friend.
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	There was a couple stood next to me and my friend dancing. One of the bouncers, went over to
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	the lad and shone his torch on his lower half of his body. The lad and girl were confused because the lad wasn t doing
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	anything he shouldn t of been doing. At this point I seen the bouncer, lift his left hand to the direction of leaving
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	the dance floor and telling him to leave. The lad and girlfriend questioned this because they hadn t done anything. Door staff

2022-06-02 13:36:03 C8913 REMARKS then grabbed hold of the lad and dragged him down the stairs of the dance floor. Another lad who the bouncers know, an

2022-06-02 13:36:03 C8913 REMARKS Asian male with a black tracksuit on that had bright yellow stripes across the shoulders and down the arms then joined in.

2022-06-02 13:36:03 C8913 REMARKS The victim got dragged very aggressively down another two flights of stairs to the main entrance. T

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS The bouncer and other

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS male had managed to rip the lad s t-shirt off him so he ended up without it and without a shoe. The girlfriend started

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS telling the other bouncers that they hadn t done anything wrong and that she had lost her ring. I spoke to the manager of

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS Empire who said that he was going to check the CCTV. I know the bouncers name

2022-06-02 13:38:32 C8913 REMARKS Brushing and red scratches to the right side of his cheek

2022-06-02 13:38:43 C8913 REMARKS =

2022-06-02 13:38:54 C8913 REMARKS I don t have the video of it happening but I have a short video of the victim (the lad) and the girl. The male that jumped in

INCIDENT 34 SE22100078

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-100078	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR10 Crime related incident/non-validated crime	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-06-12 01:59:52	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-06-12 02:01:01	C7563	REMARKS	2 PERSONS FIGHTING WITH STAFF
2022-06-12 02:01:06	C7563	REMARKS	UNIT ON SCENE
2022-06-12 02:17:43	C8929	REMARKS	UNIT HAS BEEN GIVEN TWO DIFFERENT ACCOUNTS OF WHAT HAS HAPPENED
2022-06-12 02:26:09	C8929	REMARKS	CCTV CANNOT CONFIRM AS CCTV DIDNT COVER INCIDENT
2022-06-12 03:42:57	P3184	REMARKS	FEMALE IN PINK KNOWN - VERY AGGRESIVE TOWARDS STAFF - HAS BITTEN A DOORMAN - SHE STATES SHE WAS DRAGGED IN HEADLOCK AND PUNCHED. NO CCTV TO CONFIRM THIS -
2022-06-12 03:42:57	P3184	REMARKS	HOWEVER, OWN ADMISSION THEY ENTERED UNDER METAL FENCE AFTER BEEN TOLD NOT ALLOWED ENTRY. ENTERED ILLEGALLY. HAS CONTINUED TO BE AGGRESIVE - MIDDLESBROUGH CCTV SHOWS HER GETTING IN

2022-06-12 03:42:57 P3184 REMARKS BOUNCERS FACE WAVING HANDS AND GRABBED ONE BOUNCER. OTHER FEMALE, - STATES SHE DID NOTHING WRONG AND WAS DRAGGED AND PINNED TO FLOOR. MIDDLESBROUGH CCTV DOES NOT

2022-06-12 03:42:57 P3184 REMARKS COVER THIS. SHE HAS RED MARKS ON ARMS AND ONE SMALL BRUISE AT TIME OF SPEAKING. HOWEVER, REPORTED THAT HERSELF AND PAIGE WERE BOTH BEEN AGGRESIVE AND HAD BOTH ILLEGALLY ENTERED

2022-06-12 03:42:57 P3184 REMARKS THE CLUB. BOTH HEAVILY INTOXICATED

2022-06-12 03:43:22 P3184 REMARKS CRIME REPORT WITH AS SUSPECT FOR COMMON ASSAULT WILL BE COMPLETED - HOWEVER, WILL BE FILED AS DOORMAN DOES NOT WISH TO PROCEED.

2022-06-12 03:43:57 P3184 REMARKS CRIME REPORT WHERE IS VICTIM, WILL BE CRIMED FOR COMMON ASSAULT, BUT WILL BE CLOSED ON EVIDENTIAL DIFFICULTIES, AS THERE IS NO CCTV COVERAGE OF INCIDENT. MIDDLESBROUGH CCTV

2022-06-12 03:43:57 P3184 REMARKS HAS BEEN CHECKED. NO SIGNS OF FEMALE IN QUESTION BEEN PINNED TO FLOOR.

This page is intentionally left blank

INCIDENT 1

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-21-210184	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2021-12-11 13:08:46	View Rated:	NO

Description: T - CCTV/RWD

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2021-12-11 12:58:47	C7251	REMARKS	- 1 CALLER INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (1 CRIME INCIDENTS;)
2021-12-11 13:02:25	C7251	REMARKS	= CALLER REPORTING SHE WAS HIT IN THE JAW BY AN UNKNOWN MALE LAST NIGHT BETWEEN 0000+0100
2021-12-11 13:02:27	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:02:32	C7251	REMARKS	THIS HAPPENED FOR NO REASON
2021-12-11 13:02:33	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:03:12	C7251	REMARKS	A MAN WENT UP TO CALLER AND HER FRIENDS AND WHEN CALLER SAID LEAVE US ALONE SHE GOT PUNCHED
2021-12-11 13:03:13	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:04:07	C7251	REMARKS	CALLER NOW HAS A BRUISE ON HER FACE
2021-12-11 13:04:08	C7251	REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:04:22	C7251	REMARKS	AREA IS COVERED BY CCTV
2021-12-11 13:04:41	C7251	REMARKS	-

2021-12-11 13:05:05	C7251 REMARKS	CALLER NOW THINKS THE TIME SCALE MIGHT HAVE BEEN BETWEEN 2300-0000
2021-12-11 13:05:08	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:05:20	C7251 REMARKS	DESCRIPTION OF SUSPECT
2021-12-11 13:05:27	C7251 REMARKS	-AROUND 35 YRS OLD
2021-12-11 13:05:54	C7251 REMARKS	- DARK BROWN WITH A STUBBLE BEARD
2021-12-11 13:05:55	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:06:03	C7251 REMARKS	BLUE HOODY
2021-12-11 13:06:11	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:06:25	C7251 REMARKS	AROUND 5FT 8"
2021-12-11 13:06:31	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:06:57	C7251 REMARKS	CALLER WAS SHOCKED SHE GOT PUNCHED SO SHE JUST WALKED AWAY
2021-12-11 13:06:58	C7251 REMARKS	-
2021-12-11 13:07:35	C7251 REMARKS	CALLER SAYS THERE WERE PEOPLE AROUND WHO SEEN THIS INCLUDING HER 3 FRIENDS SHE WAS OUT WIITH
2021-12-11 13:16:56	P1638 SUPERVISOR	SUITABLE FOR SCHEDULE
2021-12-14 13:56:20	P2376 REMARKS	CRIMED AND CAAF COMPLETED COMMON ASSAULT. VCOP UPDATED. VOICEMAIL LEFT. PLEASE CLOSE

INCIDENT 2

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-21-214670	Priority:	Priority
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR5 Theft and handling	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2021-12-19 00:04:00	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2021-12-19 00:03:51	c5030	REMARKS	6 X MALES FIGHTIN INSIDE THE EMPIRE
2021-12-19 01:46:04	p2904	REMARKS	MULTIPLE IPS OF ASSAULT & A THEFT OF WALLET
2021-12-19 01:46:38	p2904	REMARKS	FIRST IP - VICTIM OF ASSAULT.
2021-12-19 01:46:53	p2904	REMARKS	SECOND IP - VICTIM OF COMMON ASSAULT
2021-12-19 01:47:17	p2904	REMARKS	THIRD IP -
2021-12-19 01:47:23	p2904	REMARKS	, VICTIM OF THEFT
2021-12-19 01:47:40	p2904	REMARKS	CRIME REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED FOR THE OFFENCES DETAILED ABOVE, ON THIS EVENT AND SG21072984
2021-12-19 01:48:05	p2904	REMARKS	THIS EVENT CAN BE CLOSED AS SUCH.

INCIDENT 3

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-21-217577	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2021-12-24 02:29:18	View Rated:	NO

Description: T - RWD / CCTV

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	CALLER OUTSIDE EMPIRE
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	3 BOUNCERS HAVE COME UPTO HIM AND GRABBED HIM
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	AND DRAGGED HIM OUT
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	BOOTED HIM IN THE STOMACH FACE AND CHEST
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	--
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	WHEN HE GOT OUTSIDE HE THEN GOT HIT BY 'SOME MALE'
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	AFTER HE GOT THROWN OUT
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	--
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	BOUNCER IS REFUSING TO GIVE HIM BADGE NUMBER
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	OR ANY DETAILS
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	SAYS HIS SHIRT IS RIPPED
2021-12-24 02:27:39	C7160	REMARKS	--

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLER IS STILL OUTSIDE EMPIRE AT THE MOMENT
02:27:39

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLERS FRIENDS ARE STILL IN EMPIRE
02:27:39

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:27:39

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLERS FACE SWOLLEN
02:29:05

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS AND HAS MARKS FROM WHERE HE WAS PINNED AND
02:29:16 DRAGGED AGAINST THE WALL

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:29:17

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:29:25

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLER SAID THAT ALL OF HIS FRIENDS ARE INSIDE
02:29:56 BUT WITNESSED THE WHOLE INCIDENT

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:29:56

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:30:16

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS CALLER WILL OUTSIDE THE CLUB; ADVISED OF REF
02:30:47 NUMBER

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS AND FOR FRIENDS OR HIM TO CONTACT IF ANYTHING
02:30:56 CHANGES

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:30:57

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS SAYS BOUNCERS DIDNT USE REASONABLE FORCE
02:31:04

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS AND WONT GIVE A REASON AS TO WHY HE WAS
02:31:15 THROWN OUT

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS OR GIVE THEIR NAES/DETS
02:31:22

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:31:23

2021-12-24 C7160 REMARKS --
02:32:53

2021-12-24 c8910 REMARKS No resource to send. Units logged in Add Text
02:34:56

2021-12-24 c8910 REMARKS ALL UNITS CURRENTLY COMMITTED - 11 OUTSTANDING
02:34:58 PRIORITY EVENTS, NORTHSIDE UNAVAILABLE AS THEY
HAVE 4 OUTSTANDING PRIORITY EVENTS.

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS FURTHER CALL FROM KRISTIAN - WANTED AN ETA AS HE
03:07:41 DIDN'T WANT THE BOUNCERS TO GO HOME WITHOUT
GETTING THEIR IDENTITIES, ADVISED CALLER NOT TO
WORRY BECAUSE THE CLUB WILL HAVE THE

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS IDENTITIES AND WE COULD GET THEM THAT WAY IF
03:07:41 NEEDED

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS -
03:07:45

2021-12-24 c8931 REMARKS HAVE ADVISED PRIORITY GRADING AND THAT WE WILL
03:08:33 GET A UNIT OUT WHEN WE HAVE ONE AVAILABLE

2021-12-24 C7516 REMARKS THIS IS SUITABLE FOR ICMT TO MAKE CONTACT AM TO
03:14:48 OBTAIN DETAILS

2021-12-24 C7516 REMARKS TRIED TO CONTACT THE CALLER TO ADVISE WITH NO
03:15:27 REPLY

2021-12-24 C7516 REMARKS MESSAGE LEFT ADVISING ICMT WILL MAKE CONTACT
03:15:43 AND EVENT NO PROVIDED

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS
11:37:47

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS IP reporting being assaulted by door staff members at
11:37:47 THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB and also possibly further
assaulted by another unknown male at the point of
eviction form

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS the venue?
11:37:47

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS
11:37:47

2021-12-27 P1971 REMARKS ***Crime details submitted for Common Assault.
11:37:47

INCIDENT 4

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-004147	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	EMAIL
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-01-08 17:05:31	View Rated:	NO

Description: S CAR1 10/01 1930

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Incident details
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Has anyone reported this to the police already?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	No
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	When did it happen?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Do you know the exact time and date this happened?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	I'm not sure
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Approximate date
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	08/01/2022
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Approximate time
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	02:30am
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Where did it happen?
2022-01-08 17:22:57	c8255	REMARKS	Location

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS EMPIRE THEATRE CORPORATION ROAD
17:22:57 MIDDLESBROUGH TS1 2RT UK

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:23:03

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Please tell us what happened, and the events leading up
17:23:14 to it, to help us identify if an offence has been
committed.

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Entered toilets, was attacked by a group of
17:23:14 approximately 5/7 males. Attack was entirely
unprovoked. Empire staff

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS subsequently looked at injury (cut above eye, severe
17:23:14 bruising) but said they would view CCTV showing people

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS leaving/entering but doubted whether anything could be
17:23:14 done.

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:23:18

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Threat, abuse or assault
17:23:26

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Was anyone involved subjected to threats or verbal
17:23:26 abuse?

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Yes
17:23:26

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Please tell us about the threats or verbal abuse, eg what
17:23:26 was said or written.

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS Verbal threats
17:23:26

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:23:33

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS SUSPECTS UNKNOWN
17:24:08

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:24:11

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS TASKED TO SOCO
17:37:35

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
17:37:38

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS HAS STATED THE INJURIES TO IP'S FACE ARE QUITE
18:04:16 SEVERE

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS THEY HAVE HAD TO PUT STERI STRIPS OVER THE CUT
18:04:28 TO HOLD IT TOGETHER

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS AND STATES IP HAS QUITE A SEVERE BLACK EYE
18:04:51

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS STATES IT LOOKS LIKE IP HAS BEEN HIT MORE THAN
18:04:58 ONCE

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
18:04:59

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS THE INCIDENT OCCURED IN THE TOILETS OF EMPIRE
18:05:10 WHERE THERE ISNT ANY CCTV

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
18:06:32

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS HAVE ADVISED OUR SOCO TEAM WILL BE IN CONTACT
18:07:36 TO TAKE PHOTOS OF INJURIES

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ADVISED TO TAKE HIS OWN PHOTOS TOO
18:07:46

2022-01-08 c8255 REMARKS ---
18:07:47

2022-01-09 P2135 REMARKS SUITABLE FOR PCIU
01:00:36

2022-01-09 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO R/P'S FATHER
13:02:10

2022-01-09 P1989 REMARKS APPT MADE
13:02:12

2022-01-09 P1989 REMARKS Incident status changed manually Cleared->Pending
13:17:19 FURTHER ENQUIRIES REQUIRED

2022-01-10 p2790 REMARKS ATTENDING APPOINTMENT TOMORROW AT 4PM DUE TO
21:39:24 RUNNING OVER AT PREVIOUS APPOINTMENT AND
ATTENDING IMMEDIATE.

2022-01-10 p2790 REMARKS SOCO HAVE ATTENDED ON SATURDAY 8TH TO PHOTO
21:40:06 IMAGES. THIS WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO
MIDDLESBROUGH FOR FURTHER ENQUIRIES ONCE MG11
IS OBTAINED FROM IP

INCIDENT 5

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-012037	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-01-22 16:42:42	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-01-22 16:41:00	c5492	REMARKS	VIOLENCE AGAINST
2022-01-22 16:41:01	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:10	c5492	REMARKS	OCCURRED THIS MORN AT APPROX 2:00
2022-01-22 16:41:10	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:16	c5492	REMARKS	CALLER WAS HIT OVER THE HEAD WITH A GLASS BOTTLE
2022-01-22 16:41:17	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:22	c5492	REMARKS	SHE HAS A CUT ABOVE HER EYE
2022-01-22 16:41:22	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:50	c5492	REMARKS	SHE WAS SEEN BY THE FIRST AIDER INT HE CLUB BUT HASNT ATTENDED HOSPITAL CURRENTLY BUT WILL BE AFTER THIS CALL
2022-01-22 16:41:52	c5492	REMARKS	-
2022-01-22 16:41:57	c5492	REMARKS	CALLER DIDNT SEE ANYONE DO THIS
2022-01-22 16:41:58	c5492	REMARKS	-

2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:28	CALLER STATES SHE WAS DANCING WITH HER FRIENDS & SHE FELT A WHACK OVER THE HEAD
2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:29	-
2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:37	BEL THERE ARE CAMERAS INSIDE THE VENUE
2022-01-22 c5492 REMARKS 16:42:38	-
2022-01-22 P1638 SUPERVISOR SUITABLE FOR SCHEDULE 17:13:15	
2022-01-22 C7293 REMARKS 20:52:50	FURTHER CALL FROM RP. SHE HAS BEEN TO NORTH TEES HOSPITAL A&E AND REPORTS THAT SHE HAS RECEIVED A ONE CENTIMETRE CUT THE SIDE OF HEAD, NEAR TO HER RIGHT EYEBROW. THIS HAS BEEN
2022-01-22 C7293 REMARKS 20:52:50	GLUED AND STERISTRIP HAS BEEN APPLIED BY THE HOSPITAL.
2022-01-22 C7293 REMARKS 20:52:51	--
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 11:12:15	TRYING TO MAKE CONTACT WITH IP TO OFFER AN APPOINTMENT. NO ANSWER ON THE PHONE.
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	CCTV POSSIBLY AVAILABLE FROM INSIDE THE CLUB. THIS IS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	IP IS NOT A REPEAT VICTIM ON NICHE
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	VCAS TAGGED
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	VULNERABILITY NOT IDENTIFIED
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	SUSPECT NOT IDENTIFIED
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	WITNESSED BY RP'S FRIENDS WHO WERE DANCING WITH HER AT THE TIME
2022-01-25 p2524 REMARKS 12:26:34	CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ABH

INCIDENT 6

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-015189	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-01-27 23:46:51	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-01-27 23:46:49	C7642	REMARKS	STAFF AT EMPIRE CALLING SAYING THEY BELIEVE MALE HAS A KNIFE IN THE SMOKING AREA
2022-01-27 23:47:00	C7642	REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:47:10	C7642	REMARKS	STAFF HAVE BEEN HAVING ISSUES WITH HIM FOR AROUND AN HOUR
2022-01-27 23:47:11	C7642	REMARKS	===
2022-01-27 23:47:22	P1087	SUPERVISOR FIM - WHAT IS HE DOING?	
2022-01-27 23:47:36	C7642	REMARKS	NOTHING AT THE MOMENT
2022-01-27 23:47:45	C7642	REMARKS	JUST STOOD WITH THE KNIFE DOWN HIS TROUSERS
2022-01-27 23:47:46	C7642	REMARKS	===

2022-01-27 23:47:48 C7642 REMARKS HASNT MADE THREATS

2022-01-27 23:47:49 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:47:56 C7642 REMARKS HAS HAND CONSTANTLY ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF HIS TROUSERS

2022-01-27 23:47:57 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:48:17 P1087 SUPERVISOR HAVE THEY ACTUALLY SEEN A KNIFE?

2022-01-27 23:48:18 C7642 REMARKS WENT TO A CAR AND THEN CAME BACK AND HAS BEEN HOLDING ONTO THE RIGHT OF HIS TROUSERS EVER SINCE

2022-01-27 23:48:20 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:48:28 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:48:34 C7642 REMARKS HAVE NOT PHYSICALLY SEEN A KNIFE

2022-01-27 23:48:41 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:48:53 C7642 REMARKS DUE TO THE WAY HE IS HOLDING HIS TROUSERS IT IS CAUSING STAFF TO BELIEVE HE HAS A KNIFE

2022-01-27 23:48:58 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:48:59 P1087 SUPERVISOR FIM - NOTED. DISTRICT TO ATTEND AND DEAL USING PPE IF SAFE TO DO SO

2022-01-27 23:49:16 C7642 REMARKS WHITE TSHIRT, DENIM JEANS, BLACK BELT, AIRMAX

2022-01-27 23:49:18 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:49:22 C7642 REMARKS RIGHT NEAR THE FRONT DOOR

2022-01-27 23:49:22 P1087 SUPERVISOR IN ORDER FOR DISTRICT UNITS TO ATTEND - FOR THE ATTENTION OF THOSE UNITS ATTENDING : "DISTRICT UNITS TO ATTEND AND RISK ASSESS ON ARRIVAL, UTILISE PPE AND DEAL IF SAFE TO DO

2022-01-27 23:49:22 P1087 SUPERVISOR SO. IF OFFICERS ARE CONFRONTED BY ANY PERSON ARMED WITH A WEAPON AND OFFERING VIOLENCE THEY SHOULD CONSIDER BACKING OFF TO A SAFE DISTANCE, KEEPING OBSERVATIONS ON THE SUBJECT

2022-01-27 23:49:22 P1087 SUPERVISOR AND UPDATING CONTROL ROOM

2022-01-27 23:49:29 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:49:36 C7642 REMARKS BOUNCERS ARE KEEPING HIM CALM

2022-01-27 23:49:37 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:49:49 C7642 REMARKS HAS THREATENED 2 OF THE BOUNCERS TO GO ROUND THE BACK AND FIGHT THEM

2022-01-27 23:49:50 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:49:55 C7642 REMARKS NO THREATS MADE WITH A KNIFE

2022-01-27 23:50:58 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:51:03 C7642 REMARKS STOOD WITH A FEMALE IN A GREEN DRESS

2022-01-27 23:51:07 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:51:12 C7642 REMARKS STILL AT THE ENTRANCE TO EMPIRE

2022-01-27 23:51:13 C7642 REMARKS ===

2022-01-27 23:51:24 C7642 REMARKS ADVISED CALLER ANY ISSUES PRIOR TO POLICE ARRIVAL TO RING STRAIGHT BACK

2022-01-27 23:52:31 c5223 REMARKS CONTACTING MIDD CCTV

2022-01-27 23:52:38 c5223 REMARKS WILL MONITOR THE AREA

2022-01-27 23:52:57 c9942 REMARKS VAN REQD

2022-01-27 23:56:21	c9942 REMARKS	NO WEAPON FOUND, ONE MALE ARRESTED FOR ASSAULT.
2022-01-28 05:08:10	p2942 REMARKS	MALE ARRESTED FOR COMMON ASSAULT. PLEASE CLOSE

INCIDENT 7

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-020719	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-06 03:23:35	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-06 03:23:17	c8974	REMARKS	CALLER STATES HER BOYFRIEND HAS BEEN ASSAULTED AND IS ON THE FLOOR
2022-02-06 03:23:22	c8974	REMARKS	AMBULANCE ARE WITH HIM
2022-02-06 03:23:57	c8974	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THERE ARE LADS HOVERING AROUND THAT ORIGINALLY ASSAULTED HIM
2022-02-06 03:25:47	c8974	REMARKS	CALLER STATES MALE WAS KICKED OUT BY BOUNCERS AND ANOTHER GROUP OF LADS CAME OVER AND PUNCHED MALE IN THE HEAD
2022-02-06 03:25:56	c8974	REMARKS	SUSPECTS ARE STILL ON SCENE
2022-02-06 03:26:12	c5223	REMARKS	MIDD CCTV MALE LAID OUT ON THE FLOOR
2022-02-06 03:28:03	c8974	REMARKS	2 MALES BLONDE HAIR BALD AT THE SIDE ONE HAS AN EARRING IN WEARING A NUDE COLOUR TOP KNITTED JUMPER
2022-02-06 06:16:19	c5491	REMARKS	MALE HAD ALTERCATION WITH SOMEONE AND WAS PUNCHED TO THE GROUND
2022-02-06 06:16:39	c5491	REMARKS	AMB WAS AT SCENE AND CHECKED HIM OVER
2022-02-06 06:16:57	c5491	REMARKS	AMB WERE HAPPY TO LEAVE HIM
2022-02-06 06:17:07	c5491	REMARKS	CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR GBH

2022-02-06 c5491 REMARKS CORRECTION ABH
06:17:18

INCIDENT 8

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-020895	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-06 14:07:43	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-06 14:01:23	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTING ASSAULT
2022-02-06 14:01:25	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-02-06 14:01:37	C7675	REMARKS	CALER WAS UPSTAIRS IN EMPIRE.
2022-02-06 14:02:18	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER WALKED PAST A MALE ON THE 2ND FLOOR. CLOSE TO THE DJ BOOTH ON A MINI STAGE.
2022-02-06 14:02:52	C7675	REMARKS	A MALE INFORNT OF CALLER STARTED ON CALLERS FRIEND AND THEN HE PUSHED THE CALLER.
2022-02-06 14:03:05	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER PUSHED HIM BACK TEM THE MALE "BOTTLED" HER.
2022-02-06 14:03:25	C7675	REMARKS	HE HIT THE CALLER ON THE HEAD.
2022-02-06 14:03:27	C7675	REMARKS	-
2022-02-06 14:03:45	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER WENT TO THE FOOR AND THEN HE HIT RP AGAIN WITH A BOTTLE.
2022-02-06 14:03:56	C7675	REMARKS	MALE HIT CALLER ONTHE HEAD AGAIN
2022-02-06 14:03:57	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-02-06 14:04:11	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER UNSURE WHO THE MALE WAS.

2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:04:30	CANT REMEBER WHAT HE WAS WEARING.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:06	MALE HAD DARK AHIR, 6FT, "WASNT ENGLIST BUT NOT BLACK"
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:26	ONE OF THE MALES FRIENDS WAS A "DWARF"
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:28	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:48	HAPPENED AROUND 2:50AM TODAY.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:15	2 GIRLS CLOSE TO CALLER BUT SHE DOESNT KNOW WHO THEY ARE.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:19	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:34	CALLER UNSURE IF ANY CCTV.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:41	BOUNCERS WERE TRYING TO HELP THE CALLER.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:54	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:07:11	CALLER WENT TO HOSPITAL LAST NGIHT AND THEY HAVE GLUED IT. CALLERS HEAD WAS SPLIT OPEN.
2022-02-06 P2087 SUPERVISOR 14:14:48	SUITABLE FOR PCIU
2022-02-07 P2173 REMARKS 14:06:19	ON THE BALANCE OF PROBABILITY A CRIME HAS OCCURRED, A CRIME REPORT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED ON NICHE TO COMPLY WITH NCRS THE DISPATCHED OFFICER MUST INVESTIGATE THE CRIME AND SUBMIT AN
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:12	I HAVE CALLED THE EMPIRE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:31	THEY ARE AWARE AND THE VICTIM HAS ALEADY CONTACTED THE VENUE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:57	STAFF STATE THAT A PETER HOPE IS DEALING WITH THE INCIDENT AT THE EMPIRE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:32:32	THAT THE CCTV 'GUY' WILL BE ATTENDING AND PETER IS BACK IN TOMORROW 09/02/2022
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:03:51	THE VICTIM HAS BEEN ASKED TO PUT HER CLOTHING TO ONE SIDE THAT SHE WAS WEARING ON THE NIGHT
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:04:36	CAN THE ATTENDING OFFICER OFFER SPEAK ABOUT VCAS
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:06:05	THE VICTIM ATTENDED NORTH TEES BUT HER HEAD WAS GLUED AT HARTLEPOOL GENERAL

INCIDENT 9

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-023724	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-02-11 01:17:38	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-11 01:17:44	c8971	REMARKS	FIGHT ONGOING
2022-02-11 01:17:49	c8971	REMARKS	BETWEEN MALE AND BOUNCERS
2022-02-11 01:18:00	c8971	REMARKS	4 BOUNCERS ON 1 MALE
2022-02-11 01:18:02	c8971	REMARKS	-
2022-02-11 01:18:02	c9918	REMARKS	REQ MCCTV
2022-02-11 01:18:15	c8971	REMARKS	STATES HE IS BLEEDING FROM THE HEAD
2022-02-11 01:18:25	c8971	REMARKS	MALE ABOUT 19 YEARS OLD WITH BLONDE HAIR
2022-02-11 01:18:28	c8971	REMARKS	-
2022-02-11 01:18:34	C7554	REMARKS	CCTV MONITORING
2022-02-11 01:18:38	C7554	REMARKS	MALE WITH SHIRT OFF
2022-02-11 01:18:46	C7554	REMARKS	STOOD IN ROAD
2022-02-11 01:18:58	C7554	REMARKS	OTHER 2 PERSONS APPEAR TO BE TRYING TO GET HIM MOVED ON

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS CCTV ADVISE MALE HAS RETURNED TO THE EMPIRE
01:20:26

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS MALE SEEN TO HAVE ANOTHER GO AT DOOR STAFF
01:20:53

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS MALE KEEPS RETURNING
01:20:57

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS HE HAS NOW TOOK HIS SHIRT OFF
01:21:03

2022-02-11 c9918 REMARKS MALE WAS ARRESTED FOR COMMON ASSAULT
02:05:56

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS COMMON ASSAULT
03:29:40

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS CIRCUMSTANCES:
03:29:40

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS IP IS DOOR STAFF AT EMPIRE, MIDDLESBROUGH AND
03:29:40 HAS TRIED TO BREAK UP A FIGHT INSIDE BETWEEN TWO
MALES. HE HAS BEEN CAUGHT BY THE SUS AND THEN
FALLEN BACK AND TWISTED HIS KNEE.

INCIDENT 10

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-028127	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-02-18 03:23:29	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-18 03:23:06	C8898	REMARKS	*** FIGHT ***
2022-02-18 03:23:06	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:23:11	C8898	REMARKS	MALE ASSAULTED
2022-02-18 03:23:12	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:23:20	C8898	REMARKS	ANOTHER MALE HAS A KNIFE
2022-02-18 03:23:34	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:23:44	C8898	REMARKS	MALE HAS CLEARED AFT GIVING THIS INFO
2022-02-18 03:23:44	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:24:07	C8898	REMARKS	HE SAID A MALE HAS HAD HIS FACE BROKEN
2022-02-18 03:24:07	C8898	REMARKS	=
2022-02-18 03:24:13	C8898	REMARKS	IM HANGING UP NOW
2022-02-18 03:24:14	C8898	REMARKS	=

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS CCTV AWARE
03:24:15

2022-02-18 C8898 REMARKS =
03:24:21

2022-02-18 C8898 REMARKS DIDNT SOUND LIKE A DISTURBANCE IN THE
03:24:37 BACKGROUND

2022-02-18 C8898 REMARKS =
03:24:37

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS NO FIGHT ONGOING ON ARRIVAL
03:32:08

2022-02-18 C5490 REMARKS NO FIGHT ONGOING
03:32:12

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS -
03:33:32

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS 3/4 MALES HAVE HAD A FIGHT, WITH ONE MALE
03:34:32 RECIEVING A BUST NOSE. THE INJURED PERSON IS THE
ONE WHO REPORTEDLY HAD A KNIFE THOUGH THIS IS
NOT CONFIRMED AS THE IP IS HIGHLY

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS INTOXICATED
03:34:32

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS NO DESCRIPTIONS OR DIRECTION OF TRAVEL KNOWN
03:34:43

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS ---
03:38:38

2022-02-18 C7075 REMARKS CRIME REPORT FOR SECTION 4 PUBLIC ORDER. NO
03:39:42 PERSONS PRESENTING AS AN IP, NO SUSPECTS
IDENTIFIED AND THE RP IS TOO INTOXICATED TO
PROVIDE ANYTHING FURTHER OF NOTE.

INCIDENT 11

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-029329	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-20 03:25:01	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-20 03:23:49	C7188	REMARKS	- 1 CALLER ADDRESS INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (1 PSW INCIDENTS;)
2022-02-20 03:24:56	C7188	REMARKS	MALE BEEN ASSAULTED STILL LAID OUT ON THE PAVEMENT, 3 MALES HAVE ASSAULTED HIM
2022-02-20 03:25:33	C7188	REMARKS	BLOOD COMING OUT OF HIS HEAD
2022-02-20 03:25:48	C7188	REMARKS	SOMEONE ELSE HAS RANG THE AMBULANCE
2022-02-20 03:26:28	C7188	REMARKS	CALLER IS SECURITY FOR THE EMPIRE
2022-02-20 03:26:35	C7188	REMARKS	-
2022-02-20 03:26:52	C8976	REMARKS	GEN SHOUT.
2022-02-20 03:28:37	C8976	REMARKS	CCTV - COVERING SUSPECTS.
2022-02-20 03:28:41	C8976	REMARKS	X3 MALES]
2022-02-20 03:28:48	C8976	REMARKS	NEAR TO HSBC WALKING TOWARDS PIG IRON
2022-02-20 03:29:42	C8976	REMARKS	MALES NO IN THE PHONE KIOSK NEXT TO THE PIG IRON
2022-02-20 03:29:59	C8907	REMARKS	HEADING TO THE AREA IN RELATIONT O THE ALBERT RD JOB, WILL SEE IF THEY CAN APREHEND THE SUSPECTS

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS AMBULANE RANG TO SAY A PRIVATE AMBULANCE IS ON
03:34:02 SCENE. THEY RANG THE AMBULANCE SERVICE.

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS --
03:34:02

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS AMBULANCE HAVE THIS AS A CAT 2 CURRENTLY AND
03:34:27 THE REF IS 25143076

2022-02-20 C8907 REMARKS SUSPECTS ARRESTED
03:49:54

2022-02-20 C8907 REMARKS -
03:50:36

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS HAVE ARRESTED MALES IN CONNECTION TO THIS ON
03:51:45 SUS OF ASSAULT

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS IP HAS A BROKEN COLLOR BONE AND ALKSO FOOTPRINT
04:09:08 MARK ON HIS FACE. PUPILS ARE UN-EVEN SUGGESTS
POSSIBLE HEAD INJURY. WILL CONFIRM FOLLOWING
TESTS. MALES FURTHER ARRESTED

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS SEC18
04:09:10

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS 05E - NO SCENE DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.
04:11:31

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:19:41

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:20:07

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:22:36

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS -
04:24:57

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS P2096 HANDOVER TO DIST
06:10:26

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS -
06:13:15

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS P2808 - CRIME REPORT FOR SEC 18 SUBMITTED AND
06:14:23 HANDED OVER TO CID TO DEAL. PLEASE CLOSE.

INCIDENT 12

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-032680	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	AS22 Nuisance	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-26 01:35:52	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-26 01:35:43	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTTING THAT HIS FRIEND HAS BEEN ASSAULTED BADLY BY A BOUNCER
2022-02-26 01:35:50	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT HIS FRIEND IS BLEEDING OUT OF HIS EYE
2022-02-26 01:36:03	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT THE MALE NEEDS AN AMB
2022-02-26 01:36:04	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-02-26 01:36:22	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT THE BOUNCER IS STILL AT THE DOOR OUTSIDE OF EMPIRE
2022-02-26 01:36:38	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT THEY ARE BOTH SAT AT THE BUS STOP
2022-02-26 01:36:39	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-02-26 01:37:26	C7052	REMARKS	CALLER STATES THAT HE HAS ALSO BEEN HIT BY THE BOUNCER
2022-02-26 01:37:27	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-02-26 02:04:44	C6367	REMARKS	ARRESTED D&D
2022-02-26 02:05:35	C6367	REMARKS	ARRESTED MALE
2022-02-26 05:02:19	P2725	REMARKS	ONE MALE ARRESTED D&D

2022-02-26 P2725 REMARKS CRIME REPORT SG FOR ABH
05:02:24
2022-02-26 P2725 REMARKS PLEASE CLOSE
05:02:26

INCIDENT 13

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-033585	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-27 14:32:29	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-27 14:26:16	C7293	REMARKS	RP IS REPORTING THAT HER DAUGHTER WAS ASSAULTED IN THE EMPIRE AT AROUND 2330HRS ON SATURDAY 26/02/22.
2022-02-27 14:26:18	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:32:06	C7293	REMARKS	AT AROUND 2330HRS A FEMALE APPROACHED IP AND THREW A DRINK OVER HER FROM BEHIND. WILLOW TURNED ROUND AND SAID "WHAT DO YOU THINK YOU ARE DOING?".
2022-02-27 14:32:06	C7293	REMARKS	FEMALE THEN HIT IP IN THE NOSE WITH THE PALM OF HER HAND. IP'S NOSE THEN STARTED BLEEDING AND "EXPLODED". IP HIT FEMALE BACK ONCE AND THEN WALKED AWAY.
2022-02-27 14:32:09	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:32:35	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:33:55	C7293	REMARKS	IP THEN WENT TO A&E. SHE HAS HAD HER NOSE GLUED AND IT IS SWOLLEN, POSSIBLY BROKEN.
2022-02-27 14:33:57	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:34:37	C7293	REMARKS	IP KNOWS FEMALE FROM SCHOOL.
2022-02-27 14:34:39	C7293	REMARKS --	

2022-02-28 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO THE VICITM
11:27:44

2022-02-28 P1989 REMARKS THIS CRIME WILL BE RECORDED AS ABH
11:27:59

INCIDENT 14

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-037632	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-06 13:04:34	View Rated:	NO

Description: S CAR1 13/03 1100

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-06 12:58:56	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING ON BEHALF OF HIS SON
2022-03-06 12:59:24	C7662	REMARKS	CALLERS SON WAS IN EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB
2022-03-06 12:59:56	C7662	REMARKS	HE WAS DANCING AND A GLASS BOTTLE HAS BEEN THROWN
2022-03-06 13:00:36	C7662	REMARKS	CALLERS SON HAS BEEN KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS, LOST A LOT OF BLOOD AND BEEN TAKEN TO JAMES COOK HOSPITAL
2022-03-06 13:00:39	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-03-06 13:01:45	C7662	REMARKS	IP DOES WORK OFF-SHORE
2022-03-06 13:02:19	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-03-06 13:03:06	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS NOT AWARE OF ANY CCTV IN THE CLUB
2022-03-06 13:03:25	C7662	REMARKS	OFFENDER UNKNOWN
2022-03-06 13:03:39	C7662	REMARKS	DOOR STAFF ATTENDED TO IP IN THE FIRST INSTANCE
2022-03-06 13:03:43	C7662	REMARKS	=====

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO R/P
12:42:50

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS RETURNING TO WORK IN SCOTLAND TOMORROW
12:43:00 MORNING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS , APPT MADE FOR SATURDAY WHEN HE RETURNS
12:43:12

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS UNKNOWN IF ANY WITNESSES, BUT THERE IS CCTV IN
12:43:33 PREMISES WHICH MAY NEED CHECKING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS R/P HAS LACERTION ON BACK OF HEAD WHICH
12:43:54 REQUIRED GLUEING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS - CRIME SUBMITTED
12:43:58

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS ASSAULT ABH
12:44:01

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS Incident status changed manually Cleared->Pending
12:56:43 FURTHER ENQUIRIES REQUIRED

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS APPT FOR SATURDAY CANCELLED AS IP HAD
19:03:14 FORGOTTEN HE WAS GOING TO WATCH THE BORO PLAY
IN MILLWALL

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS APPT CHANGED TO SUNDAY 13/3 AT IPS REQUEST.
19:05:51

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS CALL HAD BEEN RECEIVED VIA FRONT DESK
19:06:05 VOICEMAILS.

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS FROM 2882:
11:57:23

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ATTENDED AND SPOKE WITH IP - HE DOES NOT WISH
11:57:34 TO PROVIDE A STATEMENT

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ALREADY CRIMED AS ABH
11:57:40

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ENQUIRIES TO BE MADE ON BACKS WITH EMPIRE
11:57:59 REGARDING CCTV TO SEE IF A SUSPECT CAN BE
IDENTIFIED

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS SUITABLE FOR CLOSURE
11:58:03

INCIDENT 15

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-044935	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	EMAIL
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-18 13:22:18	View Rated:	NO

Description: HATE INT

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-18 13:24:44	C5638	REMARKS	-
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	What happened?
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	Please tell us what happened, and the events leading up to it, to help us identify if an offence has been committed.
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	I was in Empire nightclub with my friends, at the time of the incident I was dancing alone on the dancefloor. A security
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	guard (punjabi british heratige) was on the stage and saw me, he came downstairs and asked me to go with him We went
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	to a corridor in the corner of the building and he said "are you punjabi?" I said "yes I am" he said "why are you dancing
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	like a girl?" I said "Sorry what did you say" he said "why are you dancing like a girl? You have Punjabi culture (referring
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	to my kadha) " I said "I know that I am gay and i know it is not acceptable in Punjabi culture, and I know how to live and
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	dance, i know better than others how to live my life" Then he said "fuck off your mum" and verbally abused my mum I said

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS "fuck off man, I know how to live" I tried to walk away
13:25:10 and he grabbed my shirt, by my right shoulder, and pulled me back.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS He also threatened to slap me during our conversation I
13:25:10 went back to the dancefloor and called my friends over to talk

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS about the situation that just happened. Then another
13:25:10 security guard heard and asked me what happened. I am talking to

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS my friends and Security Guard 1 grabbed me in the same
13:25:10 place again and pulled me back, he did this twice in front of

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Security Guard 2 and I fell to the ground the last time he
13:25:10 grabbed me. Security Guard 2 took me outside to talk and he saw

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS my ticket on my wrist and took it off. I told him about
13:25:10 what happened and said the behaviour was not acceptable, he said

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS he will speak to the manager After 15?20 minutes i spoke
13:25:10 to the manager and the manager apologised on behalf but the

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS security guard himself did not apologise.
13:25:10

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS , I gave him my ID and mobile number
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS and he gave me his email address. After that I went
13:25:29 home

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you feel race, disability, religion, sexual orientation, or
13:25:29 transgender identity were a factor in this crime?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please tell us why you feel this way
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Because he brought up the fact that I was punjabi and
13:25:29 they do not accept homosexuality in punjabi/indian culture. He

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS didnt mention my sexuality specifically but said I was
13:25:29 dancing like a girl and that relates to me being gay, he indirectly

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS offended my sexuality. He targeted me because I am
13:25:29 punjabi and didnt like the way I was acting because he is also

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS punjabi
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Threat, abuse or assault
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Was anyone involved subjected to threats or verbal
13:25:59 abuse?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please tell us about the threats or verbal abuse, eg what
13:25:59 was said or written.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS He threatened to slap me in front of people who are
13:25:59 dancing.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Was anyone involved injured or subjected to unwanted
13:25:59 physical contact?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please give details of any injuries
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No physical injuries but my right shoulder is now sore
13:25:59 from being grabbed 3 times and falling to the ground on
the 3rd

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS time
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Has anyone involved been targeted by the offender or
13:25:59 offenders before?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Did anyone involved have a weapon?
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Evidence
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Has the suspect clearly left something at the scene; such
13:26:16 as clothing, blood, any other bodily fluids, discarded
items, obvious

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS fingerprints or footprints? Or has the suspect caused any
13:26:16 damage or made a mess searching?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you have any video, audio or photo evidence?
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Does another person, business or company have video
13:26:16 evidence such as CCTV or mobile phone footage?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please provide details of the person or business so that
13:26:16 we can contact them

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Empire Nightclub has multiple CCTV cameras, the
13:26:16 managers email is

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS name is Peter Hope
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please describe what can be seen in the video, if you
13:26:16 know

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS I have not seen the footage
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please describe your appearance in the footage
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS I was wearing black jeans and a black hoodie, a grey cap
13:26:16 with a Rolling Stones logo on. I am also 6ft tall and of slender

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS build
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Witness details
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Did anyone else see what happened?
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Witness 1
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS If you don't know the witness, please describe them as
13:26:50 best you can

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Security guard uniform, of a large build, white British,
13:26:50 beard, approx 5'9/5'10 feet tall

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Suspect details
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Suspect 1
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you know the suspect?
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No, but I can describe them
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Approximate age
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 30-40 years old
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Approximate height
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 6f
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Gender
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Male
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS What is their ethnic group?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Asian or Asian British
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Description
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Punjabi/British, wearing a security guard uniform, he was
13:27:08 approx 6ft tall, he is of a large muscular build and had a beard

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS and moustache
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Were they in a vehicle or on a bike, scooter or
13:27:08 motorbike?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Are they connected to anyone else involved in the
13:27:08 incident?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Who are they connected to?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS The manager of Empire and the other Security Guard
13:27:08 involved

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS How are they connected?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Colleagues
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS -
13:27:26

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it happen?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 17/03/2022 - 17/03/2022
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it start?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 23:30
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it end?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 00:00
13:27:35

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS TRIED TO CONTACT IP X3 LONG RING NO ANSWER -
14:47:57 EMAIL SENT DETAILING SCREEN IN TO NPT

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SENT TO IP - Good afternoon,
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I tried to get in touch with you by phone. I am emailing
14:49:22 in regards to your online report you made at 1322 today

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I will record this as racially aggravated common assault
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I am going to contact Empire in relation to CCTV
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS As this is a hate related incident the local neighbourhood
14:49:22 policing team will be in touch with you in the coming days

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS Your crime ref number is SE22044935
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS Victims Code Document
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS EMAILS SENT TO peter@themiddlesbroughempire.co.uk
15:11:44 WITH CIRCS AND EXPLAINED I WOULD SEND NICE LINK

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS NICE LINK SENT
15:11:50

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS VCAS TAGGED
15:12:03

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SOCO N/A
15:12:12

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS CCTV PENDING
15:12:14

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SUSPECT NAME U/K BUT LINES OF ENQ TO GET NAME
15:12:42 (MANAGER PETER HOPE)

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS PARTS HAVE BEEN WITNESSED BY SECOND SECURITY
15:13:32 GUARD AND IP FRIENDS

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SCREEN IN TO MIDDLESBROUGH NPT1 C RELIEF
15:14:50

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS CRIME DETAILS SUBMITTED FOR RACIALLY
15:15:02 AGGRAVATED COMMON ASSAULT BY P3070

INCIDENT 16

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-044930	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-03-18 13:24:46	View Rated:	NO

Description: T

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-18 13:13:59	C6332	REMARKS	- 1 CALLER INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (1 TRAFFIC INCIDENTS;)
2022-03-18 13:15:06	C6332	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING ON BEHALF OF HER SON
2022-03-18 13:15:22	C6332	REMARKS	HE WAS AT THE EMPIRE LAST NIGHT
2022-03-18 13:15:57	C6332	REMARKS	A BOUNCER HAS APPROCHED HIM
2022-03-18 13:16:13	C6332	REMARKS	TAKEN HIM OUT OF THE EMPIRE AND PUNCHED HIM
2022-03-18 13:16:47	C6332	REMARKS	VICTIM HAS BADLY SWOLLEN EYE AND BLOODSHOT
2022-03-18 13:16:54	C6332	REMARKS	LEFT SIDE OF HIS FACE
2022-03-18 13:17:08	C6332	REMARKS	2 CUTS ABOVE EYE AND SCAB ABOVE EYEBROW
2022-03-18 13:17:17	C6332	REMARKS	BRUISING ALL ON HIS CHEEK
2022-03-18 13:17:31	C6332	REMARKS	2 INCH SCRATCH WHERE COLLAR BONE IS
2022-03-18 13:17:50	C6332	REMARKS	HASNT BEEN TO HOSPITAL
2022-03-18 13:19:09	C6332	REMARKS	BRUISING UNDER HIS ARM WHERE HE HAS BEEN GRABBED

2022-03-20 10:39:45 P1478 REMARKS I HAVE SPOKEN TO THE IP HE HAS NO RECOLLECTION OF THIS NIGHT

2022-03-20 10:39:54 P1478 REMARKS HE WAS EXCEEDINGLY DRUNK

2022-03-20 10:40:18 P1478 REMARKS HE WAS OUT WITH 2 FEMALE FRIENDS

2022-03-20 10:41:23 P1478 REMARKS THE 2 FEMALES HAD PLACED THE IP ON A SETTEE TO THE RIGHT OF THE ENTRANCE AS YOU ENTER THE CLUB

2022-03-20 10:42:49 P1478 REMARKS THEY WENT TO LOOK FOR A PHONE THEY HAD LOST

2022-03-20 10:43:09 P1478 REMARKS WHEN THEY RETURNED IP WAS GETTING DRAGGED OUT OF THE CLUB BY DOORSTAFF

2022-03-20 10:43:21 P1478 REMARKS THEY DID NOT SEE DOORSTAFF PUNCH THE IP

2022-03-20 10:43:41 P1478 REMARKS IP HAD NO INJURYS WHEN THEY LEFT HIM

2022-03-20 10:44:28 P1478 REMARKS AT THIS STAGE WE HAVE A 10 MINUTE WINDOW WHERE IP WAS ASSUALTED BY AN UNLKNOWN PERSON.

2022-03-20 10:46:00 P1478 REMARKS IP DESCRIBED HIMSELF AS HAVING LONG BLACK HAIR WHICH WILL HAVE EITHER HAVE BEEN DOWN OR TIED BACK

2022-03-20 10:46:23 P1478 REMARKS HE WORE BLACK JEANS AND A BLACK JACKET

2022-03-20 10:46:38 P1478 REMARKS ABOUT 5'9 - 5'10

2022-03-20 10:47:03 P1478 REMARKS WORE A SNAKESKIN STYLE FRED PERRY SNAKESKIN SHIRT

2022-03-20 10:47:21 P1478 REMARKS WILL ALSO SEND NICE LINK TO THE COUNCIL

2022-03-20 11:01:37 P1478 REMARKS NICE LINK SENT TO COUNCIL AND THE EMPIRE REQUESTING THE CCTV

2022-03-20 11:01:44 P1478 REMARKS VCAS DECLINED

INCIDENT 17

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-045374	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-19 02:26:27	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-19 02:26:25	C7052	REMARKS	3 MALES TRYING TO FIGHT DOOR STAFF
2022-03-19 02:26:33	C7052	REMARKS	ONE WHITE MALE
2022-03-19 02:26:37	C7052	REMARKS	2 KURDISH MALES
2022-03-19 02:26:39	C7052	REMARKS	WEARING SUITS
2022-03-19 02:26:43	C7052	REMARKS	OUTSIDE OF THE CLUB
2022-03-19 02:26:47	C7052	REMARKS	TRYING TO FIGHT WITH DOOR STAFF
2022-03-19 02:26:57	C7052	REMARKS	DOOR STAFF HAVE BEEN TRYING TO REASON WITH THEM FOR THE LAST 20 MINS
2022-03-19 02:26:57	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-03-19 02:27:23	C8979	REMARKS	CCTV - MONITORING
2022-03-19 02:27:24	C7052	REMARKS	NO WEAPONS SEEN
2022-03-19 02:27:24	C7052	REMARKS	--
2022-03-19 02:27:25	C8979	REMARKS	--

2022-03-19 02:27:37 C8979 REMARKS HAS BEEN ONGOING FOR THE LAST 20 MINUTES

2022-03-19 02:27:40 C7052 REMARKS CALLER STATES THAT THEY ARE NOW COMING BACK TOWARDS THE FRONT FOOR

2022-03-19 02:27:41 C8979 REMARKS --

2022-03-19 02:27:58 C8979 REMARKS UNITS ARE CURRENTLY COMMITED ON IMEDS

2022-03-19 02:28:00 C8979 REMARKS --

2022-03-19 02:28:05 C7052 REMARKS STATES THAT THE MALES ARE NOW BACK OUTSIDE THE CLUB

2022-03-19 02:28:05 C7052 REMARKS --

2022-03-19 02:43:13 C5031 REMARKS MALE ARRESTED DAND D AND ASSAULT EMRGENCY WORKER

2022-03-19 04:39:15 C5031 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE

2022-03-19 05:26:39 C5031 REMARKS MALE ORIGINALLY ARRESTED COMMON ASSAULT AND DRUNK DISORDELY

2022-03-19 05:27:01 C5031 REMARKS SG CREATED FOR ASSAULT EMERGENCY WORKER

2022-03-19 05:27:27 C5031 REMARKS PC 2913 WAS THE OFFICER ASSAULTED AND THE ARRESTING OFFICER

2022-03-19 05:29:26 C5031 REMARKS HE HAD BEEN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL AS HAS AN OPEN FRACTURE TOTHE LEFT THUMB

2022-03-19 05:29:52 C5031 REMARKS HE HAS HAD X REAY WHICH HAS CONFIRMED OPEN DISLACATION OF LEF THUMB

2022-03-19 05:30:08 C5031 REMARKS MALE HAS STATES HE BELIEVES OCCURED WHEN OFFICERS TOOK HIM TO THE GROUND ON ARREST

2022-03-19 05:30:47 C5031 REMARKS HOWEVER HE HAD ALSO ADVISED PRIOR TO ARREST HE HAD BEEN IN SOME FIGHT IN SIDE THE CLUB AND MAY HAVE OCCURED THEN

INCIDENT 18

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-054084	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-02 10:26:03	View Rated:	NO

Description: MCAR1 02/4/22 1930

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-02 10:26:20	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING AN INCIDENT ON BEHALF OF HER SON
2022-04-02 10:26:41	C7662	REMARKS	LAST NIGHT CALLERS SON WAS IN THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB
2022-04-02 10:27:10	C7662	REMARKS	AT APPROX 0100HRS THE DOOR STAFF DRAGGED HER SON OUT OF THE NIGHTCLUB
2022-04-02 10:27:21	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-04-02 10:27:26	C5223	REMARKS	XREF SHOWS INCIDENT RANG IN BY AMB/ BEEN TRYING TO CONTACT IP ALL MORNING
2022-04-02 10:27:40	C5223	REMARKS	CAN WE OFFER CRIME CAR APPT
2022-04-02 10:27:59	C7662	REMARKS	THERE WERE A GROUP OF ASIAN LADS, INCLUDING THE DOOR STAFF
2022-04-02 10:28:24	C7662	REMARKS	THE ASIAN LADS WERE WAITING FOR CALLERS SON
2022-04-02 10:28:26	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-04-02 10:28:57	C7662	REMARKS	HE CANNOT REMEMBER HAVING A DISAGREEMENT WITH THESE LADS BUT CALLERS SON HAS BEEN PHYSICALLY ASSAULTED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:07 REMARKS CLOTHING RIPPED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:10 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:19 REMARKS THE DOOR STAFF DID NOT INTERVENE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:38 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:52 REMARKS CALLERS SON HAS A CUT LIP, SWOLLEN

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:09 REMARKS KICKED AROUND THE RIB AREA

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:33 REMARKS NO MEDICAL ATTENTION HAS BEEN SORT

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:50 REMARKS CALLER REPORTS THAT SHE FEELS THERE IS NO NEED TO ATTEND A&E

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:52 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:58 REMARKS SON IS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:03 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:11 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:24 REMARKS --

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:27 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:32:06 REMARKS CALLER REPORTS THAT THIS INCIDENT WAS CALLED IN TO THE POLICE BY IP'S FRIEND AT THE TIME AND NO OFFICERS ATTENDED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:32:08 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:33:58 REMARKS An email request has been made

2022-04-02 SRVMON 10:34:05 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:16 REMARKS CALLER HAS CLEARED THE LINE AS AN AMBULANCE HAS ARRIVED AT THE PROPERTY

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:32 REMARKS AMBULANCE IS THERE TO SEE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:35 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:36:09 REMARKS CALLER IS NOT AWARE OF ANY CCTV AT EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB

2022-04-02 C5223 10:36:32 REMARKS APPT NEEDS TO BE MADE TO SEE MALE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:36:44 REMARKS OTHER

2022-04-02 C7662 10:39:17 REMARKS =====

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:52:49

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER IS CONCERNED THAT THE BOUNCERS AR
12:53:11 ELETING UNDERAGE CHILDREN IN THE NIGHT CLUB

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:53:12

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS 7 UNDERAGE CHILDREN THAT CALLER KNOWS OFF
12:53:30 GAINED ANTRY LASTNIGHT

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:53:30

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER STATES HER CHILDREN WERE EXTREMELY
12:53:49 DRUNK AND SHE HAS SPOKE WITH THEM

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:53:49

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER STATES SHE DOES NOT WANT TO BE NAMED
12:54:20 AND DOES NOT WANT TO NAME ANY OF THE CHILDREN
AS 2 CHILDREN ARE ALREADY IN THE CARE OF SOCIAL
SERVICES AND SHE DOES NOT WANT TO BE

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS INVOLVED
12:54:20

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:54:21

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER REFUSED TO GIVE A CONTACT NUMBER OR A
12:54:31 NAME

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:54:31

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS CALLER STATES THE BOUNCER SAID ' ILL LET YOU IN
12:54:55 JUST DONT BUY DRINKS AT THE BAR'

2022-04-03 C7170 REMARKS -
12:54:55

2022-04-03 C7170 DISPOSE Previous Codes were: : ,Alcohol
12:55:09

2022-04-03 C5558 REMARKS EMAILED TO LICENCING TEAM
13:07:36

INCIDENT 20

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-055417	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-04 16:18:22	View Rated:	NO

Description: ***MCAR1 11/04/2022 19:30 HRS***

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-04 16:10:36	C7228	REMARKS	ON SATURDAY NIGHT THE RP'S SON WAS AT A HOUSE PARTY, HE DOES NOT KNOW THE EXACT ADDRESS
2022-04-04 16:10:37	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:11:51	C7228	REMARKS	AT ABOUT 11.30PM HE WENT OUT INTO THE BACK OF HER GARDEN AND WAS HIT FULL IN THE FACE
2022-04-04 16:11:52	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:12:00	C7228	REMARKS	HE DOES NOT KNOW WHAT HE WAS HIT WITH
2022-04-04 16:12:01	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:12:40	C7228	REMARKS	HE SAID THE MALE WAS WEARING A BALACLAVA AND A SHINY BLACK MONCLAIRE COAT
2022-04-04 16:12:40	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:13:10	C7228	REMARKS	HE LIED TO THE RP AND SAID IT HAD HAPPENED AT FOOTBALL AND HAS ONLY JUST TOLD HER THE TRUTH
2022-04-04 16:13:10	C7228	REMARKS --	
2022-04-04 16:13:41	C7228	REMARKS	SHE HAD TO TAKE HIM TO HOSPITAL AS HIS LIP WAS SO SWOLLEN AND HIS TEETH ARE LOOSE
2022-04-04 16:13:42	C7228	REMARKS ---	

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:14:15

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS HE HAD TOLD RP THAT HE WAS SLEEPING OVER AT HIS
16:14:42 FRIENDS AND THEN SNOOK OUT AND GONE TO THE
PARTY

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:14:43

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS RP IS GOING TO TRY TO FIND OUT THE ADDRESS OF
16:15:40 WHERE THE PARTY WAS AT

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:15:41

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS THIS HAS HAPPENED IN THE WOODED AREA TO THE
16:16:03 REAR OF THE HOUSE WHERE THE PARTY HAPPENED

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:16:04

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS NOBODY ELSE SAW WHAT HAPPENED
16:16:30

2022-04-04 C7228 REMARKS --
16:16:31

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS FURTHER CALL FROM R/P
17:00:24

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS =
17:00:25

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS SHE HAS JUST FOUND OUT THAT THE ABOVE STORY IS
17:00:40 IN CORRECT

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS =
17:00:40

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS THE ASSAULT ACTUALLY OCCURED APPROX 3.30AM
17:02:29 03/04/2022 OUSIDE OF THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB

2022-04-04 C8913 REMARKS =
17:02:29

2022-04-04 P0209 REMARKS MALE IS ONLY 16 WHICH MAY BE WHY HE DIDN'T TELL
18:46:55 THE TRUTH WHEN FIRST ASKED,

2022-04-04 P0209 REMARKS SUITABLE FOR PCIU
18:47:12

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:21:55

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ACTUAL BODILY HARM
10:22:10

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -I HAVE SPOKEN WITH THE R.P WHO STATED THAT ONE
10:23:24 OF HER SONS TOP TEETH WERE KNOCKED OUT AND
DOCTORS HAEV MANAGED TO PUSH IT BACK IN. HIS
TOP LIP WAS ALSO SPLIT WHICH BLEDED AT THE

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS TIME.
10:23:24

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:23:35

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS NO SUSPECTS IDENTIFIED.
10:23:52

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:23:52

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS NICE REQUEST SUBMITTED TO THE COUNCIL.
10:24:21

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:24:22

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS P.P.N. SUBMITTED UNDER OPERATION ENCOMPASS.
10:24:50

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS -
10:24:50

2022-04-05 P1939 REMARKS I.L. SUBMITTED F.A.O. LICENSING DEPT REGARDING
10:25:37 UNDER AGE YOUTHS BEING LET IN LICENSED PREMISES
WITHOUT FIRST SHOWING I.D.

INCIDENT 21

RM22019858

2AP UNDERAGE PERSONS ARE BEING ALLOWED IN THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB.
On 05/04/22 information received that door staff at The Empire Theatre Night Club are allowing persons over the age of 15 into the licensed premises on an evening without first asking them to produce any form of identification.

INCIDENT 22

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-058142	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-08 22:52:11	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-08 22:50:18	C7675	REMARKS	BOUNCER TRIED TO KICKCALLER OUT THIS MORNING
2022-04-08 22:50:25	C7675	REMARKS	ARGUEMENT BETWEEN CALLER AND BOUNCER
2022-04-08 22:50:36	C7675	REMARKS	BOUNCER WAS BEING HOMOPHOBIC
2022-04-08 22:50:37	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-04-08 22:50:46	C7675	REMARKS	HE CALLED CALLER "A GAY CUNT"
2022-04-08 22:50:49	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-04-08 22:51:00	C7675	REMARKS	ANOTHER BOUNCER CAME OVER AND TRIED TO DIFUSE SITUATION
2022-04-08 22:51:01	C7675	REMARKS	-
2022-04-08 22:51:11	C7675	REMARKS	THEN TOLD CALLER HE WAS ALLOWED TO COME BACK INTO VENURE
2022-04-08 22:51:11	C7675	REMARKS	--

2022-04-08 22:51:16 C7675 REMARKS INRESPONSE TO THAT

2022-04-08 22:51:31 C7675 REMARKS HE GRABBED HIM BY HIS NECK AND PUT HIM AGAINST A WALL

2022-04-08 22:51:31 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:51:54 C7675 REMARKS CALLER TURNED AROUND THEN CHOCK SLAMMED TO THE FLOOR AND THE BOUCER THEN SAT ON TOP OF CLALER AND HIT HIM

2022-04-08 22:51:55 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:02 C7675 REMARKS A GIRL HAS VIDEOED IT.

2022-04-08 22:52:03 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:16 C7675 REMARKS CALLER HAS THE VIDEO

2022-04-08 22:52:16 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:22 C7675 REMARKS GIRL SENT THE VIDEO TO THE CALER.

2022-04-08 22:52:22 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:33 C7675 REMARKS CAN SEE THE BOUNCER ONTOP OF CALLER AND HIM HITTING HIM

2022-04-08 22:52:34 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:52:40 C7675 REMARKS HAPPEEND AROUND 1AM

2022-04-08 22:52:42 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:04 C7675 REMARKS CORRIDOR BY MAIN ENTRACE BEFORE FIRST SET OF DOORS.

2022-04-08 22:53:05 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:16 C7675 REMARKS UNSURE OF GIRL WHO SENT VIDE.

2022-04-08 22:53:20 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:24 C7675 REMARKS VIDEO WAS AIR DROPPED.

2022-04-08 22:53:25 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:31 C7675 REMARKS CALLERS FRIENDS ARE WITNESSES.

2022-04-08 22:53:32 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 22:53:42 C7675 REMARKS UNSURE WHO THE BOUNCERS ARE

2022-04-08 22:53:43 C7675 REMARKS --

2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS CALLER CANT REMEBER DESCRIPTION BUT TANNED
22:54:05 WITH DARK HAIR, 5FT 9 OR 10
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS --
22:54:06
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS 2ND BOUNCER WAS AROUND 6FT3/4, LARGE BUILD.
22:54:19
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS GINGER HAIR.
22:54:21
2022-04-08 C7675 REMARKS NOT 100% SURE ON HAIR COLOUR.
22:54:27

INCIDENT 23

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-058896	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-10 03:48:34	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Person Reporting

Name:		Telephone:	
DOB:		Gender:	
Contact:	?		

Ethnicity:

Involvement:

Address:

Proximity:

Location Type:

Officer Involvement

2773	Officer In Charge
8979	CAD Operator
5763	Dispatched Officer
2672	Arresting Officer
3153	Authorising Officer
2672	Reporting Officer
3153	Reporting Officer
2773	Reporting Officer
2904	Reporting Officer

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-10 03:48:49	C8979	REMARKS	MCCTV
2022-04-10 03:48:56	C8979	REMARKS	MONITORING
2022-04-10 03:49:02	C8979	REMARKS	FEMALES FIGHTING
2022-04-10 03:49:05	C8979	REMARKS	--
2022-04-10 03:51:33	C5763	REMARKS	MCCTV FIGHT REAR OF EMPIRE
2022-04-10 03:51:40	C5763	REMARKS	DUNNING STREET
2022-04-10 03:52:12	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:52:24	C5763	REMARKS	2773 - INJURED MALE LOCATED
2022-04-10 03:53:44	C8979	REMARKS	CONTACTING AMB
2022-04-10 03:53:45	C5763	REMARKS	MALE NOT SPEAKING MUCH, NOSE BLEEDING, APPEARS DAZED
2022-04-10 03:55:15	C5763	REMARKS	****
2022-04-10 03:55:38	C5763	REMARKS	SUSPECT RAN TO THE SIDE OF THE EMPIRE HEADED OVER TOWARDS THE UNI
2022-04-10 03:56:01	C5763	REMARKS	DESC AS WEARING A BLACK JACKET, BEARD, SHORT BACK AND SIDE HAIR CUT AND ABOUT 25YEARS OLF
2022-04-10 03:56:03	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:56:54	C5763	REMARKS	FROM MCCTV INITIALLY PUSHING WITH FEMALES THEN FIGHT ON DUNNING ST BUT OBSTRUCTED VIEW DUE TO TREES
2022-04-10 03:56:57	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:57:46	C5763	REMARKS	MCCTV REVIEW THAT THEY SAW A MALE RUNNING DOWN DUNNING ROAD TOWARDS MIMA SQUARE LOOKED LIKE DOOR STAFF
2022-04-10 03:57:57	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:58:59	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 03:59:08	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 03:59:13	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 04:00:02	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 04:00:10	C5763	REMARKS	SIDE OF FACE IS SWOLLEN

2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS AMB LOG - CAT 2 - 25315709
04:00:14
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:00:16
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS UP TO AN HR
04:00:48
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:00:50
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE HAS A BROKEN NOSE HAPPY TO TAKE HIM TO
04:01:25 A&E
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE IS CONCIIOUS AND BREATHING
04:01:33
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE IS INTOXICATED BIT DIFF TO GET CIRC
04:01:47
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS 04A AWARE UNIT IS TAKING HIM TO JCUH
04:02:08
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS ****
04:02:10
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS RECONTACTING AMB - CANCELLED
04:02:20
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:02:41
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS AGGRIEVED
04:05:24
2022-04-10 C5490 REMARKS CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ABH BY P2773
04:54:13
2022-04-10 C5490 REMARKS MALE TAKEN TO JAMES COOK HOSPITAL FOR HIS
04:54:28 INJURIES

INCIDENT 24

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-066666	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	RADIO
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-22 03:37:25	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: CINEWORLD CINEMAS
MARTON RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12DY

X: 450018, Y: 520396

Person Reporting

Name:	CCTV	Telephone:	
DOB:		Gender:	FEMALE
Contact:	?		

Ethnicity:

Involvement: THIRD PARTY

Address:

Proximity:

Location Type:

Remarks

Time User Category Narrative

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS MALE LAID OUT
03:37:18

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS THERE HAS POSSIBLY BEEN A FIGHT
03:37:55

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS MOP HAVE HELPED THE PERSON TO GET UP
03:39:31

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HAS WALKED OFF
03:39:38

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS UNKNOWN IF ANY INJURIES
03:39:45

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS FROM CCTV
03:39:48

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS P2803 - AMB REQUESTED FOR MALE
03:43:57

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HE HAS BEEN KNOCKED OUT BY ONE OF THE BOUNCERS
03:44:13 FROM THE EMPIRE

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HE HAD LOST CONSCIOUSNESS AND HAS FACIAL
03:44:28 INJURIES

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS ----
03:44:50

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS FROM CCTV - 5 MALES MADE OFF IN A CAR - COULD BE
03:45:44 LINKED - THE VEH DROVE OFF WHEN THE POLICE
ARRIVED - WENT TOWARDS MARTON RD

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS -
03:45:56

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS XREF IS A FURTHER REPORT OF A FIGHT ONGOING
03:45:57 INSIDE MCDONALDS. - I HAVE SPOKEN TO STAFF WHO
ADVISE SECURITY ARE DEALING AND IT HAS CALMED
DOWN

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS -
03:45:58

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS AMB LOG 25363661 CAT 3 - 5 HOURS
03:48:53

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS -----
03:49:01

2022-04-22 C8929 REMARKS P2803 - TRANSPORTING MALE TO A&E
04:07:17

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS --
04:08:26

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS AMB CANCELLED
04:08:31

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS FURTHER CALL FROM STAFF AT HOLIDAY INN HOTEL
04:20:10

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS A MALE WHO HAS BEEN CHASED AND WAS ATTACKED
04:20:53 DURING THIS ALTERCATION HAS TURNED UP
REQUESTNG HELP

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:20:55

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS THE MALE HAS MARKS ON HIS FACE AND SCRATCHES
04:21:11 TO HIS ARM AND ELBOW

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS SP IS STATING HE HAS TAKEN A KNOCK TO THE HEAD
04:25:07 AND HAS PINS AND NEEDLES IN HIS RIGHT WRTIST

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:25:12

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP IS SAYING THERE WAS QUITE A BIG FIGHT ON
04:26:03 CAMPUS, HE RANG THE POLICE AND WAS HIT AROUND
THE BACK OF THE HEAD. RP IS SAYING HE FEELS LIKE
HE WAS FOLLOWED

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:26:06

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP STATED HE IS MISSING HIS WALLET
04:26:17

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:26:20

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS OTHER
04:27:12

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ASKED IF HE REQUIRES AMBULANCE HE STATED NO
04:27:43

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:28:49

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP STATED THAT HE HAS MISSED HIS TAXI AND HAS NO
04:29:25 WALLETS

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:29:34

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS IS CURRENTLY AT THE HOLIDAY INN HOTEL ON ALBERT
04:30:02 ROAD, TS1 2PA

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:30:06

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ADVICE GIVEN TO ATTEMPT TO CHARGE PHONE AT
04:33:15 HOTEL AND CONTACT FAMILY / FRIEND SO THEY ARE
ABLE TO ARRANGE TRANSPORT / TAXI MONEY HOME

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS Incident Location or Priority Modified
04:41:46

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ANGRY WITH ADVICE GIVEN TO HIM AND THE FACT
04:42:38 POLICE WOULDNT BE GOING TO THE HOTEL TO ASSIST
WITH HELPING HIM THIS EVENING

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:42:54

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS I REMINDED HIM HE HAD REFUSED AN AMBULANCE /
04:43:34 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND POLICE WOULDNT ASSIST
WITH TRAVEL BACK TO HARTLEPOOL

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS BECAME VERY IRRATE SWEARING, SO CALL WAS
04:44:01 DROPPED BY MYSELF

2022-04-22 P2441 REMARKS CALL FROM AMB: CAT 3 AMB FOR MALE WHO HAS
04:58:42 CALLED AMBULANCE

2022-04-22 P2441 REMARKS AMB LOG IS 25363711
04:58:53

2022-04-22 C8929 REMARKS MALE HAS BEEN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL, CRIME DETAILS
05:00:50 FOR SECTION 47

2022-04-22 C7642 REMARKS CALL FROM FRIEND OF THE AGGRIEVED FRIEND
16:12:56 STATING THAT THEY HAVE FOUND OUT THAT ONE OF
THE MALES WHO ASSAULTED IP HE IS A BOUNCER

2022-04-22 C7642 REMARKS AT EMPIRE IN MIDDLESBROUGH
16:13:03

INCIDENT 25

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-067339	Priority:	Standard
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-23 00:40:10	View Rated:	NO

Description: SEQ P2972/2806

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-23 00:39:45	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:40:08	C7251	REMARKS	DISTURBANCE GOING ON BETWEEN BOUNCERS AND PEOPLE IN THERE
2022-04-23 00:40:15	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:40:31	C7251	REMARKS	THERE SEEMS TO BE A DISTUBANCE GOING ON
2022-04-23 00:40:32	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:40:42	C8977	REMARKS	MCCTV AWARE
2022-04-23 00:40:55	C7251	REMARKS	CALLER SAYS HE HAS BEEN PUNCHED AND HAS BLOOD IN HIS MOUTH
2022-04-23 00:40:56	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:41:05	C7251	REMARKS	CALLER HAS CLEARED
2022-04-23 00:41:06	C7251	REMARKS -	
2022-04-23 00:41:26	C7251	REMARKS	SEEMS LIKE ANOTHER MALE CAME ON THE PHONE BEFORE IT CLEARED
2022-04-23 00:41:26	C7251	REMARKS -	

2022-04-23 00:41:41 C7251 REMARKS HE MENTIONED HE WAS A "BLACK GUY"
2022-04-23 00:41:42 C7251 REMARKS -
2022-04-23 00:42:31 C7251 REMARKS HAVE TRIED CALLING THE NUMBER BACK - BUT NO ANSWER
2022-04-23 00:42:32 C7251 REMARKS -
2022-04-23 01:56:50 C6347 REMARKS CALL FROM AMB CHECKING WE HAD REPORT
2022-04-23 01:57:01 C6347 REMARKS THEIR LOG NUMBER IS - 25366802
2022-04-24 07:47:01 C6219 REMARKS Incident status changed manually Assigned->Complete
- Closure team FOR CLOSURE CRIME SUBMITTED FOR COMMON ASSAULT

INCIDENT 26

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-067987	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	OWN
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-24 01:37:24	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-24 01:37:27	C8977	REMARKS	EMPIRE
2022-04-24 01:37:39	C8977	REMARKS	REPORT OF ASSAULT
2022-04-24 01:37:41	C8977	REMARKS	UNIT TO UPDAT E
2022-04-24 01:37:41	C8977	REMARKS -	
2022-04-24 02:44:23	P0372	REMARKS	AN ASSAULT HAS BEEN REPORTED BY IP HE HAS BEEN STRUCK TO THE SIDE OF THE FACE BY THE SUSPECT
2022-04-24 02:44:23	P0372	REMARKS	THIS HAPPENED AROUND 0045 HOURS ON 23/4/22 IN THE EMPIRE NIGHT CLUB. IP HAD A CUT TO THE SIDE OF HIS FACE ABOVE HIS LEFT EYE WHICH REQUIRED TREATMENT BY STAFF AT THE
2022-04-24 02:44:23	P0372	REMARKS	NIGHT CLUB. CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR S47 ASSAULT.

INCIDENT 27

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-071031	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR2B	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR2B CR2b Other Sexual Offences	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-29 03:13:57	View Rated:	NO

Description:

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-29 03:10:42	C7633	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTITN SHE HAS JUST BEEN SEXUALLY ASSAULTED
2022-04-29 03:11:07	C7633	REMARKS	STATES SHE WAS IN THE QUE A MALE HAD GRABBED HER BUM
2022-04-29 03:11:13	C7633	REMARKS	BUT SHE JUST TRIED TO IGNORE IT
2022-04-29 03:11:14	C7633	REMARKS -	
2022-04-29 03:12:15	C7633	REMARKS	SHE THEN WENT INTO THE CLUB AND A GROUP OF MEN APPROACHED THEM AND MADE THEM UNCOMFORTABLE
2022-04-29 03:12:49	C7633	REMARKS	CALLER STATES IT WAS THE SAME MALE THAT GRABBED HER BUM
2022-04-29 03:12:50	C7633	REMARKS -	
2022-04-29 03:13:12	C7633	REMARKS	SHE PUSEHD THE MALE AWAY BUT THE BOUNCER THEN KICKED HER OUT
2022-04-29 03:13:13	C7633	REMARKS -	
2022-04-29 03:13:20	C7633	REMARKS	BELIVES THE MALE IS STILL INSIDE THE CLUB
2022-04-29 03:14:53	C7633	REMARKS	MALES DESC: 5'8 WHITE MALE, SHORT BLONDE HAIR, JEANS AND A WHITE T SHIRT
2022-04-29 03:14:54	C7633	REMARKS -	

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER IS OUTSIDE THE EMPIRE WITH HER FRIEND
03:15:09

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS SHE HAS TRIED TO TELL SECURTY WHAT HAPPEND BUT
03:15:30 THEY ARE SAYING ITS JUST A CLAIM

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS -
03:15:30

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER STATES SHE DOESNT FEEL SAFE AND ITS
03:15:57 DISTRESSED HER THAT SHES BEEN ASSAULTED

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER IS GOING HOME WITH HER FRIEND NOW
03:19:18

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER WANTED TO MENTION HOW POORLY BOUNCERS
03:20:46 HAVE HANDLED SITUATION AS SHE WENT TO THEM
EXPRESSING SHE HAD BEEN ASSAULTED AND THEY
HAVE DONE NOTHING ABOUT IT

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS -
03:20:47

2022-04-29 C7633 REMARKS CALLER RANG ON HER FRINEDS PHONE
03:22:04

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS =
11:03:02

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS CCTV AVAILABLE POSSIBLY FROM THE EMPIRE. NO
11:03:02 COUNCIL CCTV OUTSIDE OF THE FRONT OF THE EMPIRE

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS SUSPECT NOT IDENTIFIED
11:03:02

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS WITNESSED BY RP'S FRIEND
11:03:02

2022-04-29 P2524 REMARKS CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR SEXUAL ASSAULT BY
11:03:02 TOUCHING

INCIDENT 28

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-071745	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-30 01:53:51	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-30 01:52:25	C8870	REMARKS	- 10 CALLER ADDRESS INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (6 CRIME INCIDENTS; 3 ASB INCIDENTS; 1 PSW INCIDENTS;)
2022-04-30 01:53:37	C8870	REMARKS	+++ LOCN IS THE EMPIRE ++
2022-04-30 01:53:45	C8870	REMARKS	MALE KICKING OFF WITH DOORSTAFF AT THE FRONT DOORS
2022-04-30 01:54:59	C7075	REMARKS	CCTV REQUESTED
2022-04-30 01:56:30	C7075	REMARKS	NOTHING OBVIOUS ON MONITOR - FEW PEOPLE AROUND
2022-04-30 02:00:11	C7454	REMARKS	.
2022-04-30 02:00:14	C7454	REMARKS	FIGHTING ISNIDE
2022-04-30 02:00:32	C7075	REMARKS	GENERAL SHOUT FOR UNITS
2022-04-30 02:00:36	C7075	REMARKS	-
2022-04-30 02:03:17	C7454	REMARKS	UNCONCIOUS
2022-04-30 02:04:14	C7454	REMARKS	MALE HAS HIT HIS HEAD

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS AND IS UNCONCIOUS
02:04:20

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS HAS BEEN LAID OUT
02:04:38

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS - UNABLE TO GET A RESPONSE
02:04:43

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS FROM OFFICERS AT THE SCENE
02:04:54

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE BEEN PUNCHED
02:05:18

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS HEAD INJURY, IS BREATHING BUT UNCONSCIOUS
02:05:36

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS 04A AWARE
02:05:36

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE WITH BEARD IS THE SUSPECT- WHEREABOUTS
02:06:08 UNKNOWN

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS .
02:06:46

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS LARGE ASIAN MALE
02:06:51

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS TALL BLACK HAIR
02:06:52

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS BLACK BEARD
02:06:57

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS CCTV TO REVIEW
02:08:10

2022-04-30 C9849 SUPERVISOR AMB LOG : 26008902 : CAT 2 : NOT DISPATCHED AS
02:08:40 YET

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS DETAINED MALE BACK TO M8
02:09:06

2022-04-30 C7075 REMARKS MALE APPEARS TO BE COMING AROUND
02:09:57

2022-04-30 C7075 REMARKS CCTV CHECKING REVIEW
02:10:13

2022-04-30 C7075 REMARKS -
02:10:14

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS MALE ON HIS FEET
02:11:43

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS REFUSING TREATMENT
02:11:47

2022-04-30 C7454 REMARKS .
02:11:48

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS CCTV- CAN NOT IDENTIFY MALE. ALL DRESSED IN
02:12:23 BLACK

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE IN VAN ARRESTED FOR D+D
02:13:16

2022-04-30 C7030 REMARKS SUSPECT FOR MALE THAT WAS PUNCHED
02:14:35 UNCONSCIOUS IS DOOR STAFF BY NAME OF

2022-04-30 C6541 REMARKS MALE POSS CALLED
02:14:42

2022-04-30 02:16:00	C6541 REMARKS	MALE WON'T COOPERATE AND REFUSING ALL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND STATES HE FELL. AMB HAPPY FOR HIM TO GO OFF WITH HIS FRIENDS
2022-04-30 02:18:20	C6541 REMARKS	CRIME REPORT FIR AFFRAY
2022-04-30 03:00:23	C7454 REMARKS	215A - TAKING MALE TO JAMES COOK
2022-04-30 05:30:50	P1772 REMARKS	DETAILS FOR AFFRAY FOR ASSAULT. MALE ARRESTED FOR DRUNK AND DISORDERLEY. PLEASE CLOSE

INCIDENT 29

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-072439	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	OWN
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-05-01 02:17:27	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-05-01 02:17:56	P1936	REMARKS	MALE HAS BEEN STABBED WITH THE VICTIM NOW
2022-05-01 02:18:15	P1936	REMARKS	UNKNOWN WHERE SUSPECT IS
2022-05-01 02:18:36	P1936	REMARKS	## REQ CCTV REVIEW ##
2022-05-01 02:18:43	C8223	REMARKS	FIM AWARE
2022-05-01 02:19:09	P1298	SUPERVISOR	FIM AWARE
2022-05-01 02:19:47	P1936	REMARKS	---
2022-05-01 02:19:54	P1936	REMARKS	MEDICAR - PUNCTURE TO REAR
2022-05-01 02:19:59	P1936	REMARKS	CONSCIOUS AND BREATHING
2022-05-01 02:20:22	P1298	SUPERVISOR	DISTRICT SUPERVISOR ATTENDING
2022-05-01 02:20:40	P1298	SUPERVISOR	ANY ID
2022-05-01 02:20:42	P1936	REMARKS	OTHER MALE WITH HIM IS HIS FRIEND IS QUITE UPSET

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS --
02:20:44

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS TRYINGT OBTAIN MORE INFO
02:20:55

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR ANY SUSPECTS OF DESCRIPTIONS.
02:21:24

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR WILL NEED CCTV REVIEWS
02:21:37

2022-05-01 C8223 REMARKS -
02:21:47

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR INSIDE THE PREMISES.
02:21:58

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:22:11

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR I AHVE CONSIDERED ARMED DEPLOYMENT AND AT
02:22:34 PRESENT WE HAVE ONE CASUALTY, NO FURTHER
REPORTS OF OTHER VICTIMS.

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS MEDICAR: C4688 - INCIDENT OCCURRED INSIDE
02:22:36 PREMS

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:22:48

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR NO IDENTIFIED SUBJECTS
02:22:49

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS CCTV - MALE IS PICKED UP LEAVING - DOOR STAFF
02:23:36 POINT TO HIS BACK AND THEN WALK HIM TO THE
MEDICAL TEAM

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS --
02:23:47

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR I AM NOT PUTTING ARMED OFFICERS INTO A BUSY
02:24:38 NIGHTCLUB

2022-05-01 P1298 SUPERVISOR BASED ON THE CURRENT INFORMATION
02:24:48

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:30:01

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS FRIEND IS VERY UPSET AND INTOXICATED
02:30:57

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS ---
02:34:04

2022-05-01 P1936 REMARKS S04E - REQUESTING A VAN
02:34:11

2022-05-01 C8929 REMARKS THE FRIEND OF THE VICTIM HAS IDENTIFIED
02:35:03 SOMEONE INSIDE THE PREMS WHO HAS BEEN
ARRESTED UNDER SUSP

2022-05-01 C8929 REMARKS ATTENDING ADDRESS TO INFORM PARENTS
02:58:57

2022-05-01 C8223 REMARKS MALE IS NO TRACE IRIS
03:02:52

2022-05-01 C8223 REMARKS EFCO REVIEW - ANY UPDATE PLEASE, INJURIES TO
04:37:38 THE IP AND HOW IT HAS OCCURED, WHAT HAS
BEEN USED ETC

2022-05-01 04:38:33	P1936 REMARKS	--
2022-05-01 04:39:15	P1936 REMARKS	INTERNAL BLEEDING AND SHOWING BLOOD ON HIS LUNGS - NOT WELL BUT STABLE
2022-05-01 04:39:44	P1936 REMARKS	THERE HAD BEEN A DISTURBANCE AT THE BAR AND HE HADNT REALISED HE HAD BEEN STABBED
2022-05-01 04:40:00	P1936 REMARKS	UNKNOWN IF HE WAS INVOLVED WITH THE DISTURBANCE OR A BYSTANDER
2022-05-01 04:40:02	P1936 REMARKS	--
2022-05-01 04:40:42	P1936 REMARKS	MALE SAID HE FELT A SHARP PAIN IN HIS BACK AND HE ASKED HIS FRIEND WHEN THEY WERE WALKING OUT IF HE HAD BEEN STABBED
2022-05-01 04:40:52	P1936 REMARKS	HE HAS BLOOD ON HIS LEFT LUNG
2022-05-01 04:41:51	P1936 REMARKS	----
2022-05-01 04:47:36	P1936 REMARKS	CRIME FOR SECTION 18 BEING SUBMITTED

INCIDENT 30

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-091155	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	AS22 Nuisance	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-05-28 23:56:47	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-05-28 23:57:03	C6099	REMARKS	CALLER STATING THERE IS A MALE WHO HAS BEEN KICKED OUT FROM EMPIRE TRYING TO FIGHT BOUNCERS
2022-05-28 23:57:11	C6099	REMARKS	HE WAS KICKED OUT AROUND HALF AN HR AGO
2022-05-28 23:57:18	C6099	REMARKS	FOR BEING AGGRESSIVE IN THE VENUE
2022-05-28 23:57:19	C6099	REMARKS	--
2022-05-28 23:57:26	C6099	REMARKS	IS NOW OUTSIDE TRYING TO FIGHT THE BOUNCERS
2022-05-28 23:57:35	C6099	REMARKS	HE WONT LEAVE
2022-05-28 23:57:45	C6099	REMARKS	BOUNCERS ARE MANAGING TO KEEP HIM AWAY FROM CUSTOMERS BUT HE WONT LEAVE
2022-05-28 23:57:46	C6099	REMARKS	---
2022-05-28 23:57:54	C6099	REMARKS	HAVE CCTV
2022-05-28 23:57:57	C6099	REMARKS	---
2022-05-28 23:58:00	C6099	REMARKS	DON'T KNOW HIS NAME
2022-05-28 23:58:11	C6099	REMARKS	HAD A WHITE T SHIRT ON AND IS AROUND 5 FT 9

2022-05-28 23:58:20 C6099 REMARKS TANNED AND HAS TATTOOS

2022-05-28 23:58:26 C6099 REMARKS PEAKY BLINDERS STYLE HAIR CUT

2022-05-28 23:58:31 C6099 REMARKS HE IS NOW WALKING PAST THE CENTRAL

2022-05-28 23:58:33 C6099 REMARKS --

2022-05-28 23:58:49 C6099 REMARKS TOWARDS HSBC INTO TOWN

2022-05-28 23:59:05 C6099 REMARKS HE IS BY THE HSBC CASH MACHINE OPOSITE TOWN HALL NOW

2022-05-28 23:59:12 C6099 REMARKS OPPOSITE*

2022-05-28 23:59:21 C6099 REMARKS --

2022-05-29 00:00:03 C7671 REMARKS MCCTV CHECKING AREA

2022-05-29 00:00:09 C6099 REMARKS HAVE LOST SIGHT OF HIM ON THEIR CCTV NOW

2022-05-29 00:00:22 C6099 REMARKS THEY ARE UNSURE WHICH DIRECTION HE WENT IN

2022-05-29 00:00:32 C6099 REMARKS POSSIBLY NOW ON ALBERT RD BUT NOT SURE WHICH SIDE

2022-05-29 00:00:33 C6099 REMARKS ---

2022-05-29 00:00:49 C6099 REMARKS WHEN HE WALKED AWAY HE WAS WITH ANOTHER MALE

2022-05-29 00:01:09 C6099 REMARKS OTHER MALE IS WEARING A BLACK T SHIRT, AROUND 6 FT 2

2022-05-29 00:01:18 C6099 REMARKS --

2022-05-29 00:01:50 C6099 REMARKS THE MALE KICKING OFF HAS BE SQUARED ON HIS T SHIRT AND BLACK LINES AND WRITING

2022-05-29 02:17:20 P2446 REMARKS MALE LEFT PRIOR TO ARRIVAL. NO OFFENCES DISCLOSED. AREA SEARCH FOR MALE NEGATIVE. PLEASE CLOSE.

INCIDENT 31

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-091281	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-05-29 03:50:43	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-05-29 03:50:41	P2231	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTING ARE FIGHTING AT THE LOCATION
2022-05-29 03:51:07	C7075	REMARKS	CCTV MADE AWARE
2022-05-29 03:51:48	C8870	REMARKS	++ STAFF AT LOCN ...MALE WEARTING WHITE T SHIRT ,...HAS A BIG MACHETTE ++
2022-05-29 03:52:01	C8870	REMARKS	SUSPECT RAN OFF TOEWARDS MIMA
2022-05-29 03:52:23	C8870	REMARKS	IS WITH 2 OTHERS, ONE ON A PEDAL CYCLE ...ALL IC1'S
2022-05-29 03:52:37	C7075	REMARKS	CCTV AWARE UPDATES
2022-05-29 03:53:18	C8870	REMARKS	MALE HAD THE MACHETTE OUT WHERE THE PHONE BOXES ARE BY THE SIDE OF EMPIRE...IS ON CCTV IN THE EMPIRE
2022-05-29 03:53:48	P1087	SUPERVISOR	FIM - NO WEAPON HAS BEEN SEEN ON CCTV AND NO SUCH INJURIES REPORTED
2022-05-29 03:53:53	P2231	REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 03:54:07	P1087	SUPERVISOR	SUITABLE FOR DISTRICT UNITS TO ATTEND INITIALLY AND OBTAIN FULL DETAILS
2022-05-29 03:54:09	P2231	REMARKS	A MALE HAS ASSAULTE DTHE CALLER AND HE IS STILL PRESENT

2022-05-29 03:54:10	C8870 REMARKS	CALLER FROM EMPIRE
2022-05-29 03:54:11	P2231 REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 03:54:14	P2231 REMARKS	DESC -
2022-05-29 03:54:16	P2231 REMARKS	MALE
2022-05-29 03:54:19	P2231 REMARKS	WHITE
2022-05-29 03:54:30	P2231 REMARKS	5'10
2022-05-29 03:54:41	P2231 REMARKS	SLIM BUILD
2022-05-29 03:54:57	P2231 REMARKS	18 YEARS OF AGE
2022-05-29 03:55:21	P2231 REMARKS	BLACK T SHIRT; CARRYING A BLUE JACKET
2022-05-29 03:55:22	P2231 REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 03:56:47	P2231 REMARKS	THE CALLER HAS BEEN PUNCHED AROUND THE HEAD NUMEROUS TIMES BY THIS UNKNOWN MALE
2022-05-29 03:56:51	P1087 SUPERVISOR	FIM - MONITORING CCTV - LARGE CROWD - NO WEAPONS VISIBLE
2022-05-29 03:58:22	C8870 REMARKS	TAXI DRIVER AT SCENE ...HAVING TROUBLE
2022-05-29 03:58:46	C8870 REMARKS	MALE WAS TELLING HIM TO GO, WOULD PAY HIM DOUBLE...
2022-05-29 03:58:58	C8870 REMARKS	MALES AND FEMALES GETTING INTO TAXI
2022-05-29 04:00:05	C8870 REMARKS	TAXI ALL SORTED NOW, THE PERSONS HAVE MADE OFF, NOT SURE WHAT THE RUSH WAS , POSSIBLY LINKED TO THE FIGHT
2022-05-29 04:00:22	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:00:30	C7075 REMARKS	CTV MONIOTORING - RUNNING ALONG MIMA
2022-05-29 04:01:32	C7075 REMARKS	TOWARDS BOROUGH ROAD
2022-05-29 04:01:36	C7075 REMARKS	5 RUNNERS
2022-05-29 04:02:47	C7671 REMARKS	FROM CCTV ON MELROSE ST
2022-05-29 04:02:51	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:02:56	C7671 REMARKS	TWO RUNNERS MELROSE ST
2022-05-29 04:03:29	C7671 REMARKS	ONE ON BIKE TOWARD LINTHORPE RD
2022-05-29 04:05:00	C7075 REMARKS	216 ON FOOT TWDS SOUTHFIELD

2022-05-29 04:05:38	C7075 REMARKS	216 MALE DETAINED
2022-05-29 04:06:11	C7671 REMARKS	RECONTACTED CALLER HE IS STILL OUTSIDE A/A IN BUS STOP
2022-05-29 04:06:25	C7671 REMARKS	HE WAS PUNCHED IN THE HEAD SEVERAL TIMES
2022-05-29 04:08:20	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:10:28	C7075 REMARKS	DISQUAL DRIVER
2022-05-29 04:11:11	C7075 REMARKS	PREVIOUS FOR ASSAULT/ POSESSION OFF WEAP/ VARIOUS OFFENCES
2022-05-29 04:11:20	C7075 REMARKS	NOOTHING OUTSTANDING
2022-05-29 04:11:22	C7075 REMARKS	-
2022-05-29 04:12:27	C7075 REMARKS	ARRESTED FOR AFFRAY
2022-05-29 04:20:53	C7075 REMARKS	---
2022-05-29 04:21:06	C7075 REMARKS	WITH RP, THOUGH HE IS NOT COMPLIANT
2022-05-29 04:21:16	C7075 REMARKS	CRIME REPORT S47 ASSAULT (BRUISING ONLY)
2022-05-29 04:21:25	C7075 REMARKS	ADVICE GIVEN
2022-05-29 04:21:38	C7075 REMARKS	MALE AND HIS GIRLFRIEND WILL GET TAXI HOME
2022-05-29 04:25:22	C7075 REMARKS	ARRESTED MALE

FURTHER REPORT GIVEN BY VICTIM TO POLICE AT THE SCENE:

On 29th of MAY 2022 officers have attended the empire in Middlesbrough following a report an assault. Upon arrival officers have spoken to the victim who has told officers that he has been assaulted by an unknown male inside The Empire. The victim has told the unknown male has punched the back of his head inside the Empire. The victim has seen the same unknown male with his friends outside the empire. The unknown male has punched the back of his again as he was walking back in to the empire. When the victim rang police the male has called him a grass and left with his friends in a car.

INCIDENT 32

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-093772	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-06-02 09:32:34	View Rated:	NO

Description: MCAR1 06/06 19.30

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-06-02 09:32:32	C6333	REMARKS	REPORTING SOMEONE HAD PUNCHED HIM IN HIS FACE
2022-06-02 09:33:09	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER SAYING HE HAD WENT UPSTAIRS IN THE NIGHTCLUB WITH HIS GIRLFRIEND
2022-06-02 09:33:34	C6333	REMARKS	BOUNCER HAD CAME UP TO HIM AND ASKED HIM FOR HIS WRIST BAND AND CALLER SAID NO YOUR NOT HAVING IT
2022-06-02 09:33:53	C6333	REMARKS	BOUNCER HAD THEN GOT HIM ON THE FLOOR AND STARTED PUNCHING HIM IN THE FACE
2022-06-02 09:34:04	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER SAID NOTHING HAD HAPPENED PRIOR TO THIS HAPPENING
2022-06-02 09:34:17	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER RECKONS HE WAS OUT LOOKING FOR A FIGHT
2022-06-02 09:35:22	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER SAID THE MANAGER OF THE NIGHT CLUB HAD APOLOGISED TO HIM ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED AND SAID IT WASNT THE FIRST TIME HE HAS DONE THIS
2022-06-02 09:35:36	C6333	REMARKS	CALLER HAS GOT A BLACK EYE AND A CUT ON HIS FACE
2022-06-02 09:35:40	C6333	REMARKS	TRANSFER REPLACES EXISTING TRANSFER
2022-06-03 09:03:10	P2753	REMARKS	I HAVE SPOKEN TO THE RP WHO TELLS ME HE WAS IN THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB WHEN HE HAS BEEN APPROACHED BY A DOORMAN WHO HAS ASKED FOR HIS WRISTBAND. RP# HAS REFUSED AND THE DOORMAN HAS

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS PUNCHED HIM SEVERAL TIMES CAUSING A CUT TO HIS
09:03:10 CHEEK AND A BLACK EYE.

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS RP STATES THE MANAGER HAS INTERVENED AND THEN
09:03:39 PAID FOR HIS TAXI HOME AND LATER CALLED HIM TO
APOLOGISE AND HAS STATED THAT THE DOORMAN HAS
BEEN SACKED

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS I HAVE ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT THE EMPIRE HOWEVER
09:04:53 THERE IS NO ANSWER, PRESUMABLY THE VENUE WONT
BE OPEN UNTIL THE LATER HOURS

2022-06-03 P2753 REMARKS CRIME REPORT FOR ABH
09:05:13

INCIDENT 33

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-093880	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	AD11 Advice matter only	Call source:	EMAIL
Dispose type:	AD11 Advice matter only	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-06-02 13:43:23	View Rated:	NO

Description: ADVICE MATTER ONLY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-06-02 13:34:11	C8913	REMARKS	ONLINE REPORT
2022-06-02 13:34:12	C8913	REMARKS	=
2022-06-02 13:34:28	C8913	REMARKS	TAA-27167-22-1717-01
2022-06-02 13:34:29	C8913	REMARKS	=
2022-06-02 13:35:38	C8913	REMARKS	R/P WITNESSED AN INCIDENT IN EMPIRE ON 01/06/2022 BET 1AM AND 130AM
2022-06-02 13:35:38	C8913	REMARKS	=
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	I was upstairs in Empire on the dance floor stage and the bouncers were stood on the stairs beside me and my friend.
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	There was a couple stood next to me and my friend dancing. One of the bouncers, went over to
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	the lad and shone his torch on his lower half of his body. The lad and girl were confused because the lad wasn t doing
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	anything he shouldn t of been doing. At this point I seen the bouncer, lift his left hand to the direction of leaving
2022-06-02 13:36:03	C8913	REMARKS	the dance floor and telling him to leave. The lad and girlfriend questioned this because they hadn t done anything. Door staff

2022-06-02 13:36:03 C8913 REMARKS then grabbed hold of the lad and dragged him down the stairs of the dance floor. Another lad who the bouncers know, an

2022-06-02 13:36:03 C8913 REMARKS Asian male with a black tracksuit on that had bright yellow stripes across the shoulders and down the arms then joined in.

2022-06-02 13:36:03 C8913 REMARKS The victim got dragged very aggressively down another two flights of stairs to the main entrance. T

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS The bouncer and other

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS male had managed to rip the lad s t-shirt off him so he ended up without it and without a shoe. The girlfriend started

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS telling the other bouncers that they hadn t done anything wrong and that she had lost her ring. I spoke to the manager of

2022-06-02 13:36:30 C8913 REMARKS Empire who said that he was going to check the CCTV. I know the bouncers name

2022-06-02 13:38:32 C8913 REMARKS Brushing and red scratches to the right side of his cheek

2022-06-02 13:38:43 C8913 REMARKS =

2022-06-02 13:38:54 C8913 REMARKS I don t have the video of it happening but I have a short video of the victim (the lad) and the girl. The male that jumped in

INCIDENT 34 SE22100078

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-100078	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR10 Crime related incident/non-validated crime	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-06-12 01:59:52	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-06-12 02:01:01	C7563	REMARKS	2 PERSONS FIGHTING WITH STAFF
2022-06-12 02:01:06	C7563	REMARKS	UNIT ON SCENE
2022-06-12 02:17:43	C8929	REMARKS	UNIT HAS BEEN GIVEN TWO DIFFERENT ACCOUNTS OF WHAT HAS HAPPENED
2022-06-12 02:26:09	C8929	REMARKS	CCTV CANNOT CONFIRM AS CCTV DIDNT COVER INCIDENT
2022-06-12 03:42:57	P3184	REMARKS	FEMALE IN PINK KNOWN - VERY AGGRESSIVE TOWARDS STAFF - HAS BITTEN A DOORMAN - SHE STATES SHE WAS DRAGGED IN HEADLOCK AND PUNCHED. NO CCTV TO CONFIRM THIS -
2022-06-12 03:42:57	P3184	REMARKS	HOWEVER, OWN ADMISSION THEY ENTERED UNDER METAL FENCE AFTER BEEN TOLD NOT ALLOWED ENTRY. ENTERED ILLEGALLY. HAS CONTINUED TO BE AGGRESSIVE - MIDDLESBROUGH CCTV SHOWS HER GETTING IN

2022-06-12 03:42:57 P3184 REMARKS BOUNCERS FACE WAVING HANDS AND GRABBED ONE BOUNCER. OTHER FEMALE, - STATES SHE DID NOTHING WRONG AND WAS DRAGGED AND PINNED TO FLOOR. MIDDLESBROUGH CCTV DOES NOT

2022-06-12 03:42:57 P3184 REMARKS COVER THIS. SHE HAS RED MARKS ON ARMS AND ONE SMALL BRUISE AT TIME OF SPEAKING. HOWEVER, REPORTED THAT HERSELF AND PAIGE WERE BOTH BEEN AGGRESIVE AND HAD BOTH ILLEGALLY ENTERED

2022-06-12 03:42:57 P3184 REMARKS THE CLUB. BOTH HEAVILY INTOXICATED

2022-06-12 03:43:22 P3184 REMARKS CRIME REPORT WITH AS SUSPECT FOR COMMON ASSAULT WILL BE COMPLETED - HOWEVER, WILL BE FILED AS DOORMAN DOES NOT WISH TO PROCEED.

2022-06-12 03:43:57 P3184 REMARKS CRIME REPORT WHERE IS VICTIM, WILL BE CRIMED FOR COMMON ASSAULT, BUT WILL BE CLOSED ON EVIDENTIAL DIFFICULTIES, AS THERE IS NO CCTV COVERAGE OF INCIDENT. MIDDLESBROUGH CCTV

2022-06-12 03:43:57 P3184 REMARKS HAS BEEN CHECKED. NO SIGNS OF FEMALE IN QUESTION BEEN PINNED TO FLOOR.

This page is intentionally left blank

Evidence presented by Middlesbrough Council, Responsible Authority for Health, in relation to the application made by Cleveland Police for a review of the premises licence for The Empire nightclub situated on Corporation Road, under the Licensing Act 2003

Further to my statement dated 28 June 2022 I wish to add the following:

Middlesbrough Council's Safe Haven Service (SHS) has been operating since December 2015. Throughout this period, it has continued to work towards providing a wide range of benefits, responding to problems arising from alcohol and substance misuse, violence against the person and all aspects of vulnerability in the town centre

The SHS operates within the night-time economy every Friday from 10pm – 3.30am and Saturday 11pm – 4.30am (11 hours per weekend). It also operates at additional key times when the town centre is busy, such as Sundays prior to Bank Holidays, during Christmas and New Year periods, University 'Fresher's week' and for large events that encourage large crowds and the supply of alcohol.

Aims of the service include:

- Reducing attendances to local A&E departments and admissions to wards; Reducing demands on NEAS by providing an alternative option to 999 calls, an alternative drop-off point to A&E, reducing both journey and waiting times;
- Assisting Police by providing a safe place to for those not warranting arrest but requiring a protective intervention;
- Reducing crime, particularly substance-fueled violence/domestic abuse and risks to vulnerable people and victims of crime;
- Increasing the number of clients accessing community services by making referrals
- Promoting positive lifestyle messages to increase awareness of alcohol-related harm;
- Increasing the number of brief interventions that are proven to reduce drinking to harmful levels and alcohol dependency.

Between April 2018 and March 2020 the SHS supported 1,532 people. Presenting issues ranged from and were not limited to fall related injuries, head injuries, laceration, intoxication and the effects of substance misuse.

As a result of the Covid pandemic the SHS was reviewed, adapted and changes to the delivery of the SHS were made, introducing a mobile service in order to protect

staff and the public from the risk of infection. This included the introduction of two ambulances and roadside clinical assessments and triage.

Middlesbrough Council's SHS has a professional team consisting of clinically trained staff and street marshall's, all of whom are trained in recognising and dealing with vulnerable people.

Middlesbrough Council currently commission Medics UK and Vistech Security to provide suitably qualified staff to work within the constraints of the service.

Medics UK provide accident and emergency nurses and HCPC paramedics to support the SHS. All staff come from an A&E background with both clinical and mental health experience and skills, they are able to address patient's symptoms in a timely manner and offer information and advice about relevant services in the area.


All of Medic UK's staff undertake continual professional development including in house training for Safeguarding, Substance Abuse Training, and Mental Health Awareness as well as clinical training from the College of Paramedics and Royal College of Nursing. Staffs qualifications are checked bi annually to comply with CQC guidelines.

Medics UK provide SHS with two ambulances equipped with all of the appropriate medical equipment to ensure that the unit and staff have the most up to date equipment and drugs for patients in their care, including Cardiac Monitors, Medical Gasses, Wound Closure kits, Trauma Bags and First Aid equipment.

They also provide administrative support, collating information from the SHS medical reports that are completed by medical staff at the time of dealing with any incident. Information from the reports is provided to Middlesbrough Council on a weekly basis. Personal and private details of all service users are not shared with the Council. This is to ensure compliance around patient confidentiality and GDPR. The data that is shared by Medics UK includes dates, times, locations, gender of patients, incident details and outcome of treatment/care provided by Medics UK.

The data within the synopsis that has been submitted in evidence (exhibit ref FMH/1) was taken from a spreadsheet compiled by Medics UK dated 30th July 2021 – 23 July 2022. A redacted copy of the spreadsheet is included exhibit reference FMH/2.

I can confirm that the incident included within the synopsis (exhibit ref FMH/1) dated 21.08.21, concerned The Empire, as I was on duty that evening, in company with the medic that treat the male with a cut to his hand. The male advised the medic that he had been fighting inside The Empire. I can also add that the bus shelter described in the incident dated 12.03.22 is a nearby location that is regularly used by The Empire's customers.

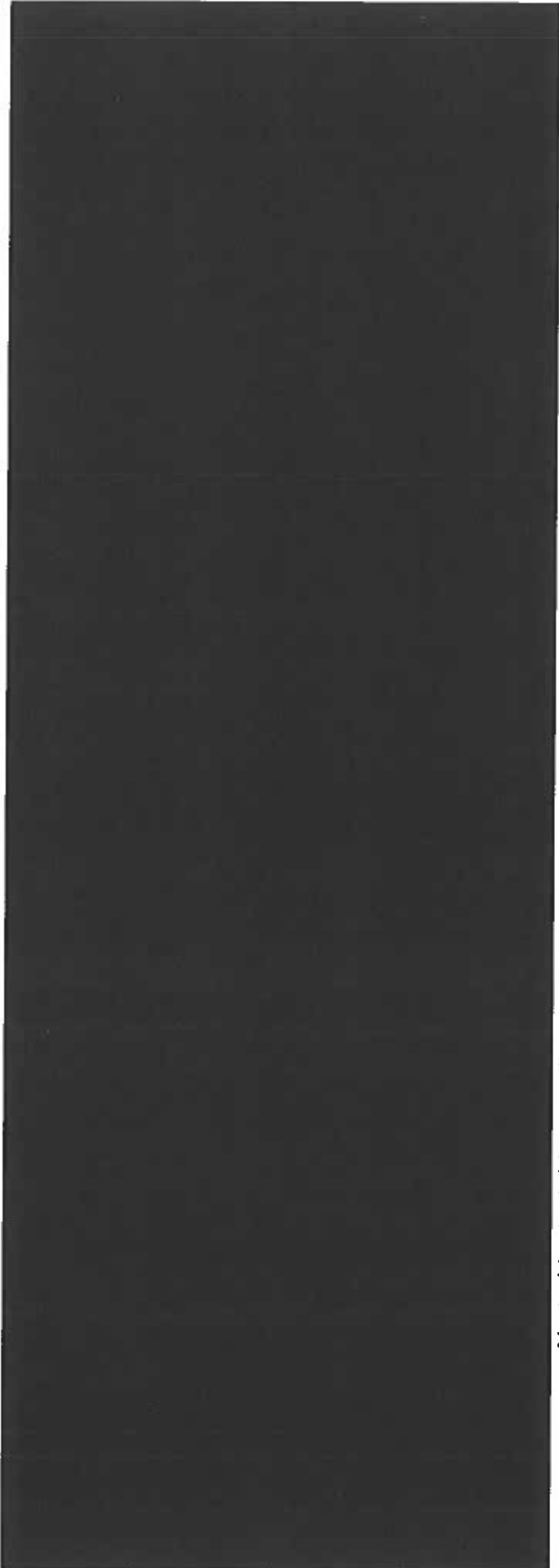
Signed: 

Dated 16 August 2022

This page is intentionally left blank

DATE	M/F PROBLEM / INJURY	TREATMENT / OUTCOME
30/07/2021	M Assaulted in the empire, cut to forehead, aggressive behavior, suspected may have taken something	Attended to cut on forehead, pt became aggressive with police & was arrested





Alerted by taxi driver to alleged assault by
bouncers from Empire, male found on floor initially
agitated then alert? Loc, no obvious wounds,
reported jaw pain

Advised A&E, friends transported

20/08/2021 M

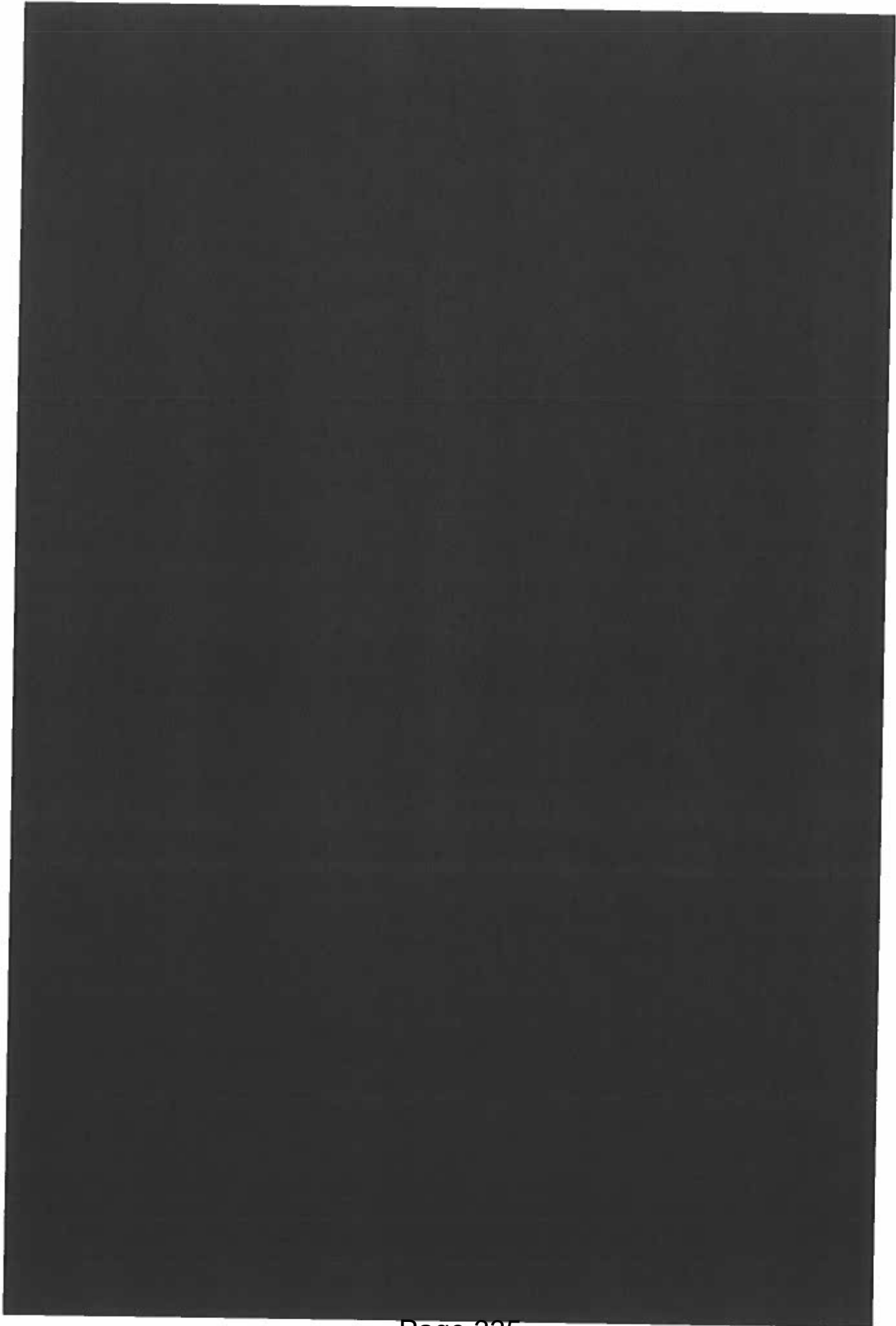


21/08/2021 M

Previously been fighting & cut right hand base of
fingers on metal bin

Cleaned & dressed





02/10/2021 F Suspected that her drink had been spiked in the Empire Given water & monitored condition. Advised to go home & if no better to go to A&E

09/10/2021 F Intoxicated outside of Empire

09/10/2021 F Fell & banged her head. Intoxicated also has a history of depression. Found outside of Empire.

Checked to see if she was ok. Water given. Mum was coming to take her home.

Checked her head no slight bump no sign of cuts or bleeding. Advice given

Pt was semi-conscious outside Empire due to intoxicated. C
Drink only. Patient no responding hardly. 999 called as LOC.
Vulnerable. Patient came round & 999 cancelled as patient
awake & conscious. Taxi home at 03:15

Drunk unresponsive. Mum gave details. Normally
fit & healthy.

09/10/2021



30/10/2021 M

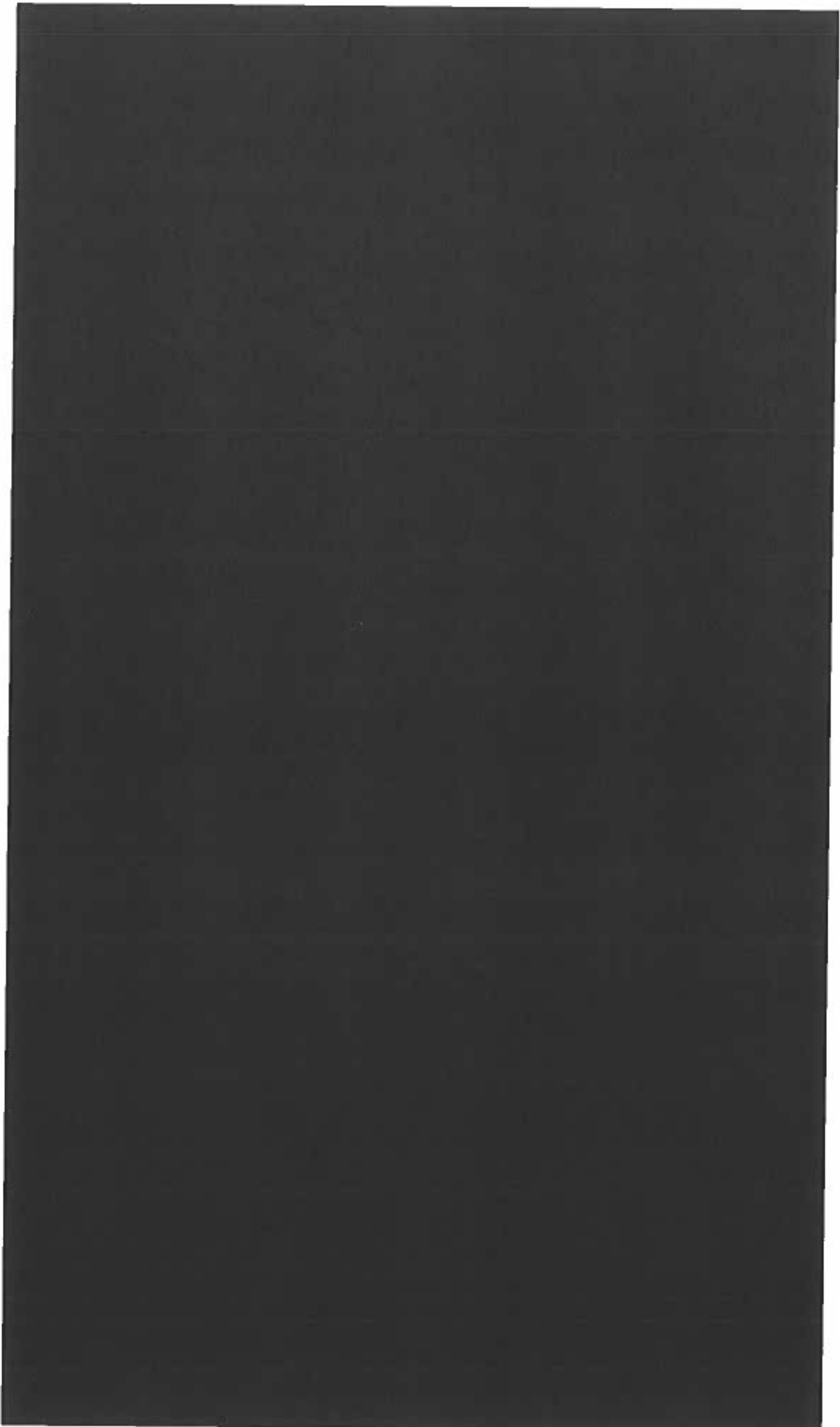
Found intoxicated at the back of Empire

No treatment needed. Advised to go home.

30/10/2021 M

Hit in the nose in the Empire. Cut to nose. No sign of swelling.

Checked nose. Advice given if no better go to A&E



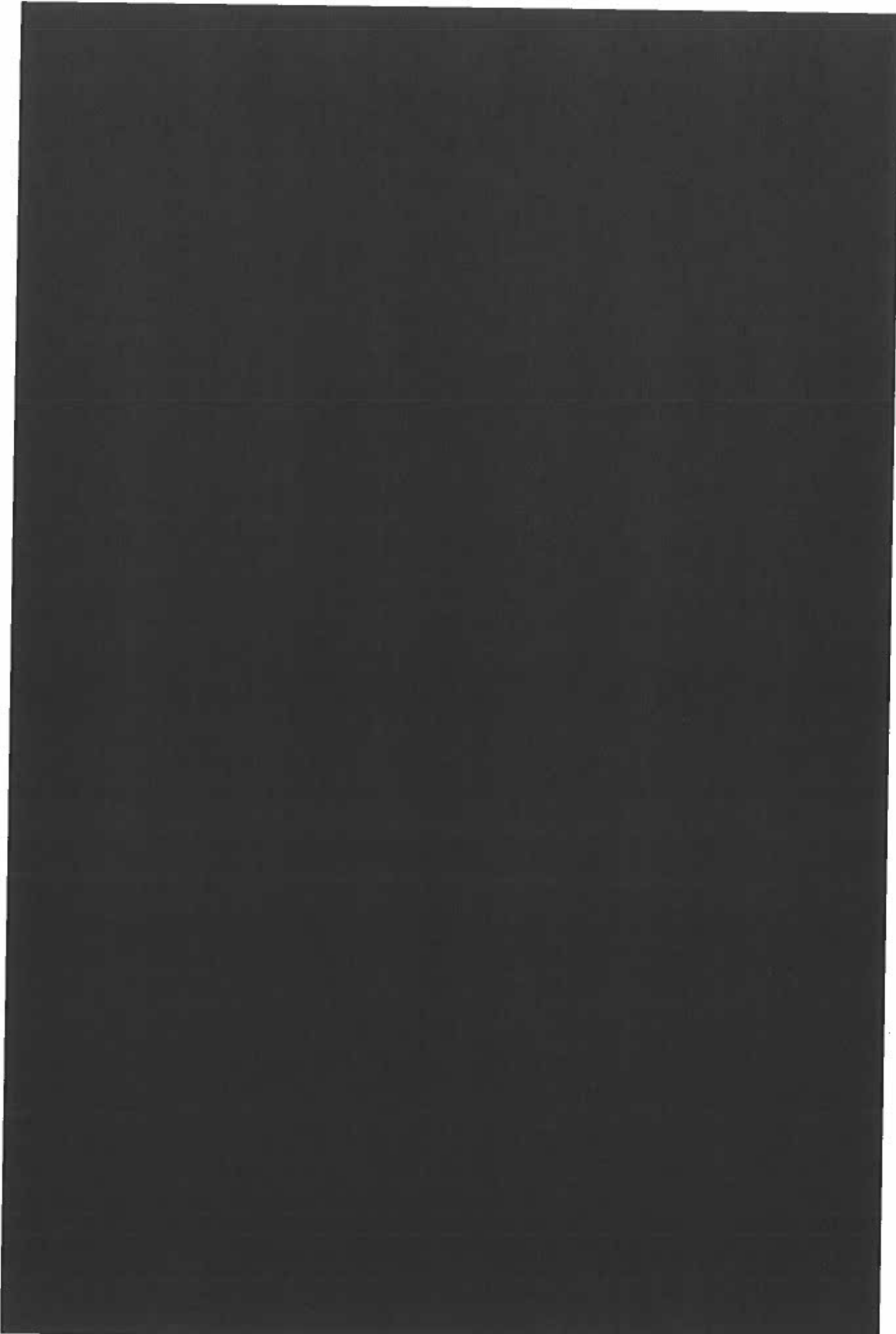


04/12/2021 M

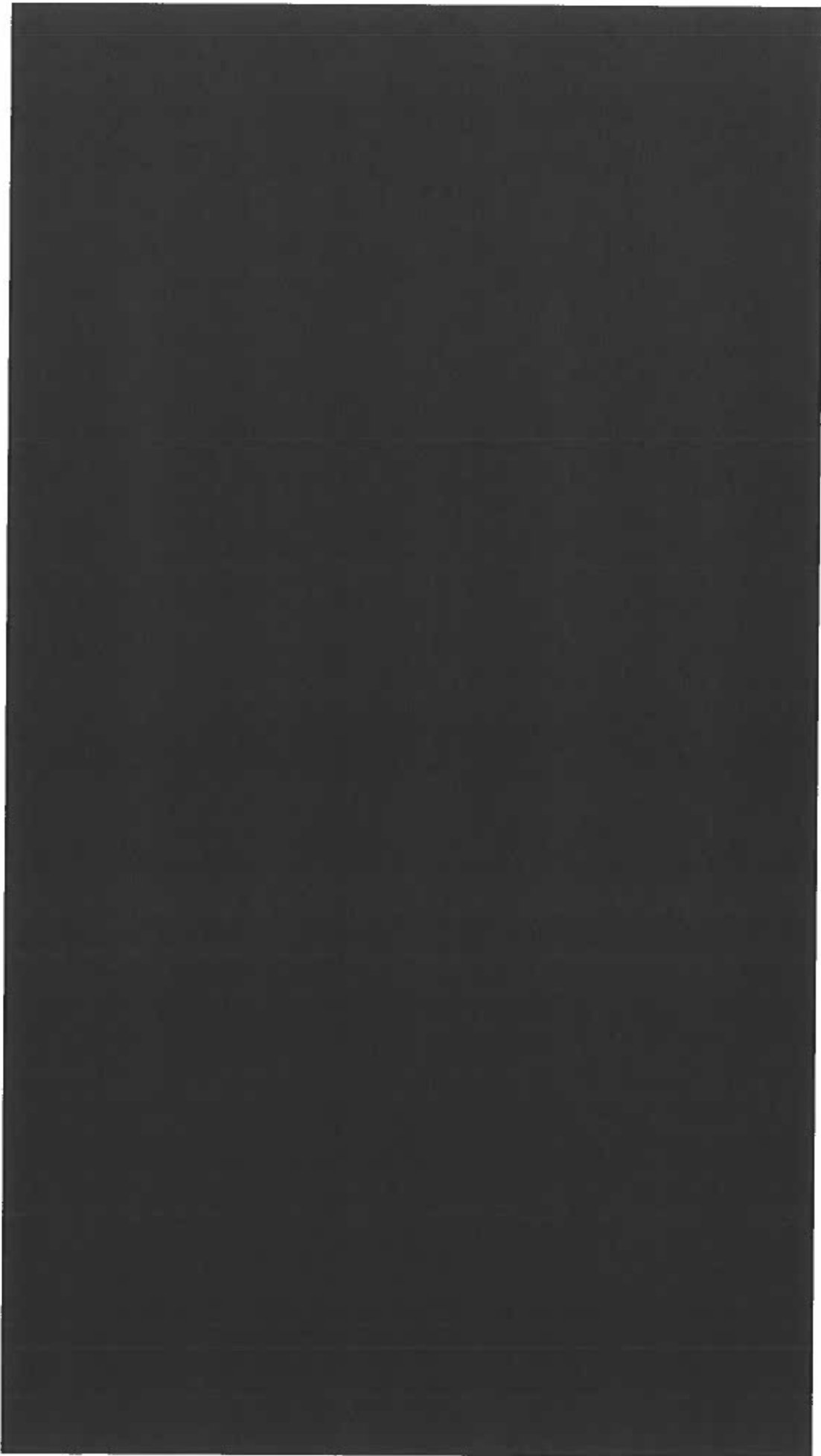
Head injury, open wound to back of scalp. Outside Empire Nightclub

Dressed. Advised A&E but not willing to attend





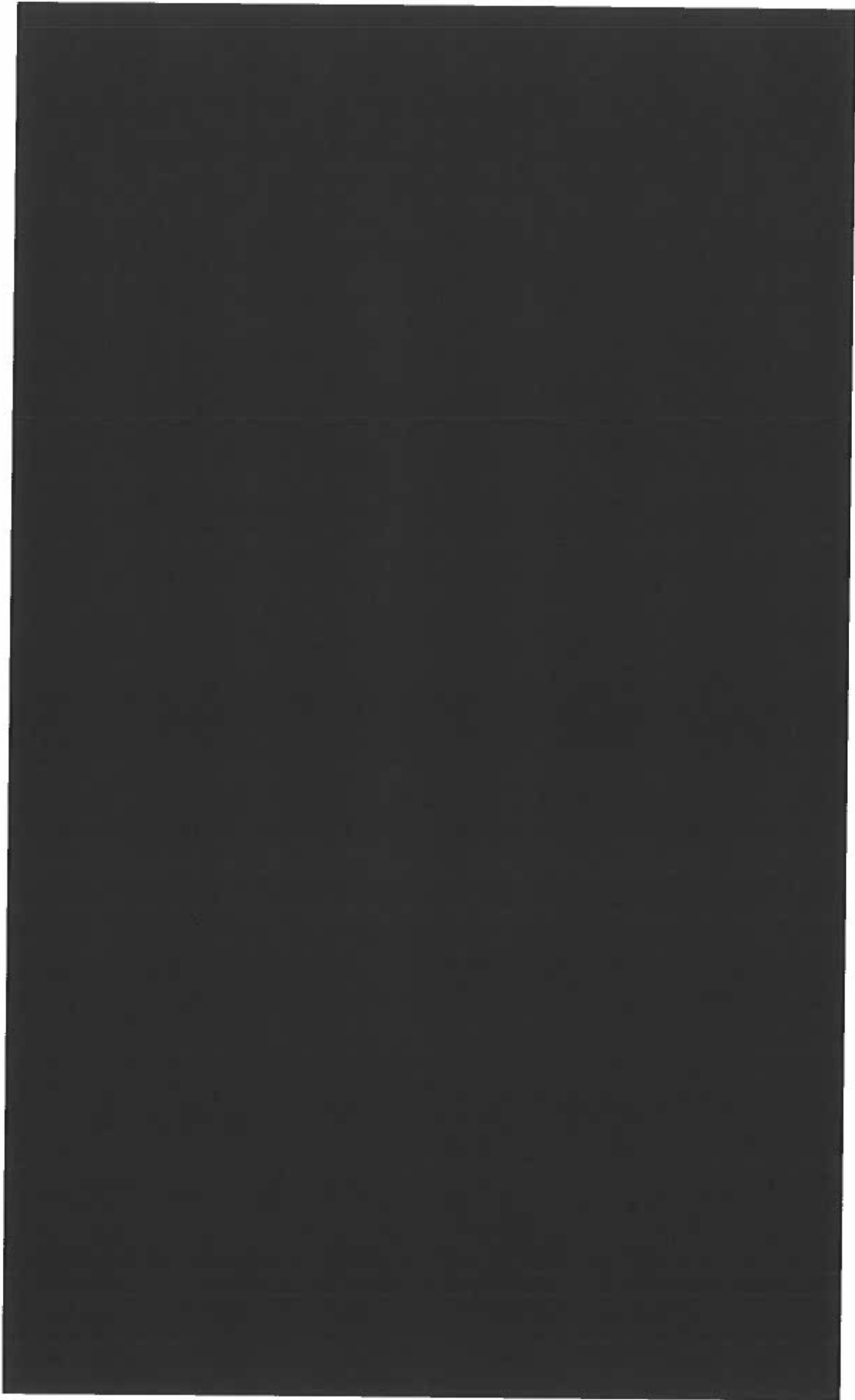






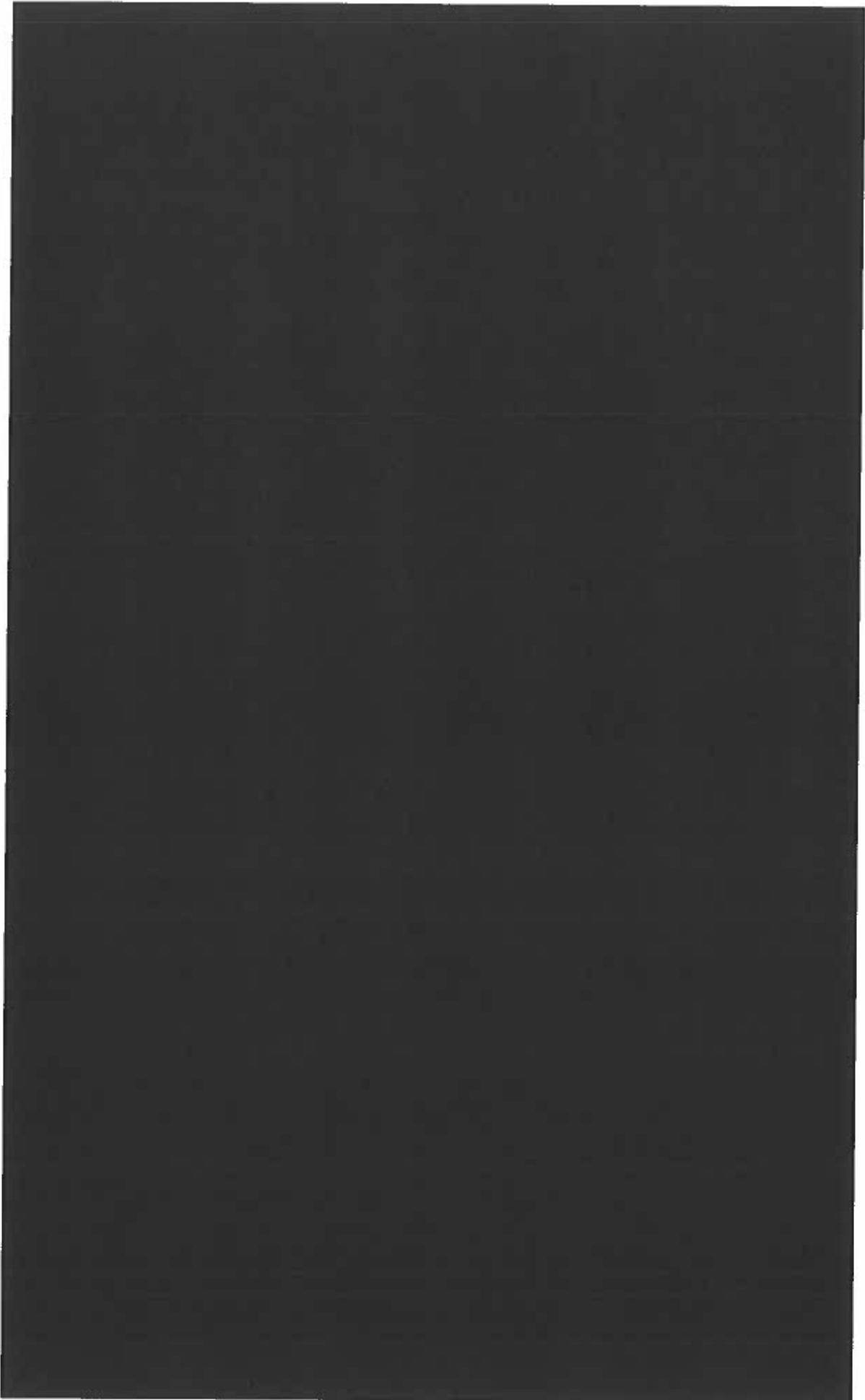
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	M/F	PROBLEM / INJURY	TREATMENT / OUTCOME
08/01/2022			M	Assaulted inside Empire. Busted nose no other injuries.	Cleaned nose.

22/01/2022				Fighting inside Empire. Punched in face. Small incision to R corner of top lip. No LOC	Cleaned & dressed. Advice given.
------------	--	--	--	---	----------------------------------

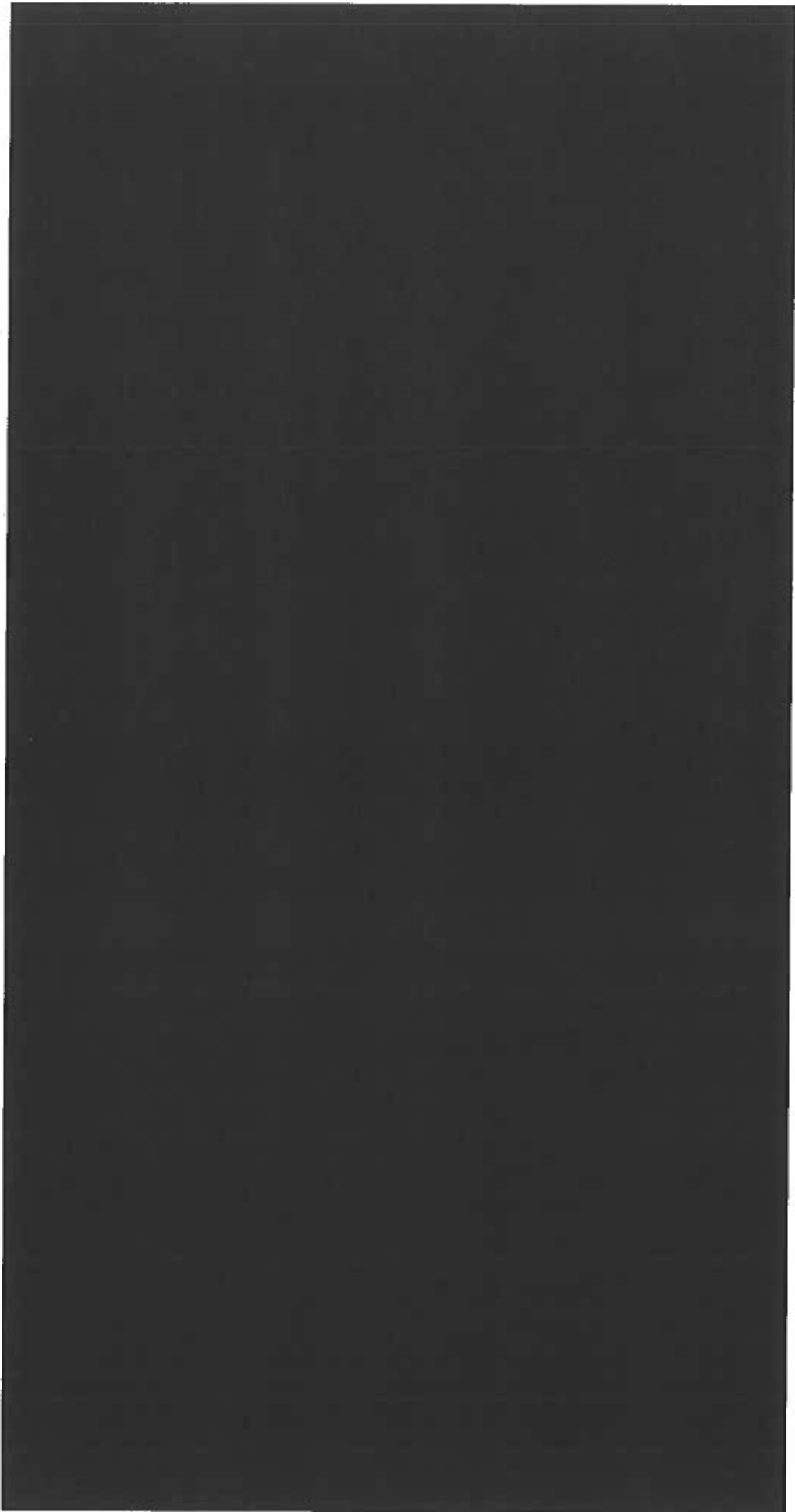


18/02/2022			M	Assaulted by youth outside Empire Club	Police called. Head injury advice given
------------	--	--	---	--	---









12/03/2022			M	?spiked drink/intoxicated. Found outside registry office bus shelter	Monitored & advised to go home. Mother came & took to her house. Advice given
------------	--	--	---	--	---



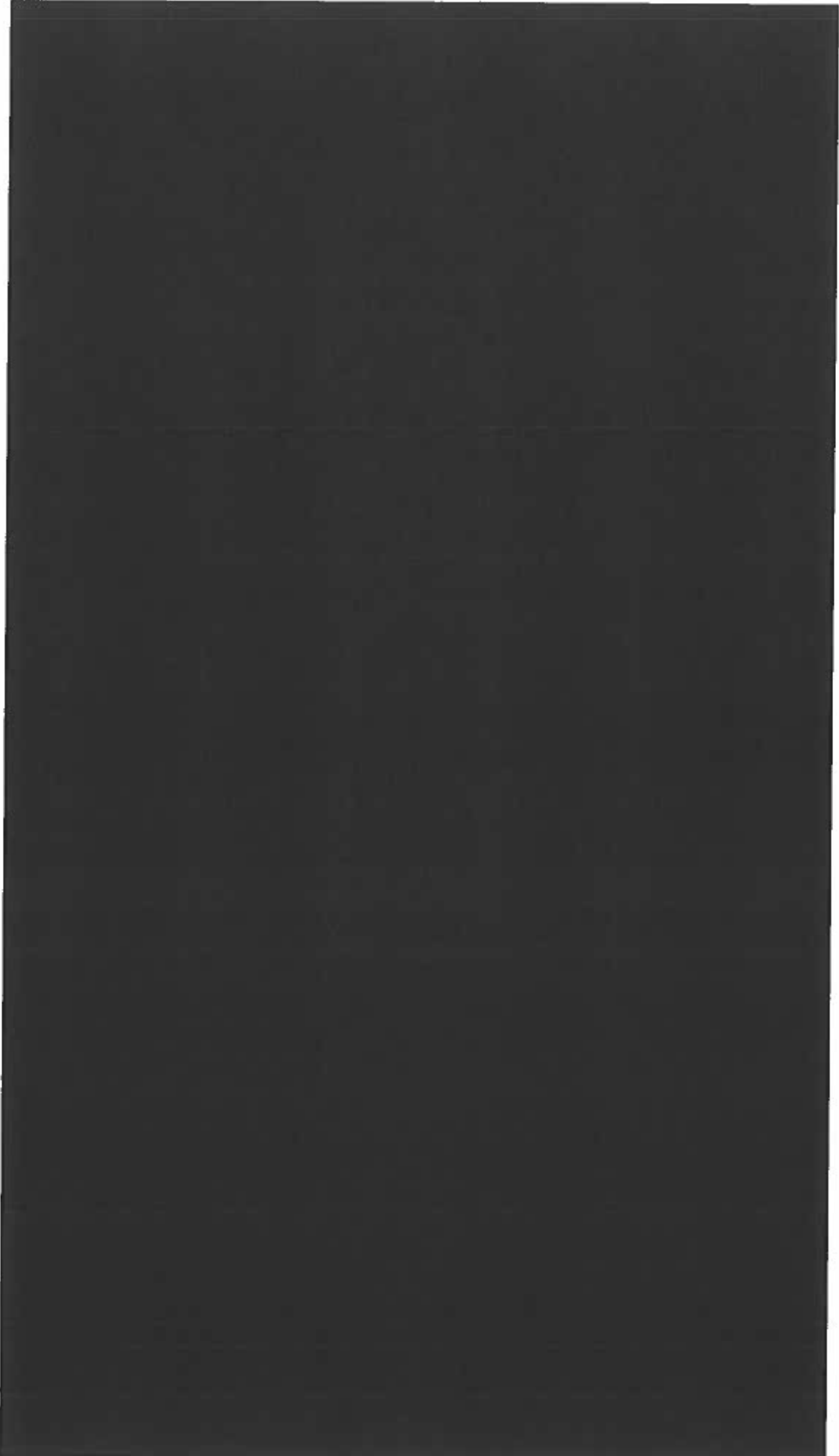
09/04/2022

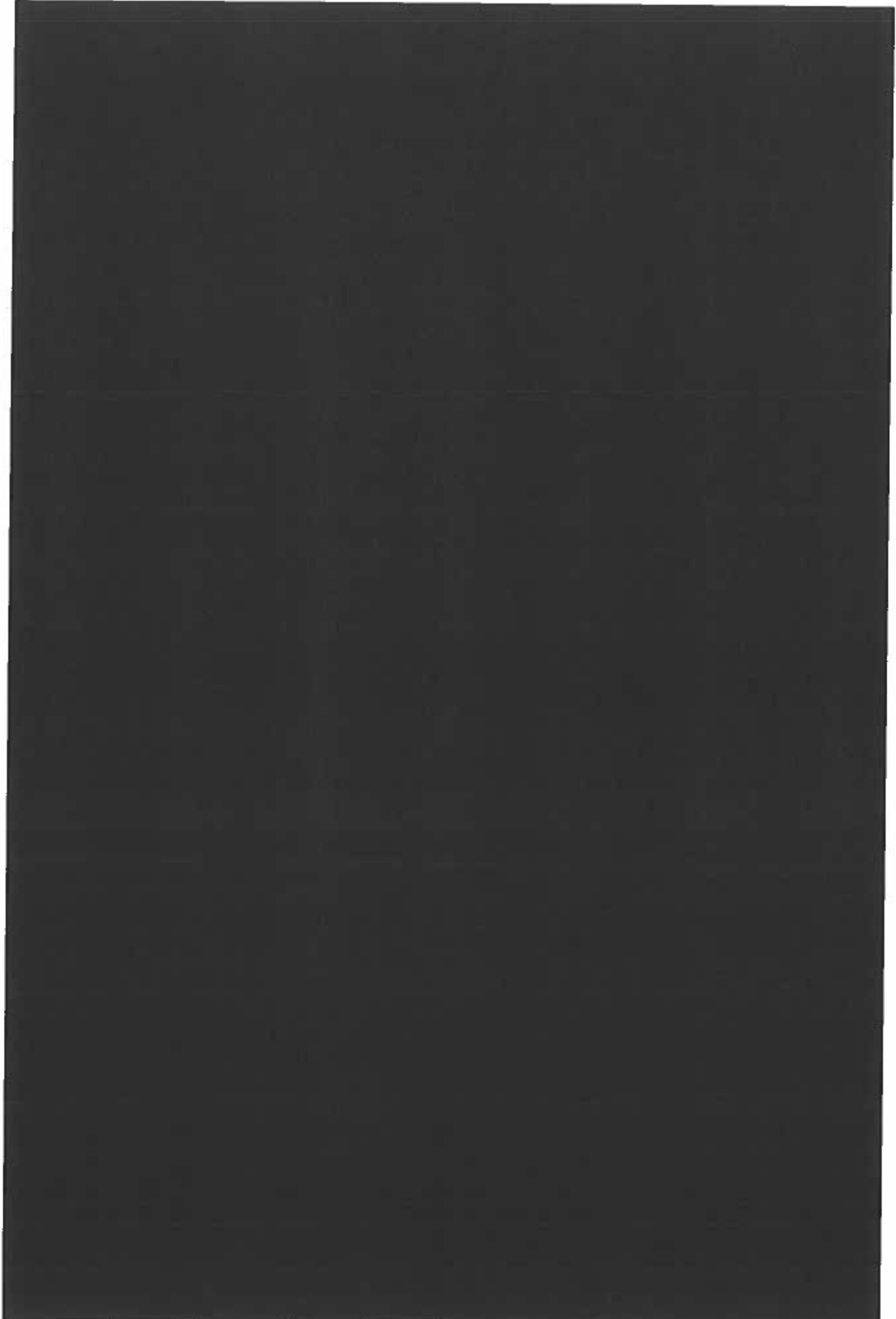
Passed out in Empire. Carried outside by friends. Low SPO2/ High HR

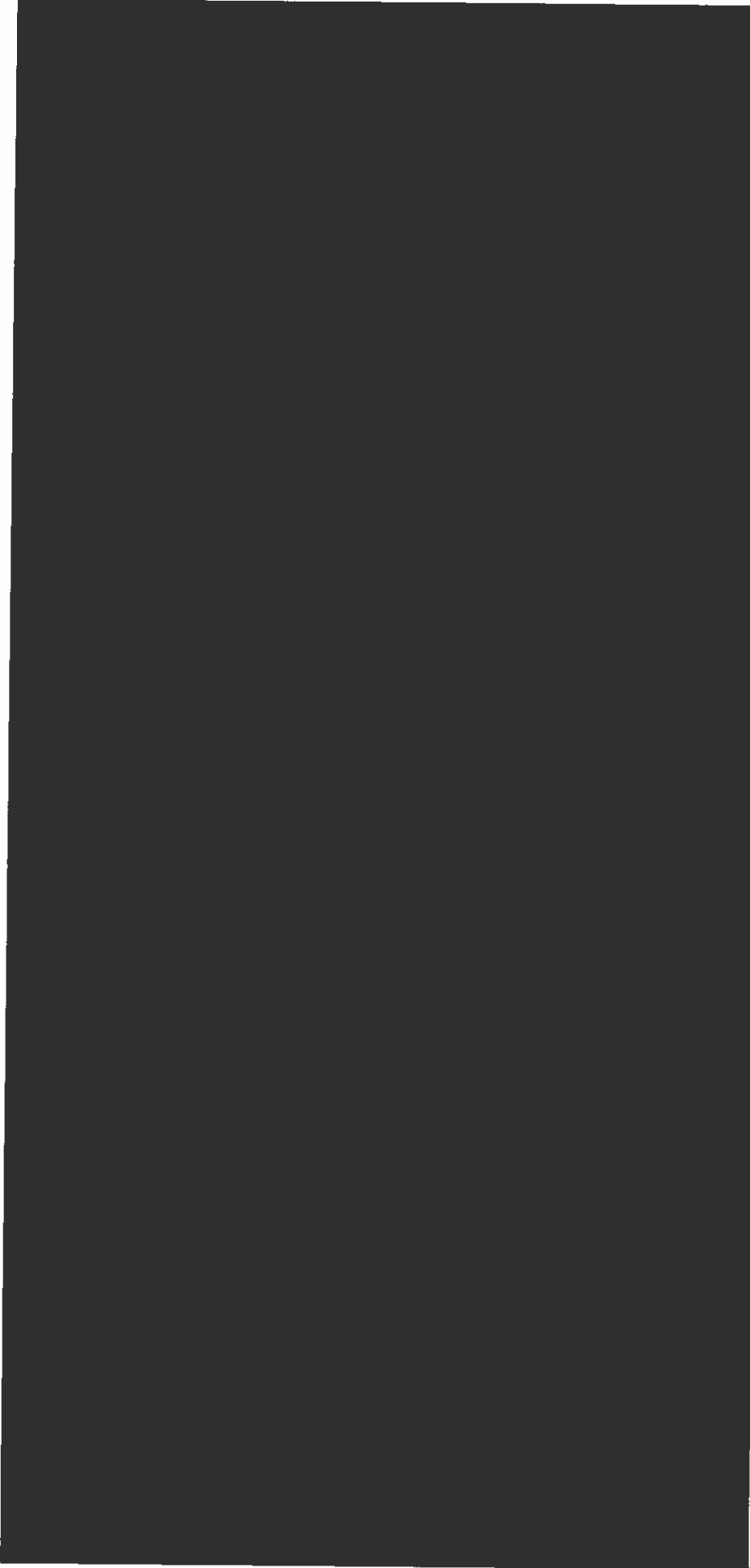
F

Oxygen administered 15l on NRM. 999 called. Obs done, Paramedic on scene at 01:15









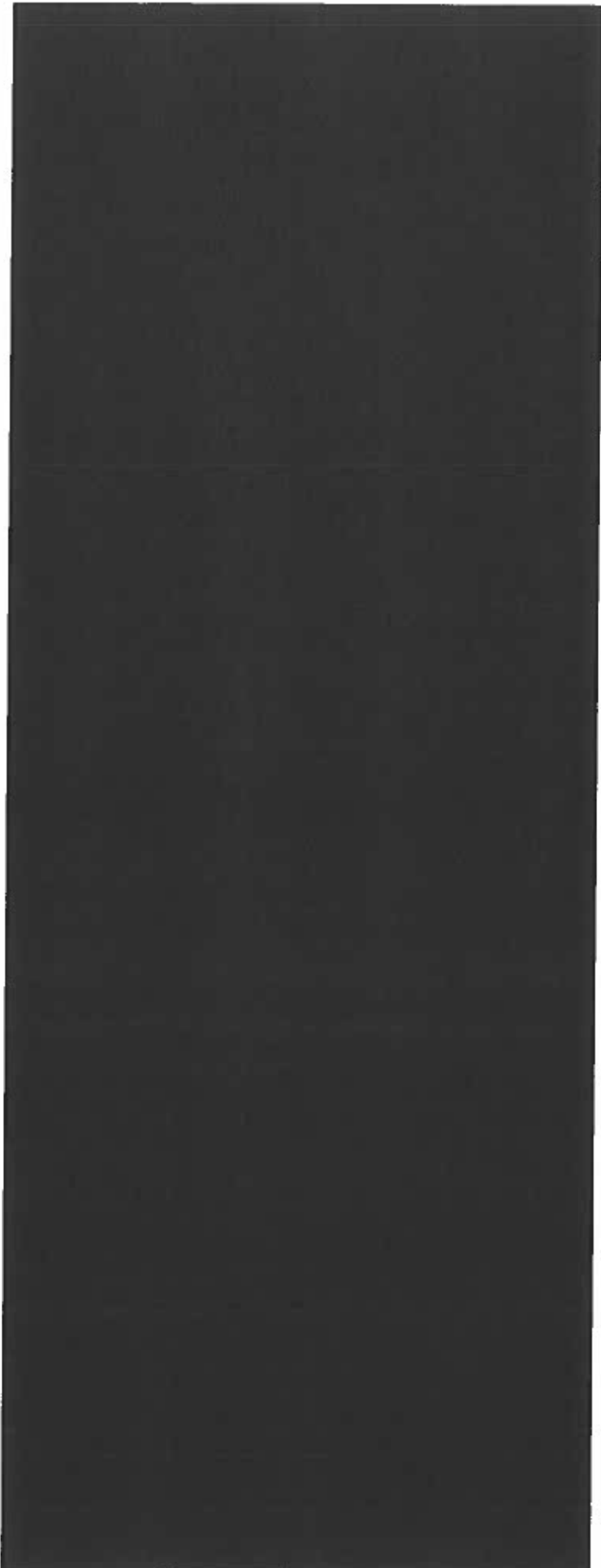
30/04/2022				Pt exited Empire saying potentially stabbed. Wound on back.	PRF not completed due to police Medicar on scene with Para on board. Assisted Para. NEAS ambulance called. Para handed over to crew. Entonox administered as per Para instruction.
------------	--	--	--	--	--

30/04/2022

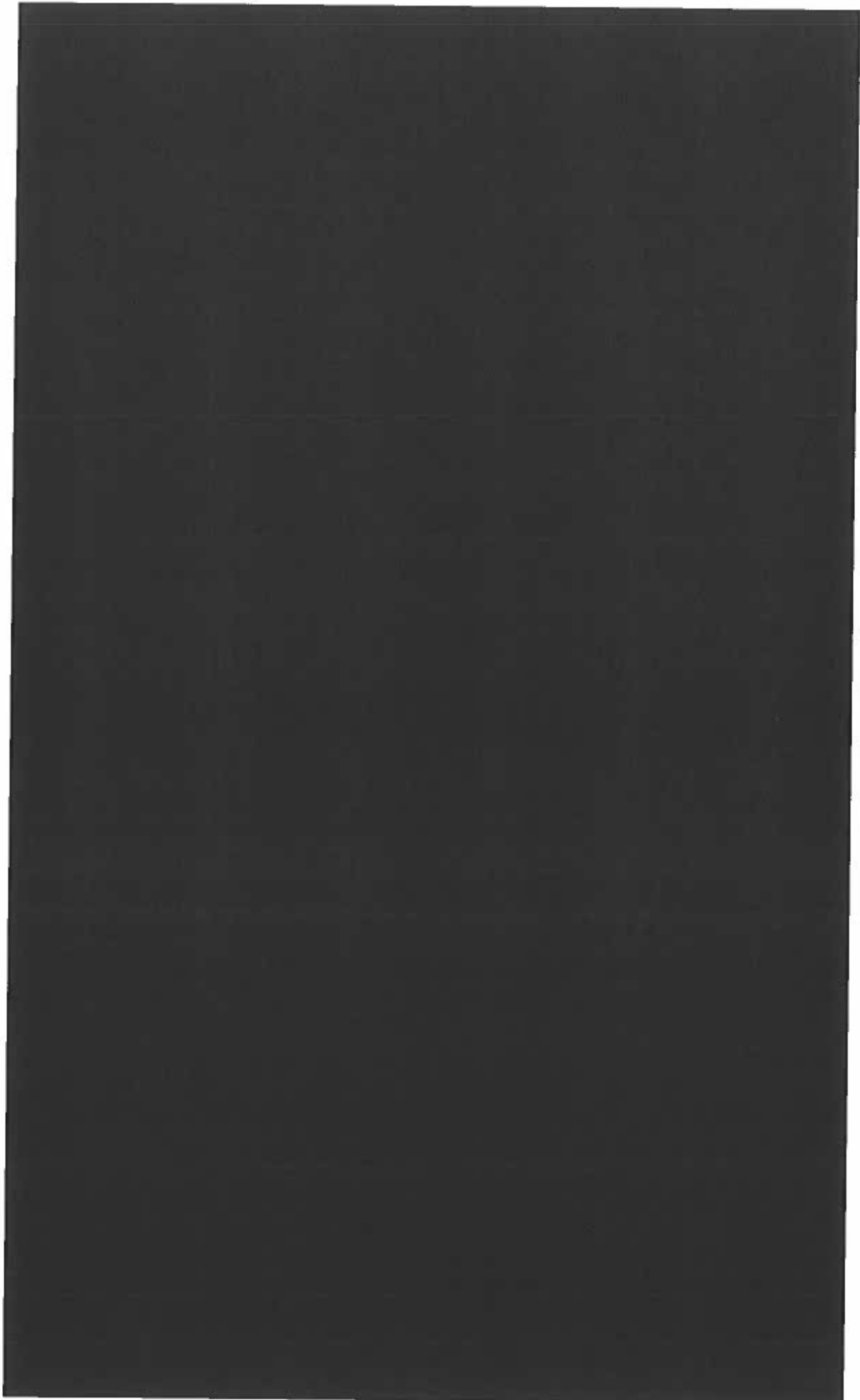
M

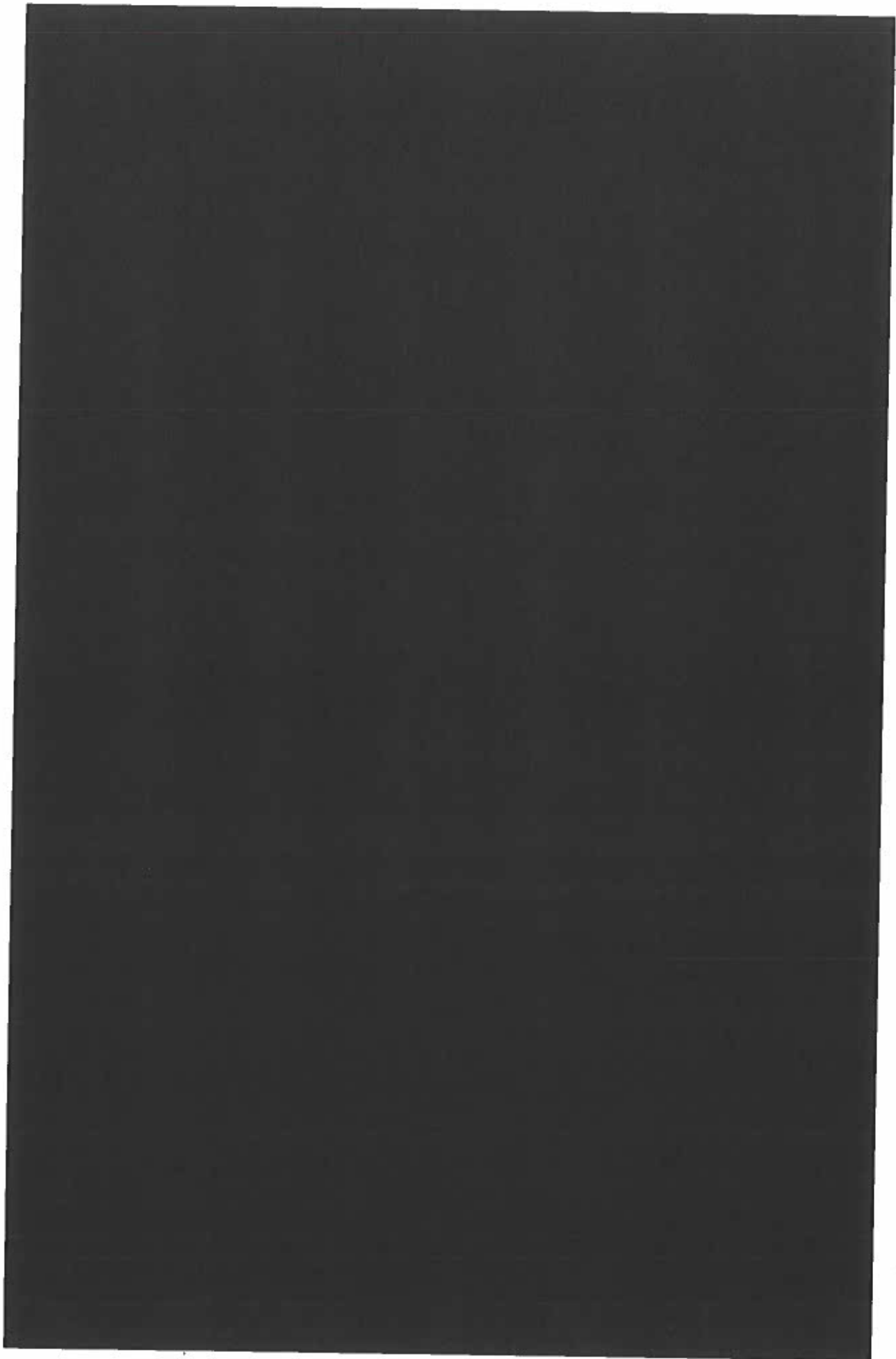
Empire. Male with face wounds, police attended, refused medical intervention.





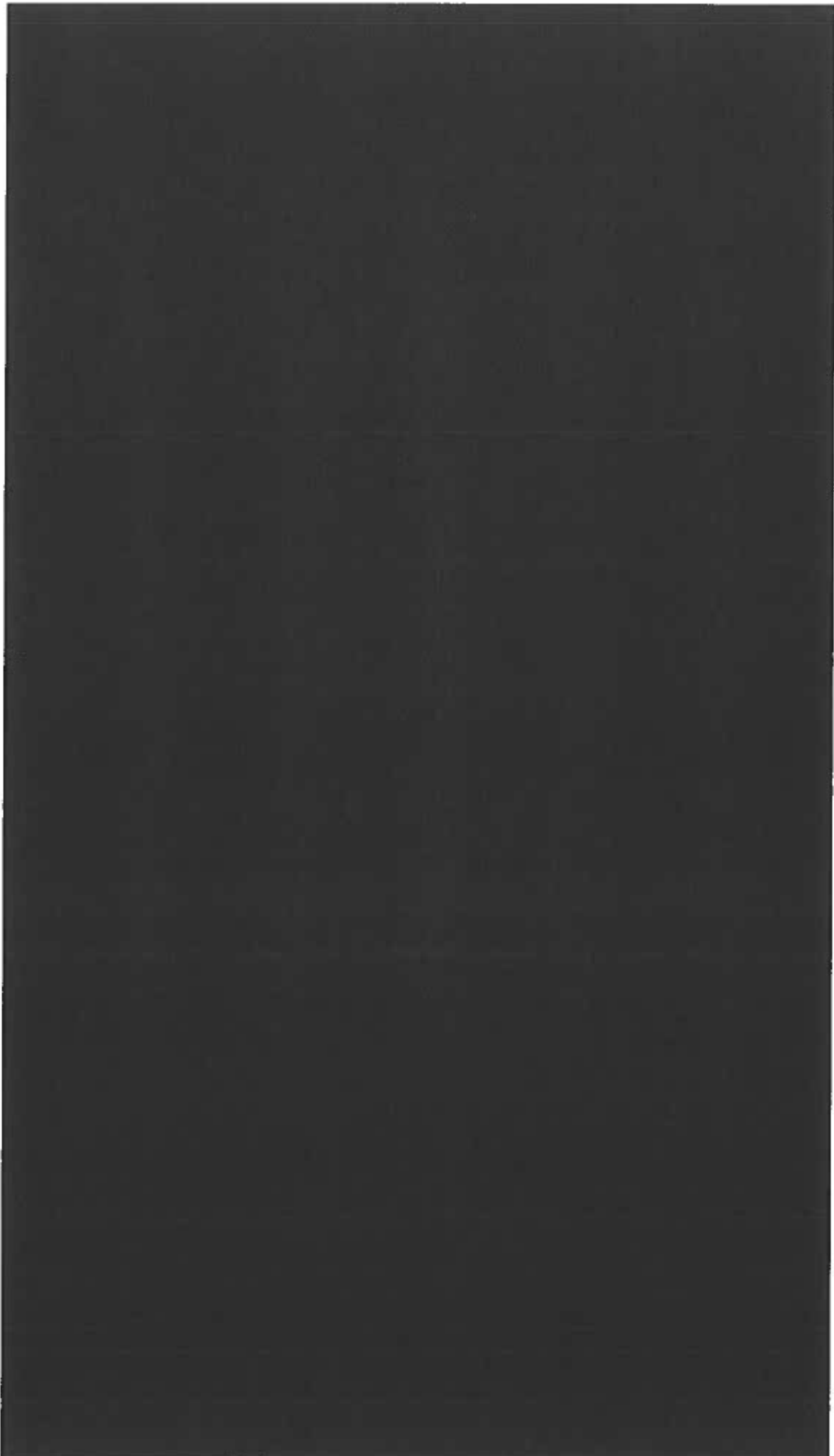








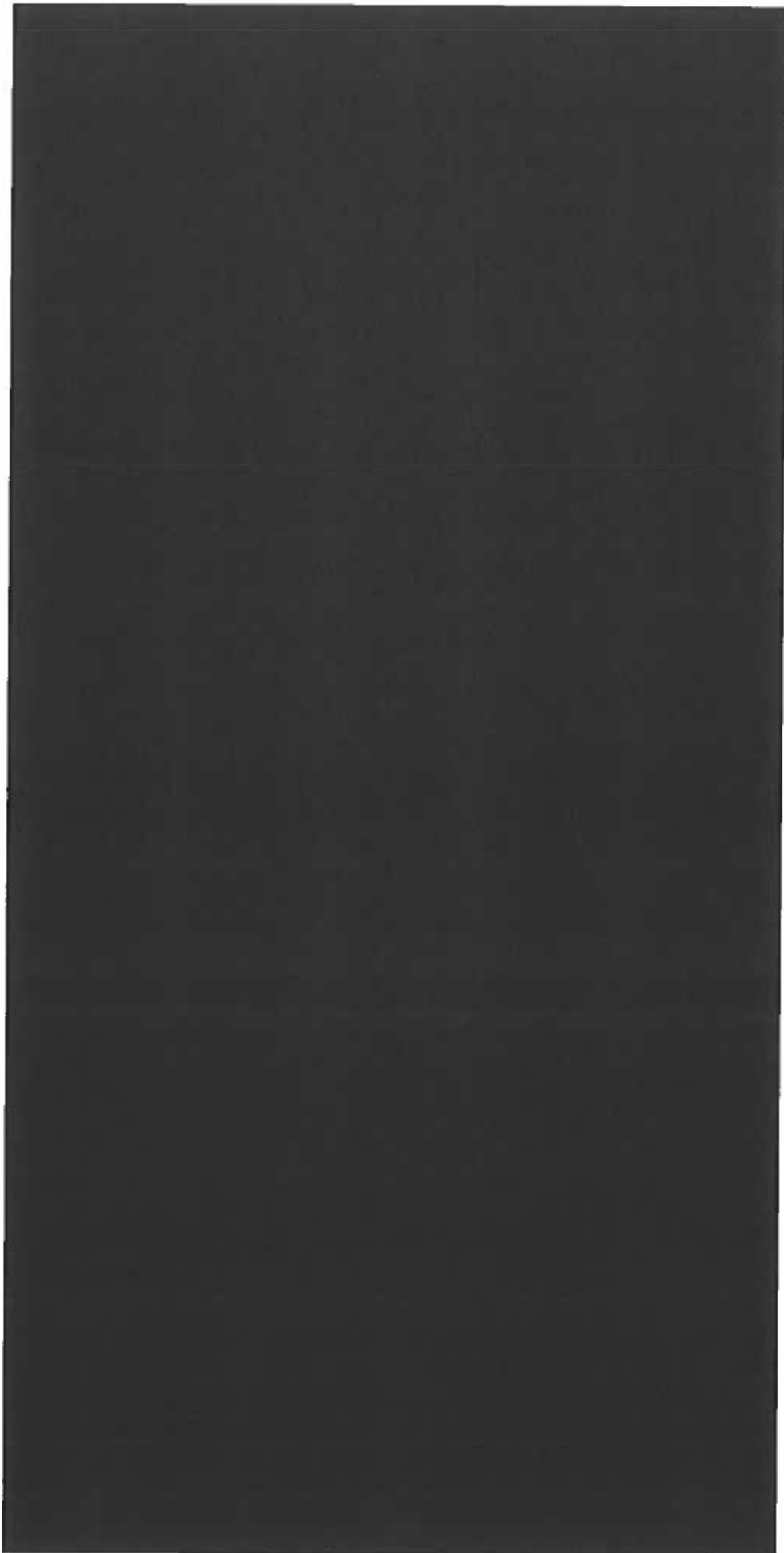
01/06/2022	00:27	Empire	M	Assaulted in night club. Bump to forehead & intoxicated	Checked Pt out. All ok. Advice given
03/06/2022	11:30	Outside Empire	F	Bleeding from foot injury	Wound cleaned. Pt fine





04/06/2022	00:30	Near Empire	F	Intoxicated - fell hit head on road	No obvious injury. Brief LOC. Obs normal. Left with sister refusing to take advice to attend A&E due to LOC
04/06/2022	01:00	Outside Empire	F	Stated to door staff having a panic attack	became verbally aggressive, refused assistance







[REDACTED]				
18/06/2022	03:15	Outside Empire	F	Laceration to right knee & little toe.
				Cleaned, dressed, discharged. Pt informed me she had been in Empire all night. Told me she was 17.

This page is intentionally left blank

PRECIS OF FURTHER INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Further Incident 1: Saturday 25th June 2022 police receive report from a grandparent that their Grandson has been assaulted at The Empire. The male was beaten up earlier in the night so went outside waiting to be picked up. While outside the premises the male is again attacked and ambulance has to be called as he was knocked unconscious.

Further Incident 2: Friday 1st July 2022 Female was assaulted by a known female in The Empire on the main dance floor. Aggressor accused female of texting her boyfriend, female denied offering her phone as evidence, aggressor without warning pushes female to the floor and while on the floor aggressor punches female in the face and kicks her in the hip. Female reports the incident immediately to door staff who state they could not do anything as they did not see the incident. The female's friend was also assaulted in the same attack.

Further Incident 3: Saturday 2nd July 2022 police received a report from a female that her male friend had been assaulted by the door staff. She admits her friend was being difficult but not aggressive. A member of door staff has punched the male so hard it knocks him to the floor. Another door staff comes over and tells everyone to move away but takes no other action.

Further Incident 4: Sunday 10th July 2022 police receive a report from a parent stating their daughter has been assaulted by three girls in the Empire. They know the assailant. Daughter has been hit in the face injuring her nose but will not give further details to the police.

Further Incident 5: Police receive a report from injured party that she has begun to feel poorly and believes she has been spiked in the venue. The female was foaming from the mouth. Her friends take her outside. At this point a member of door staff grabs the female under the arm dragging her. The door staff stated she was fine and she was just pretending. Her friends asked the door staff for assistance and he refused and as her friend tried to phone for an ambulance snatched her phone out of her hands stating the female would be fine. The female only drank water in the venue and had no alcohol after entering The Empire. The female victim attended hospital the following day.

PRECIS OF FURTHER INCIDENTS AT THE EMPIRE

Further Incident 6: Saturday 16th July 2022 report from male victim that he was at Bingo Loco event at The Empire, he has gone to the toilets when he is confronted by a male asking what team he supports, male victim replies “Middlesbrough”. The male without warning punches the male victim 6 to 8 times in the face. On speaking to the door staff they have advised victim to contact the venue in the morning regarding CCTV. Male has sustained a possible broken nose with bruising across the nose and over both eyes.

Further Incident 7: Early hours of Sunday 7th August 2022, male has been assaulted has been punched in the face and is bleeding from the head. Door staff have split the crowd up and the assailant has run away. Male has sustained a cut to the head and a swollen jaw.

Further Incident 8: Thursday 11th August 2022 police received a report at a later date that a male had been ejected from The Empire. The reporting female states she advised the door staff they had ejected the wrong person. Door staff shout at the female telling her to get out of his face. Female did as she was asked saying “Ok but the person causing problems is still inside”. The door staff has grabbed the female forcing her to the floor until she loses consciousness. She did report the incident to the manager.

Further Incident 9: Friday 19th August 2022 after 03:00 hours a female and her friends were ejected from The Empire have become embroiled in an argument with a male outside. The male has assaulted the female and one of her friends. The female victim has sustained a bruised and swollen jaw and has reported the incident to police.

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE****WITNESS STATEMENT**

(CJ Act 1967, s9 MC Act 1980, ss5A(3)(a) and 5B; Criminal Procedure Rules 2005, r.27.1(1))

URN	17			
-----	----	--	--	--

Statement of **Andrew THORPE**Age if under 18 **Over 18** (If over 18 insert "Over 18") Occupation **Police Constable 0894**

This statement (consisting of **1** page(s) each signed by me) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that if it is tendered in evidence I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything in it, which I know to be false, or do not believe to be true.

Signature **Andrew Thorpe**Date: **02/09/2022**Tick if witness evidence is visually recorded (supply witness details on rear)

I am a serving police officer with Cleveland Police. I am currently stationed with the Licensing Support Unit at Middlesbrough Police HQ and have attained a BIIAB Level 2 Award for Licensing Practitioners and a BIIAB Level 2 for Legislative Requirements for Alcohol Licensed Premise and the Assessment for recognised Award Schemes.

This is a further statement to my original statement of 15th June 2022.

I have continued to review the incidents/intelligence reports and for the Empire I have put together a synopsis that provides details of those occurring between the end of June 2022 and August 2022. I have exhibited this synopsis as exhibit ref AT/8.

This, unfortunately, shows that The Empire is still suffering from violent incidents resulting in injury to persons involved and allegations are still being reported to police involving the door staff working at the premise. A worrying trend are the reports that reports made to

Signature **PC894 A Thorpe**

Signature Witnessed by _____

Page 377

RESTRICTED (when complete)**CLEVELAND POLICE**Page No **2**Continuation of Statement of **Andrew THORPE**

door staff are being dismissed or brushed off without any further action taken. It is also worthy of note that although staff have been aware of some of these incidents no reports have been made by the premise or any of its staff regarding any of these incidents.

Evidence presented by Middlesbrough Council Licensing acting as Responsible Authority, in relation to the Review Application made by Cleveland Police under the Licensing Act 2003 in respect of The Empire Nightclub, Corporation Road, Middlesbrough.

Further to my earlier representation made on 30 May 2022 I wish to add the following:

On 30 June 2022 I visited the Empire with Officers from the Council, Cleveland Police and Cleveland Fire Service. Following the visit I was copied into correspondence dated 5 July 2022 from Cleveland Fire Service to The Empire highlighting a number of Fire Safety Deficiencies at the premises (Exhibit TH1). The letter advises that the Fire Service will carry out a further inspection of the premises on 4 October 2022 to ensure the requirements of the schedule of works have been completed.

On 4 August 2022 I received an email from Ashley Wem, Managing Director of The Empire informing me that he wished to remove Peter Hope as Designated Premises Supervisor (DPS) from the premises licence and to appoint himself as the DPS (Exhibit TH2).

According to the Council's records Ashley Wem has always been the DPS on the premises licence since the introduction of the Licensing Act 2003 (in 2005). It is surprising to note that Mr Wem was not aware that he held the position of DPS at the premises.

Signed: T. Hodgkinson Dated 6 September 2022

This page is intentionally left blank

OFFICIAL



APPENDIX 1

Our Ref: A0101432 ET

Date: 05 July 2022

Chief Fire Officer
Ian Hayton

The Empire
28 Corporation Road
Middlesbrough
TS1 2RT

When telephoning ask for:
Eilish Thornton
Tel: 07894613689
Email: ethornton@clevelandfire.gov.uk

Dear Sir

**THE REGULATORY REFORM (FIRE SAFETY) ORDER 2005
NOTIFICATION OF FIRE SAFETY DEFICIENCIES
28 CORPORATION ROAD MIDDLESBROUGH TS1 2RT**

Following an audit of the fire safety arrangements at the above premises on 30th June 2022, I confirm that the measures contained in the attached schedule are to be carried out to comply with the above legislation.

You should note that failure to comply with any requirement of the legislation is an offence and the person responsible is liable to prosecution. This letter and attached schedule are issued without prejudice to any legal action which may subsequently be taken regarding the failures to comply with the Legislation.

A further visit will be made on or after Tuesday 4th October 2022 to ensure that the requirements of the schedule have been carried out.

If you are in any doubt as to the obligations placed upon you by the legislation, or if there is any relevant matter upon which you require clarification, you may write to me direct, or alternatively telephone your enquiry to the inspector named above.

Cleveland Fire Brigade

Training & Administration Hub, Endeavour House, Queens Meadow Business Park, Hartlepool TS25 5TH

01429 872311

info@clevelandfire.gov.uk

www.clevelandfire.gov.uk



FS012
Mar 2021

Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004

Cleveland Fire Brigade has changed the way we respond to Automatic Fire Alarms (AFA) which have not been caused by a fire. The introduction of the cost recovery policy follows extensive public consultation and was introduced 1 April 2021.

The authority will provide the following response to AFA's:-

1. For premises that do not provide sleeping accommodation.

Cleveland Fire Brigade will not attend AFA's, unless a backup call is received from the premises via the 999 system, confirming there is a fire.

2. Special Risk (COMAH, High Hazard) will receive a single appliance to investigate the cause of the alarm as per Operational Procedure Note 16.

3. AFA's from ARC's

If the call received via an ARC, they will need to confirm that wither the premises provides sleeping accommodation, or no persons are present on the premises to investigate the cause of the alarm prior to control mobilising a single appliance.

4. Domestic premises are exempt from the strategy
5. On occasions where more than once device has actuated i.e. a 'Double Knock' then this will be treated as a confirmed fire and the full PDA dispatched.

There is no requirement for any Fire and Rescue Service to respond to calls originating from an AFA system. It is the responsibility of the organisation to ensure they have an appropriate management system in place for actions to be taken as a result of the fire warning system actuating.

Legislation introduced in February 2012 amended the Fire and Rescue Services Act 2004 allowing authorities in England to levy a charge in certain circumstances:

- There is a report of a fire.
- The premises are not domestic premises.
- The report is false.
- The report is made as a direct or indirect result of warning equipment having malfunctioned or been miss-installed.
- There is a persistent problem.

Cleveland Fire Authority has determined that a persistent problem is when premises reach more than four occurrences in a rolling twelve months. This applies to commercial premises and other premises regulated by the Fire Safety Order. The levy will be applied on the fifth AFA incident resulting in an UWFS in a rolling 12 month period. We will request the charge from the responsible person for the premises.

Once a premise has become chargeable all further attendance will generate a charge until the number of attendance reduces to less than five within a 12 month period

Further details of this procedure can be found at

<http://www.clevelandfire.gov.uk/safety/business-safety/fire-alarms/>

Please assist us to improve the service we provide in completing our Fire Safety Survey by visiting the following site <https://www.surveymonkey.co.uk/r/VMNWDJH>

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S. Thompson'. The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looped 'S' at the beginning.

for Chief Fire Officer

Enc: Schedule of work

CLEVELAND FIRE BRIGADE THE REGULATORY REFORM (FIRE SAFETY) ORDER 2005		File Ref: A0101432
SCHEDULE OF WORK		
Name and Address of Premises: The Empire 28 Corporation Road Middlesbrough TS1 2RT		
Inspector: E Thornton		Date of Inspection: 30 th June 2022

Specification of Work Required

ARTICLE 8 – DUTY TO TAKE GENERAL FIRE PRECAUTIONS

To assist crews dealing with operational incidents, it is recommended that a zone plan of the whole building and fire warning system is displayed adjacent to the fire alarm panel.

At the time of the audit, a zone plan of the 1st and 2nd floor was displayed in a cupboard opposite the fire panel. This should show all floors and in the event of an emergency, a designated staff member should make crews aware of the zone plans location.

At the time of the audit, it was identified that there were multiple compartmentation breaches in the basement.

This should be rectified by using approved fire stopping materials and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions or a relevant standard. It is recommended that a full survey, by a third party accredited company, is completed of the entire premises to identify any further breaches in compartmentation.

ARTICLE 9 - FIRE SAFETY RISK ASSESSMENT

A suitable and sufficient fire safety risk assessment should be undertaken by a competent person and be made available on the premises for inspection. As soon as practicable after the fire safety risk assessment is made or reviewed, the information must be recorded where:

- five or more persons are employed;
- a license under an enactment is in force in relation to the premises; or
- an alterations notice requiring this is in force in relation to the premises.

The fire safety risk assessment should be reviewed regularly (recommended annually by Cleveland Fire Brigade) so as to keep it up to date and particularly if there is a reason to

suspect that it is no longer valid; or there has been a significant change in the matters to which it relates.

At the time of the audit, the current fire risk assessment was deemed not suitable and sufficient. Enclosed is some guidance to assist you in choosing a competent fire risk assessor.

ARTICLE 14 - EMERGENCY ROUTES AND EXITS

At the time of the audit, it was identified that the emergency signage from the balcony area required improvement.

Emergency escape routes and exits must be indicated by signs. Suitable and sufficient signage indicating all emergency routes and exits is to be provided in accordance with the current British or European test standard.

In order to safeguard the safety of relevant persons, the responsible person must ensure that all routes leading to emergency exits from the premises are to be kept and maintained clear at all times and available for use when required.

At the time of the audit, it was identified that magnetic locking devices and green manual override boxes had been fitted to final exit doors. This is not a suitable as it would prevent relevant persons from escaping quickly in an emergency. As discussed previously it is recommended that the magnetic locking devices on the emergency exit doors are linked to the fire warning system, so that in the event of the fire alarm actuating the magnetic locking devices release.

ARTICLE 15 - PROCEDURES FOR SERIOUS AND IMMINENT DANGER AND FOR DANGER AREAS

At the time of the audit, it was identified evacuation drills were not suitable and sufficient. All staff should be included in drills and should be trained to confidently usher all relevant persons out of the building in an emergency.

The responsible person must ensure that policies and procedures are in place for evacuation of the premises in cases of serious and imminent danger. It should be possible under normal operating conditions to evacuate any given protected area in 2 1/2 minutes using the staff present to assist relevant persons, where necessary.

Suitable and sufficient fire drills should be conducted at appropriate intervals, it is best practice to record all evacuation drills. Enclosed is a logbook to assist you.

ARTICLE 17 – MAINTENANCE

The fire detection and warning system is to be suitably and sufficiently maintained in an efficient state, in efficient working order and in good repair. Testing of the system should be carried out by a competent person. Further guidance on testing and maintenance of fire warning systems can be found in the attached guidance. It is good practice to record all tests, false alarms and any maintenance carried out.

The emergency lighting is to be suitably and sufficiently maintained in an efficient state, in efficient working order and in good repair. Typically, testing would include; a daily visual check of any central controls, a monthly function test by operating the test facility for a period sufficient to ensure that each emergency lamp illuminates, and an annual full discharge test.

At the time of the audit, the required regular testing was taking place however not all emergency lighting and fire detectors were being tested in external and inhouse maintenance and service tests.

Additionally, the annual service certificate was unavailable for inspection at the time of the audit.

The audit identified multiple defective fire doors, issues included: worn or missing intumescent strips and cold smoke seals. removed self-closers, holes in fire doors, doors not fitting flush into frames. Attention should particularly be shown to the doors in the basement.

All defects should be assessed and maintained or replaced by a competent person at the earliest opportunity. A suitable system should be implemented to identify, report and remedy issues found with fire doors.

ARTICLE 21 – TRAINING

At the time of the audit, it was identified the staff training was not suitable, sufficient or appropriate for the premises.

The responsible person must ensure that employees are provided with adequate fire safety training when first employed or on being exposed to new or increased risks. The safety training provided should:

- Include suitable and sufficient instruction and fire safety training
- Be repeated periodically
- Be adapted to take account of any new or changed risks
- Be provided appropriate to the risk identified by the fire safety risk assessment.
- Be delivered during working hours.

It is best practice to record all staff training. Enclosed is a logbook to assist you.

APPENDIX 2

From: Empire <ashley@themiddlesbroughempire.co.uk>
Sent: Thursday, 04 August 2022 14:43
To: Tim Hodgkinson <Tim_Hodgkinson@middlesbrough.gov.uk>
Subject: empire DPS

CYBER SECURITY WARNING: This email is from an external source - be careful of attachments and links. If in doubt contact the ICT Service Desk via the YourICT icon on your desktop.

Hi Tim

Hope your well?

A am wanting to take Peter Hope off as DPS and put myself down as it.

Its been a long time since I have done the necessary paperwork for this and hoped you could advise me please?

Also I have 3 members of management currently doing the personal licence course this month so the Empire will have 5 staff members inc myself with a personal licence should they all pass that is

Many thanks

Ash



Mr Ashley Wem
Managing Director

The Middlesbrough Empire
Member of the Music Venue Trust
Corporation Road, Middlesbrough TS1 2RT
Tel: 01642 253553
Fax: 01642 213844
Mobile:
<http://www.themiddlesbroughempire.co.uk>

This page is intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Ashley Stephen Wem Witness Statement	2-25
Appendix 1 List of Artists who have performed at the premises	26
Appendix 2 First Aid Form for the Empire	27-33
Appendix 3 Report from the NTIA	34
Appendix 4 Training - Awareness alcohol contents - Paratrain	35
Appendix 5 Scannet V6 Information	36-59
Appendix 6 Scannet_in_the_news_July2015	60-85
Appendix 7 The Empire Report Tim Robson	86-97
Appendix 8 Email 16th May	98-99
Appendix 9 Selected Storm Reports	100-125

Witness Statement

(Criminal Justice Act 1967, Sect 9; Magistrates' Court Act 1980, ss.5A (3) (a) and 5B; M.C. Rules, 1981, r.70)

Statement of Ashley Wem

Age if under 18: Over 18
Director

Occupation: Company

This statement (consisting of: 24 pages) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that, if it is tendered in evidence, I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything which I know to be false or do not believe to be true.

1. My name is Ashley Stephen Wem and I am writing this witness statement in relation to a review of the premises licence for The Empire Nightclub of which I am the manager and an owner. I have day to day control of the premises. I live at

Experience

2. For 40+ years, I have worked in the hospitality sector, beginning at age 14 with various jobs across several restaurants before being rewarded with the responsibility of my first managerial role at the Dudley Arms restaurant in Ingleby Greenhow at the age of 17. At age 21, I managed a chain of restaurants across Middlesbrough and Stockton called Fatso's, and it was during that tenure that Barry Faulkner recruited me to manage The Theatre, an established pub on Corporation Road in Middlesbrough - this was in early 1993. In October of that same year, we were granted a licence to operate as a nightclub, we changed the venue name to The Middlesbrough Empire and I was tasked with setting the venue up as club and became the licensee.
3. Upon commencing operations as The Empire nightclub, there were around 6 large nightclubs in the Middlesbrough area. Now 30 years later, The Empire is the sole surviving premises from that time that remains trading as an out and out nightclub. When we opened the venue, the majority of our business was dance and DJ led entertainment, later in the 90's we developed some cabaret offerings with nights organised and co-promoted with Brutus Gold - but even those events were still dance-oriented. We quickly gained a reputation as one of the top dance music venues in the United Kingdom, developing our own branded nights – the biggest being Sugar Shack – a Friday night event that became globally recognisable to those within the dance music scene. Sugar Shack's renown enabled us to attract world famous DJs to the venue and the town, some of who would actually fly into the country for just one night to DJ at the world famous Middlesbrough Empire. Household names like Jeremy Healey, Roger Sanchez, Graham Park, Pete Tong, Eric Erick Morillo and Paul Oakenfold all came to Middlesbrough to play at our club with regularity, marking Middlesbrough as a place of importance to the popular dance music scene of the 1990's.

4. At this time The Empire became a mecca in the North East for clubbers, who were happy to pay more to enter the club than they would be prepared to anywhere else in the region. The renown of the venue and its associated acts meant that we often sold out of tickets for events weeks, and sometimes months in advance. Many of the DJs and artists that performed in the club used the venue for shooting promotional videos, and we regularly hosted MTV, Clubavision and a variety of other music channels that operated around that time. The club was so beloved during this period that some of the artists that performed here even went as far as to write songs about The Empire. A list of some of the artists who have performed at the premises is attached at Appendix 1.
5. Throughout the 2000s there was a notable shift in the music industry as dance music began to tail off. We adapted the business to accommodate events such as Middlesbrough Music Live in partnership with the local authorities. We invested heavily in a new stage for the venue and state of the art production facilities to accommodate bigger live acts like The Kaiser Chiefs, Kasabian, The Darkness and The Arctic Monkeys to name a few. We ensured that we would be at the forefront of bringing world-famous artists to the town of Middlesbrough.
6. In 2008 I took over the ownership of the premises alongside my business partner Barry Faulkner Junior. Around this time the dance music scene was in decline and by 2009 the Sugar Shack brand ended. The music industry had evolved throughout the 2000s and we continued our adaptation process by catering more towards the live music, indie and pop culture which had developed. During this time we successfully applied for a licence to host events for ages 14+ and up. These were predominantly live music events which we operated with national concert promoters, enabling us to bring more famous artists to the town. Promoters who operate on a national scale, such as SJM, will only work with venues who could cater to age groups of 14+ because teenagers represent a huge part of the demographic that bands and pop stars are targeted towards. We had and continue to have some of the biggest live acts in the world playing at our venue. Appendix 1 also includes some of the live acts and bands that have played at our venue.
7. Faced with the difficulties of being a venue unable to open during the pandemic, The Empire became a member of the Music Venue Trust. Initially this was so that we could get advice from others around the country in a similar situation to ourselves, but since reopening this relationship has bloomed. Now we are recognised by the Music Venue Trust as being a Grass Roots Music venue and by definition "A beacon of music and a key generator of night-time economic activity." Based upon extensive audits and surveys of UK music venues, comparable to the EU-wide definition of similar music venues implemented by Live DMA in more than a dozen European countries, Arts Council England and the Department of Culture, Media and Sport have stated that "The presence of a grassroots music venue provides a central beacon of music activity that inspires towns/boroughs/cities to be musical, and the absence of one causes a dearth of music activity."
8. The Empire recently received a lottery funded grant from Arts Council England for developing creativity and culture within the local area. The grant will be spent on nurturing creativity within the next generation of young photographers and musicians as well as developing the technical skills of young audio and visual technicians from the Middlesbrough locality. As a part of the program we have developed, the funding will enable us to bring touring artists of international renown

to The Empire for the people of the Tees Valley to enjoy. Locally based artists will be able to play alongside these touring artists while the aforementioned technicians and photographers will be able to develop their skill set working alongside experienced professionals in a real live event environment.

9. I firmly believe that based on the above the Empire has been, and remains, a real asset to Middlesbrough.

Charity

10. We host charity events at the club when possible and we often run promotions where we will grant entry to a customer in exchange for a tin of food, which we will then donate to The Trussell Trust and local food banks. We enjoy a wonderful long-standing relationship with Teesside Hospice, who we work alongside on a regular basis. Their collection teams can often be seen at our gigs, asking for donations from customers, and we donate any items that are left unclaimed at the venue after a statutory period of time to them so that they can sell them in their charity shops - this usually amounts to 10-15 large refuse sacks full of items once every six weeks or so.
11. For a 6-month period during the coronavirus lockdown, I used my contacts in the local hospitality sector to provide free 250 meals a day to NHS staff, with my focus in particular being to help the extremely hard-working staff at North Tees Hospital. During the covid crisis, both my businesses were closed down with no income and very little government support. Despite that, I wanted to remain active and give something back to the NHS. I decided along with my chefs that we should use our contacts and money to cook and provide 250 meals a day out of a local doctor's surgery in Norton. We weren't doing this for praise, but we did receive a lot of attention from the press. I think this demonstrates that we are about more than just running a business and that we care about people.
12. During covid I was also able to locate and purchase hand sanitizer and provide to a local care provider, called Comfort Call who are based in Middlesbrough. They provide care to the elderly and the vulnerable.

Teesside University

13. During the last few years, we have enjoyed a good working relationship with Teesside University who have given us the status as their preferred venue. We now run events on Thursdays, Fridays and Saturdays, which are associated with and promoted in association with Teesside University Student Union. These weekly events are 'Creeps' which runs on a Thursday night, 'Dead Rebel Club aka DRC' - our Friday night indie/alternative event and on a Saturday, we host 'Shangri-La'.
14. Shangri-La operates every Saturday. It is promoted as having the biggest and boldest anthems and headline jams. As part of the event, we host live cabaret and we have our brand-new sound and lighting systems in full effect to put on a spectacular feast for the eyes and ears of the people who come to the venue. Shangri-la operates over a few different areas in the premises: Downstairs there are the 'Empire Sized Headliners' with massive anthems & wild Shangri-la resident performers - including circus acts such as trapeze performances and stilt walking.

Then there is the Cabaret Lounge, which was launched in 2021 with its own bespoke host who books and introduces a glittering array of acts from drag acts in drapes to burlesque, ballooney and live acoustic performances on our new cabaret stage. Upstairs is a little more pop music orientated with feel good dancefloor fillers, while The Devil's Club - a smaller upstairs side room allows us to program specialist DJs who can cater to niche audiences.

15. The Dead Rebel Club operates every Friday. We describe it as a massive hit of past, present and future guitar anthems, with a supplement of live bands, a repeat prescription of pop and an unhealthy dose of the devil's own dirty rock. Again, this is split over the various areas. On the ground floor there is a huge room of past, present, new and next wave rock, indie and alternative anthems exploding from The Empire's sound system with live shows from the hottest live touring bands invading the main stage. Expect Foo Fighters, Royal Blood, Black Honey, Yungblud, Frank Carter, Wolf Alice, Biffy, Beatles, Fontaines DC and everything in between. Upstairs there is a dancefloor devoted to pop hits, hip-hop heavyweights, house heroes and guilty bangers. Featuring artists like Cardi B, Lil Nas, Billie Eilish, Joel Corry and Whitney Houston.
16. Creeps operates every Thursday. Creeps was an independent brand which relocated to the EMPIRE in the Summer of 2021. The event is known for its use of party props, inflatables, merchandise giveaways and competitions. Creeps is very much aimed at a student audience and is a safe party environment for students from Teesside University and other local educational establishments to come to.

Other promoted entertainment

17. In addition to our club nights and live bands we also run a pantomime every December. Our panto is geared towards an adult audience with more 'grown up' language, themes and humour being deployed throughout December 2022. Next year we are hoping to also run this event at Easter and are currently in discussions to make that happen.
18. Once a month we host 'Bingo Loco'; a fun bingo event with incorporated entertainment and audience participation. Our Bingo Loco partners run these events in venues worldwide in cities like Dubai, New York and Sydney. On Saturdays when the Bingo operates, from around 19:30 and finishes at 22:30. Customers have the option to stay on for the club night that follows, and often do.

Customers

19. On average we welcome around 3,000 customers to the premises each week. We presently have a capacity of 1215, which we sometimes hit on a Saturday night or on nights when we have a particular live music artist or band playing at the venue. Following the lifting of covid regulations we were regularly hitting capacity, as members of the public were desperate to get out, and some customers had never been to a nightclub in their lives having turned 18 during lockdown.

Closure or restrictions to trading

20. The closure of The Middlesbrough Empire, or any restrictions put in place which reduced our ability to operate fully, would have a disastrous impact on the local

economy. Since The Empire reopened after COVID we have welcomed over 150,000 visitors to the venue. According to the Scarborough model, which estimates that each visitor will spend on average £28 per head in the local area - this includes things like hair & beauty, transport, spending in bars before they reach The Empire and food purchases both before and after they've visited us - these visitors are worth an estimated £4,200,000 to the region's economy. To break that down, the closure of The Empire would lead to a staggering loss of revenue to the Tees Valley area of nearly £400,000 a month, while restrictions could cause up to and including that amount. Not only would restricting its operations in a disproportionate way hurt the local economy, it would impact 80+ full time and part time members of staff resulting in cuts to available working hours or the complete loss of their jobs. Additionally, any sanctions that would negatively affect our trading would have a knock-on effect for 20+ freelance technicians and DJs from the local area too. With very few alternatives for work this could lead to these people leaving the cultural sector within our area, or leaving the area altogether in search of work within their chosen field.

Medical Team

21. We employ a medically trained team at our premises every night that we are open. On quieter nights we operate with one on-site medic but for Saturdays and other busier nights we always deploy a 2-person medical team. The team are employed by Paratrain, who specialise in supplying medically trained staff to the hospitality sector for large events such as festivals. Our medical team are all advanced paramedics and are currently, or have been in the past, NHS staff who are and trained to at least the level of Emergency Medical Technician (EMT). We are not aware of any other nightclub operators in the North East who have staff exclusively employed to provide first aid. We do this because we take our responsibilities in relation to our customers and public safety very seriously, which is why we also use metal detecting wands at our front door and operate a random, regular search policy. For every person to whom Paratrain administer first aid and treatment a report is completed. The form of the report is attached at Appendix 2.

Door Supervision

22. We currently employ Hyena Security, which is owned and operated by Denny Hoyle, who the venue has successfully worked with since 2001. Our security services were provided by the company Ellwood and Hoyle until 2018 when that business was dissolved. Upon the dissolution of Ellwood and Hoyle, Denny Hoyle began Hyena Security and continued providing our security, using the same staff as he had used previously with Ellwood and Hoyle. Prior to covid we had a regular security team. I was extremely experienced and some of the staff had over 20 years' experience of working the door, not just any door but our door. We operate 10-12 door supervisors on busy nights and I, personally, had worked alongside some of that door team for over 20 years.
23. During lockdown our door team had no work due to all pubs, clubs and venues they served being closed, and as they were on zero-hour contracts, which is the nature of that industry, there was no furlough available. A large proportion of our door team found alternative employment - this is not anecdotal. After working with a team for so many years, you become friends and you check in on one another and having spoken to a number of them during, and since lockdown, I've been told that some of

them have moved into delivery and taxi work and others have just made a quality-of-life decision and decided not to work long/late hours any longer, focusing on a better-quality family life. I don't blame them, since the hours we work in the night time industry are punishing and anti-social. In addition, during lockdown a number of security personnel were due to renew their SIA badges which led to a large number of SIA registered operators, with no security work, deciding not to renew their licence. As a result, they have been lost to the industry. Due to the effects of Covid and lockdown, we lost a staggering number of people from our door staff - over 75% of our team moved on because we couldn't provide them with work during our enforced closure. We have only been able to retain 2 members of door staff from 2020, not including Denny Hoyle, who is often at the club and at present is there almost every night.

24. I have attached a report from the NTIA at Appendix 3. You will see from the report that our experience of problems with the loss of our door team was not unique to The Empire, it has happened across the country. While security staff shortages have hit Middlesbrough pretty badly, we have done our best to field a good security team. However, in an unprecedented situation that we found ourselves in, rebuilding our core security team has been a case of trial and error at times which took some considerable time to work through. When we came out of lockdown, we were given two weeks' notice, at which time we only had 2 door supervisors - we needed to assemble almost an entire security team for a 1215 capacity venue and we only had 14 days in which to do it. Seeing as an abundance of SIA badge holders had left the industry we had to recruit from a hugely diminished pool of potential staff. Since we reopened in July 2021, we have operated with the same level of expectations for our security team and if a member of staff doesn't meet the high standards that we expect from them, we deal with them appropriately. Our goal has always been to have a team of door supervisors that operate at the same level of quality as the team we had prior to the pandemic, and over the last 14 months, we have refined the team by weeding out problematic members of staff and replacing them with competent, quality individuals. Since we reopened, we have sacked 14 door supervisors for various reasons. This has included inappropriate handling of situations including over excessive use of force.
25. In order to recruit the best of what has been available we have increased the hourly rate to the equivalent of what we would have paid our head doorman previously. All door supervisors, except the head doorman, are now paid £15 per hour. This has allowed us to recruit from other venues and from further afield, making immeasurable improvements to the team that we began with in July 2021. The Whilst bringing in quality additions to the team doesn't replace the decades of experience we have lost on our door, it does give us a great building block to re-establish The Empire's door supervisory team as one of the best in the North East of England.

Recent examples of Safeguarding

26. We recently received a call from a female who reported inappropriate behaviour from another customer towards her on 30th July 2022. We asked where and when this had occurred and with the aid of our CCTV system, we were able to locate her and copy footage of the incident for the police. Further, we were then able to use our facial recognition technology and cross reference that with Scannet (our new ID scanning system). With the combination of these brand-new systems, we were able to identify the male concerned and take a copy of his ID. Since then, the female has

spoken to the police and Paul Fyfe has provided a dossier of information and uploaded the CCTV to their portal. This took a lot longer than it should have.

27. On 9th July 2022, there was an incident at the rear of The Empire in the unlit car park owned by Middlesbrough Council. It involved two young females who had not been in our club, but who had been to a venue elsewhere in town. The two females were the victims of a mugging by a group of males, which was spotted by our CCTV operator when the incident occurred at 0315. He immediately called our security team, and a number ran around to offer assistance, chasing away the male perpetrators. Our security team brought the females into the club to be checked up on by our in-house medical staff, at which point we discovered that they were underage. At this point in time our safeguarding policy kicked in - we called one of their parents and provided a member of staff to look after them in a private room, away from the nightclub sections of the building until their parents arrived in a short time. The police are now involved with evidence of the mugging provided by us. Both females were intoxicated and vulnerable at the time of the incident and while they had not been customers of ours, we feel obliged to operate with a duty of care toward vulnerable members of the public, even outside of our premises.

CCTV

28. We have always had a good CCTV system, relative to the technology available at the time, but since we have made a number of upgrades, we have noticed an increased number of requests for CCTV footage from the police. Because we have a large building, we require a comprehensive CCTV system, so the coverage we have outside of the building also captures a large amount of the area around us. This area is busy, not just from us, but for other reasons: there is a 20-car taxi rank opposite the club, and most of the cash machines in the area are located around us on Corporation Road (5 in total - the next nearest being on the pedestrianised part of Linthorpe Road, where there are no taxi ranks). So, a large amount of the traffic in the local nighttime economy is attracted to this area for reasons other than attending our premises. This does account for a number of incidents occurring around our venue and since we run our CCTV 24/7, despite our main nights being Thursday to Saturday, we provide a large amount of CCTV coverage of the area immediately surrounding our premises. Unfortunately, as a result we tend to get tagged in incident reports occurring in the area, since we are a geographical point of reference.
29. The process for the police requesting CCTV from us couldn't be any easier. The police email cctv@themiddlesbroughempire.co.uk with a date, time and location of an incident, then our CCTV operator will find the requisite footage, pull it from as many angles as we have it from and upload it to the link that the police have sent to us, along with any report we have of the incident, should it be something that we have dealt with ourselves in or around the premises. We have been happy to follow this way of partnership working on numerous occasions over the years.

30. Works carried out since May 2022

Staff Training

- a. The premises already provide staff training and door staff are trained by Hyena Security.
- b. The premises deliver training through a company called Para-Train, which already handles Health & Safety training and provides the Medical Team for the venue which operates every day we are trading.
- c. Para-Train have agreed to supply additional Alcohol Awareness training. See attached specifications for the course at Appendix 4
- d. This is a two-hour course and will be delivered to all staff, including door staff. All additional staff joining after this initial training will receive internal training, until refresher training is provided.
- e. Refresher training will be provided every 6 months.
- f. The course teaches staff how to:
 - i. Understand how to deal with aggressive and underage customers.
 - ii. Understand how to deal with customers who have fallen asleep on the premises.
 - iii. Understand how to protect the welfare of lone customers.
 - iv. Recognise the effects of alcohol on customer behaviour.
 - v. Recognise situations when security or first aid should be called.
 - vi. How to identify "danger zones" and "safe havens" around the venue.

Scannet Machine – Floor Kiosk purchased

(Standing machine – Option 2 in V6 brochure)

- a. This was a system investigated by the venue prior to Lockdown.
- b. The system, which has been ordered by the venue, is Option 2 in the attached V6 brochure (See Appendix 5), which is a free standing model.
- c. Formerly known as ClubScan, Scannet was developed in 2009 and has been through many iterations. It remains the most advanced piece of ID scan technology in the Nightclub Sector.
- d. The system uses Infra-red, ultra violet and white light to detect fraudulent ID.
- e. The system can be used effectively to solve crime and prevent underage drinking.
- f. The system is used across the world in the night-time economy.
- g. The system also includes an alert system, so that venues can share information about 'troublemakers' and detect those individuals before they are allowed access to the premises.
- h. Ashley Wem and the premises CCTV operator, Paul Fyfe, underwent training on this system on 12th May.
- i. Delivery of the system took place on 19th May when additional training was provided to the venue and then on the first nights of operation door staff and management were trained on the system.
- j. There is some recent press attached to demonstrate the success of the Scannet system at Appendix 6.

CCTV System

- a. We have Installed an additional 6 HD cameras to increase the total number of high-definition cameras in the venue to 50.
- b. 4 additional cameras were installed inside and 2 outside.
- c. These were designed to cover perceived blind spots and smoking areas.
- d. We installed 3 new hard drives to cover the system in April. This was part of a planned upgrading of the system.
- e. The system gives the police instant access to CCTV footage via a link. This is operating and has assisted the police in incidents already.

Facial Recognition Cameras

- a. We have installed 4 facial recognition cameras
- b. These are located with 2 in reception, one on the queue and one on the stairs to smoking area
- c. These operate separately from the recently updated 50 camera HD system. They have been operating since 14th May, and have been successful in identifying a number of people barred from the premises.
- d. They work by identifying every person who enters the premises, and automatically scanning their face. The system then compares each likeness to recorded identified 'red alert' persons. Should someone be a match to a 'red alert' person, the system will notify our CCTV operator automatically, which will then contact the door team via radio, and that person will be refused entry. The 'red alert' can include pre-populated information about that person, including the reason for their ban/status. This might also lead to us contacting the Police to share information where a person is known to us or possibly wanted for a crime.

Installed Mag Locks on Fire Exits

- a. New mag lock fire exit release systems have been installed on 6 fire exits. These exits have been chosen because they have been flagged as being potentially problematic for the venue, in terms of unauthorised access.
- b. These devices require 600lb pressure to open and have a break glass/key switch system. One of the fire exits, which is commonly used by staff, has a keypad for staff to use. Others can be accessed via a fob system.

Independent Audit

- a. We instructed Tim Robson of TJR Licensing, as an independent auditor, to carry out an audit of the premises on Saturday 30th July, and share the results of that audit. The Report is attached at Appendix 7. You can see from the Report we have gone above and beyond what any venue in the UK could possibly do.

Personal Licence Holders

- a. We currently have 2 personal licence holders on the premises, 3 more are currently going through the process of obtaining their personal licences, which should increase the potential number of personal licence holders on the premises to a minimum of 5.

Lead up to review

31. We were given notice of only two weeks prior to reopening after lockdown. In this time, we had to scramble to find enough staff to open the venue at a time when there was a labour shortage across the entire country. The struggle to find staff was across all positions within the venue and throughout the pandemic we had only been able to afford to retain 3 key members of staff. Prior to the pandemic we had a team of 80+ and due to the short notice given prior to reopening, the three of us were tasked with recruiting 70-80 members of staff in two weeks, at the same time as every other venue in the area was recruiting in order to be able to open. When I look at premises in Middlesbrough and elsewhere, I can see and know how much they are still struggling to fill all of the positions within their venues. More than a year on, with staff turnover at an all-time high, I see some venues that still haven't been able to build a core staff team, or run busy events 3 nights a week over a year on from reopening.
32. We were able to put a team in place within two weeks and operate the largest bar and service team in the local area, whilst still providing a good level of service every Thursday, Friday and Saturday. At the time we were putting our service team together we didn't quite realise the extent of the shortfall of qualified people in the security sector. We, of course, had an idea about our former doorman but we didn't think for a moment that pretty much our entire door team would not return - for reasons that I have already explained, a lot simply decided not to work in the industry anymore. I am lucky that I have a good relationship with Denny Hoyle, or I would not have been able to open The Empire's doors again in Jul 2021, and being late out of the starting gate at such a vital time could have been the end of our business, considering the toll that being closed under lockdown had taken on our finances.
33. Prior to the 1st of May 2022, we hadn't had any major incidents at the venue, we of course had dealt with the usual types of incidents that drunk individuals can cause, and probably on a more frequent basis than we had been used to prior to the pandemic. I put this down to the general behaviour of people in nightclubs being very different since reopening in July 2021. This is because we have 2 years-worth of young people who had never set foot inside a nightclub. That's people as old as 20 who didn't know how to conduct themselves in a late-night environment, where all of your senses are affected due to alcohol consumption, bright lights and loud music. Something that we didn't envision was this new wave of customers who weren't quite sure how to behave, or even how to speak to members of our staff. If you keep people locked in their houses for the best part of 18 months, their communication skills are going to suffer and this is heightened in a nightclub environment. To be honest, it was an absolute nightmare dealing with it during these initial 10 to 12 months. This is not just the experience that we've had but one that is industry wide, based on conversations that we have regularly with people from the Night Time Industries Association and the Music Venue Trust. The police were able to see this as well.
34. It's very well publicised that the police don't have the funding to put people on the streets late at night. I'm happy to say that things have begun to calm down and the industry is starting to breathe a little better - from our own perspective we have

refined our security team and our service team to the point where we would be able to cope excellently should another intensive wave of business come our way. Prior to covid there were other entertainment and leisure options for people such as holidays and festivals but those were not factors when we reopened, so the night time industry was bombarded with everyone who was looking to have a good time. This continued right up until the beginning of the festival and holiday season of 2022. We were absolutely bombarded by unprecedented numbers of people trying to get into our venue and once inside the premises we did our very best to police the actions of our customers but for a period of time there was a definite air of people not knowing how to conduct themselves appropriately. We found ourselves having to tell people how to behave through various ways, whether it was additional signs around the venue or members of staff taking time out from serving and cleaning to explain to customers why what they were doing was inappropriate. Never in all my years of running a nightclub had I seen a DJ leave his post to speak to customers about their behaviour until we reopened in 2021. We were completely overwhelmed by nuisance behaviour, not major incidents, just frequent small-scale incidents that were constantly having to be nipped in the bud. During this time, we also suffered a lot more damage to the premises than we usually would have done, which is obviously not something that we condoned or wished upon ourselves.

35. Police of LA visits before the 1st May

- a. Fiona Helyer visited the premises on the 9th November 2021 with PC Arbuckle. I have read her statement, and she is suggesting that they came to the premises because of incidents regarding spiking. The actual reason for their visit was to enquire about the measures we had put in place to combat spiking incidents in our venue. One of the measures that we had put in place was anti-spiking drink tops, which we had purchased of our own accord. This shows that we do care about the wellbeing of our customers and the safety of the public. They are the most important people in the world to us, and we want to look after them. If a customer wants a drink cover, then they simply ask for one whilst being served, as signposted on posters around the venue and at all of our bars. Upon request, our staff would attach the drinks covers to their cups. The covers are foil stickers that can be placed over the top of a glass and with a space to put a straw through.
- b. We informed Ms Helyer as to where we got the drinks covers from and they told us that they were looking to promote the use of these to other premises based on the information that we had shared with them. So, this shows we were at the forefront of tackling the spiking problem in Middlesbrough and the Police and the council recognised that.
- c. I wasn't present during the visit, so I can't comment on what was discussed with Peter Hope but I can confirm that we were carrying out ID checks and searches. The issue was that we had not been logging them, which I later discussed with Fiona. I am not aware of any training being offered at that time, but I can confirm that it was offered to me following the incident on the 1st May. However, we were already organising training and had that training delivered by Paratrain on 24th May 2022.

36. I note that Ms Hellyer states that somebody was able to bypass our system using somebody else's ID. This is possible. We do check ID, and a sibling might be able to

use an older brother or sister's identification. We have caught numerous people doing this historically, and it has always been a problem. However, our new Scannet ID system should help keep this activity to an absolute bare minimum due to the matching of identification to one individual's fingerprint.

37. Ms Helyer visited again on the 8th June 2022 with PC Lawton. Upon attending she asked to be shown the new Scannet machine. The purpose of her visit was to check allegations regarding other people gaining access to the premises. She had some names with her and asked us to check the machine. We checked the machine for the names and dates of birth she provided. No information came up on our machine. We asked why she was asking and apparently there had been two or three allegations that the names and dates of birth had been used with identification to get in. She was happy that we were able to prove that was not the case. The statement that she has given does not seem to articulate just how definitively the demonstration disproved the allegation, or how satisfied she was at the time of the demonstration. Ms Helyer simply says that we were able to "negate" this allegation. I felt that she wanted to check the technology and seemed happy with it when she left.
38. During that same meeting, Ms Helyer provided us with guidance in regard to refusals and advised that everything that we do should be documented. This concerned refusals and searches, and since then we have adopted that advice. On the 17th June there was a visit to the premises from the Police, Licensing Authority, Public Health and Fire Service at 23:15, as is described in Ms Helyer's statement of 28th June 2022 at page 4. It was noted in her statement that during this visit all of the requirements listed by Ms Helyer on the 8th June had been put in place.
39. Ms Helyer presented additional evidence on behalf of Public Health on 28th June 2022. An allegation is made in Ms Helyer's statement at page 5. It relates to something reported on the 23rd June 2022, but which is alleged to have occurred on 18th June 2022 at 03:15. The allegation is that a 17-year-old woman had been in our premises all night and was treated for a laceration to her leg outside the premises at 03:15. If she had been in our premises, she would have had a wristband on, yet we haven't had any information to say that she was in fact wearing a wristband. The ongoing theme of a lot of incidents supposedly related to our premises is that it is assumed that anyone outside has been in our premises. I must stress that just because the girl in question was outside of our premises, it does not mean, nor prove for that matter, that she was inside. I have not been asked about this either, not at the time and at no point since. I have checked with our medical records from our independent first aiders and there is no record or any treatment having been administered. What is more, Ms Helyer could have easily contacted us and checked our CCTV to substantiate this allegation. We have been nothing less than cooperative with authorities at all times when it comes to sharing our CCTV footage. Furthermore, I have asked Paul Fyfe, who operates our CCTV system to look into this and provide a report as to what he has found. He was instructed to look for somebody who was injured or receiving treatment and trace them back into our premises, if possible and identify their entry to the premises, or not. His statement will provide more detail, but the outcome of our investigation was inconclusive as our CCTV only stores approximately 60 days worth of data.
40. Mr Hodgkinson visited the premises on 7th February, and what he is saying in regard to underage access is partly true. We had issues with an employee who was

accepting bribes to let people in the side door. This person's job was to watch the side door and prevent people from being let in via that door. This was brought to our attention by both a member of staff and a customer, who is a friend. Upon having this information brought our attention we immediately checked the CCTV which led to an immediate dismissal from the venue, although Denny Hoyle from Hyena Security handled it at the time. At the time we were dealing with queues around the building from 8pm, which is two hours prior to doors opening. This was because everybody wanted to get into our premises, as we had just opened. We also had incidents where fire doors were being opened from inside the premises to allow people to sneak in. To combat this I ended up employing 7 extra people on a night to stand by the venue fire doors to make sure this would not happen. Again, this wasn't easy given the lack of people wanting to work in the night time industry when we reopened. We planned and executed measures to put additional physical security in place following advice from security experts. These additional security measures included installing 6 maglocks on the problematic doors which we identified as being used, and this has been the solution that has resolved the problem for us.

41. The problems highlighted in the review and representations have been mentioned in passing, but at no point have I been invited to come in for a meeting by either Cleveland Police or the Licensing Authority, as has been the case in the past whenever there have been concerns in the past. Whenever we have had issues inside the premises in the past, during the 30 years we have been operating, we have been invited into a meeting by one of these authorities. Following the incident on the 30th April/1st May we received a review application and put together a plan of action which we submitted to Andy Thorpe on the 16th May. Within 2 weeks we had executed every single item within our action plan. The email with the action plan that we sent to Andy Thorpe is attached at Appendix 8. We received absolutely no response to this email.

INCIDENTS

- 42.** Before I provide comment in regard to the list of Police Incidents, I have some general comments to make. A lot of these "incident reports" were reported by us, some of which were not inside the venue, some of which the police failed to attend in time. 34 incidents over 7 months sounds like a lot but when broken down it feels like the venue is having the finger of blame pointed at us for incidents that had nothing to do with people who had been on our premises, just because we had reported them or they have been reported using our premises as a geographical point of reference.
- 43.** Regardless of how many incidents the police attempt to apportion to our venue - we have been proactive in tightening security and safety within the venue since reopening in July 2021 - having spent over £10,000 on new technology to make the venue the safest and most secure in the area including ID Scanners, Facial Recognition, 50+ HD Cameras, Mag-Locks and On--Site Medical Staff.
- 44.** Incidents occurring outside of the venue can easily be attributed to a lack of policing in an area where it is very apparent that there should be for the following reasons:
- a. Taxis - There is a taxi rank outside of Vancouver House, opposite the club, with 20 spaces for taxis. The next nearest taxi rank on Albert Road only serves 4 cars - this attracts members of the public from surrounding venues such as Turtle Bay, Soho, Beer & Bier and The Lobby plus Lane 7 and Tiny, which although now closed, were very much open during the period of the reported incidents;
 - b. Cash machines - there are 5 on Corporation Road (HSBC - 2, Barclay's - 2, Tesco - 1) - the next nearest cash points are on the pedestrianised section of Linthorpe Road meaning anyone needing access to cash for a taxi is also drawn to our area of town and ultimately ends up on the taxi rank opposite The Empire. To give an idea of how oversubscribed these cash machines are, we visited them in the early hours of Sunday July 31st at 4:00am and all 5 were empty. Given that black and yellow taxis are one of the few businesses in the night time economy that still take a greater amount of cash payments vs card payments it seems very obvious as to why these machines were empty.
 - c. We have witnessed and reported several muggings in the area around the club, we have helped the police with their investigations, we have assisted victims whether they have been in our venue or not - an example of this occurred at 3:15am on Sunday 9/7/22 (investigated by PC 2753 Ken Leyshon) where an underage female victim, who was wearing a wristband from another venue in town that she had attended that evening, was robbed in the car park behind the venue. Although the girl had not attended The Empire we still extended our duty of care to her and ensured she was safeguarded until she could make her way home and then assisted PC Leyshon in his enquiries, providing him with substantial CCTV footage that gave a very clear view on the incident. The perpetrators of these offences are not customers from The Empire. There is clearly a gang of criminals operating in the area around Corporation Road, Albert Road and the Central Gardens around MIMA,

several individual members of the police force have informed us of that much, and as such these incidents should not be related to the venue but rather a problem that is endemic within the town centre. We have visited forums hosted by other town centre businesses, which have been attended by the police and the mayor about the increasing anti-social behaviour occurring in Middlesbrough town centre, yet we still find our business exposed by a lack of policing late at night and in the early hours of the morning when these criminals operate.

- d. Since opening a year ago the nightclub industry has faced many challenges including a lack of available security staff - according to the Night Time Industries Association and the UK Door Security Association 75% of the UK's experienced door staff did not return after the pandemic as they'd found alternative means of employment while our venues were closed down. Because this has left us with inexperienced members of security staff, we have taken steps to send them on courses relating to security, safety and alcohol awareness.

45. Comments on individual incidents

Incident 1: Saturday 11th December 2021 between midnight and 01:00 hours the following morning a female was in the venue with her friends when a man she did not know started hassling the group. The female asked him to leave them alone. Without warning the man has punched the female victim in the face. The female has sustained a large bruise on her face.

We don't have the ability to control something that has happened "without warning". We can only deal with the incident as it happens and ban the perpetrator from the venue to stop potential recurrences. Customers are vetted before they enter and people behaving inappropriately are not allowed in. If their behaviour develops inside the venue and we witness it, we can speak to them or ask them to leave.

Incident 2: In the early hours of Sunday 19th December 2021 and around 00:04 hours, Cleveland Police received a report that there were six males fighting inside The Empire. On attending they found three victims of assault and one of the victims had also been the subject of a theft.

We cooperate the Cleveland Police on any investigation. We do our best to prevent problem customers coming into the venue and remove them if their behaviour is not appropriate.

Incident 3: During the early hours of Friday 24th December 2021 at around 02:29 hours the victim contacted Cleveland Police stating that the door staff at The Empire had grabbed him and dragged him out of the venue where he was assaulted by an unknown male. The victim sustained a swollen face along with marks on his face sustained from dragging. His clothes were also ripped in the fracas.

Any instances of accusations made against door staff are investigated by the venue and by Hyena Security, the company who provides our door staff. If a member of the team is found to have acted inappropriately then their tenure with us will be terminated - as noted in other incidents further into this document. I have looked at the Storm Report provided by Cleveland Police, attached at Appendix 10, which states that he would not provide a reason

as to why he was thrown out. We would have been able to provide CCTV coverage of this incident. It sounds to me like a case where somebody has been thrown out for a legitimate reason and then protests against that.

Incident 4: On Saturday 8th January 2022 at 17:05 hours a report was made that at approximately 02:30 hours that morning the injured party entered the toilets in The Empire when he was attacked by a group of males. The injured party did seek medical attention and the cut above his eye was treated and closed with steri-strips. The victim also sustained bruising and a black eye as a result of the attack. He could not identify his attackers.

As previously stated, attacks without warning cannot be predicted, however we do provide on-site medical first-response cover should any injuries occur in the premises and have done since November of 2021. Treatment was provided by Paratrain in this case. We would have had CCTV covering the entrance to the toilet area. Was CCTV requested?

Incident 5: On Saturday 22nd January 2022 at 16:42 hours a female victim reported to police that she had been hit over the head with a bottle, sustaining a cut above her eye which required medical attention. The victim was dancing with her friends in The Empire when she felt the bottle strike her. The cut had to be glued and closed with steri-strips by the hospital.

If the incident wasn't reported until the next afternoon then it's difficult for us to respond. I am aware that she received medical treatment in the premises.

Incident 6: Late on Thursday 27th January 2022 at around 23:46 hours, staff at The Empire contacted police stating that they believed that a male in the smoking area had a knife on him. Staff had been having issues with the male for the past hour. It transpired that this was part of another incident where a male victim was on the dance-floor with friends when a male has barged in to him pulling on his shirt. The victim turned around to see who was pulling on his shirt when the assailant has head-butted him in the face causing severe pain and his nose to bleed and the victim has fallen to the floor. Police attended the venue and the assailant was pointed out by the victim and arrested by police. The victim sustained a broken nose as a result of the attack and was attended to at James Cook Hospital.

Individual with the alleged knife was never in the venue nor the smoking area. Our security repeatedly stopped him from attempting to enter the smoking area and the premises and he kept fumbling around in his pocket, at which point we called the police. To our knowledge the two incidents listed were not connected - and nothing in this "report" does anything to explain how they were connected. I have attached a Storm Report from the Police which makes it clear that we had 'not physically seen a knife' but that 'due to the way he [was] holding his trousers it caused staff to believe he [had] a knife'. The individual threatened two door supervisors, was monitored on CCTV and when the Police attended, he was arrested for assault. No knife was found, but we believe our approach of being suspicious of his behaviour was correct. We dealt with this incident in the appropriate manner.

Incident 7: During the early hours of Sunday 6th February 2022, a female reported to the police at 03:23 hours that her boyfriend had been assaulted and was on the floor with ambulance in attendance. The female stated that the victim had been ejected from The Empire by door staff, when a group of males have attacked him outside punching him in the head.

This highlights that our security identified a potential problem inside the venue and removed the individual who was believed to be problematic. This report does not state whether or not the attack was provoked or whether it was perpetrated by people who had attended the venue, or whether or not they had also been ejected from the venue. I believe we were correct to eject the individual. This seems to be an example of us behaving appropriately.

Incident 8: A female contacted the police at 14:07 hours on 6th February 2022 the following day after a night in The Empire. She reported that as she walked past the DJ booth a male started to be abusive to the caller's friend and pushed the caller. The caller reacted and the male responded by hitting the female victim with a bottle on the head. The female victim fell to the floor and the male hit her again with the bottle and then again. The caller attended the hospital with a head injury which was glued together at hospital.

I have attached the Police Storm Report at Appendix 9, which shows that 'Bouncers were trying to help the caller' at the time. It also shows that the Police were assisted by Peter Hope, the manager, and the 'cctv guy' who is Paul Fyfe would be in the next day to provide any footage. We have over 50 HD cameras across the building that we can use to support any police investigations.

Incident 9: A report was received at 01:17 hours on Friday 11th February 2022 that there was a fight ongoing at The Empire between 4 door staff and a male. Middlesbrough CCTV reported that a male was bleeding from the head. The male kept going back to the door staff at The Empire gesticulating and taking his shirt off. Police attend and arrest the male for assault on the door staff.

We dealt with this incident in an appropriate fashion. The description of it being 4 on 1 makes it sound like a fight, when in fact that is just the number of doormen we have on our front door to prevent people like this accessing our venue. Please see attached the Police Storm Report at Appendix 9. You will see that our team did their best to prevent this person coming into our venue and that he kept having a go at the door team and in fact the injured party (IP) here was a member of our team. Our door staff were the victims of assault and we have done everything correctly here.

Incident 10: Police received a call at 03:23 hours on Saturday 18th February 2022 reporting a fight at The Empire, reports that a male had been assaulted and the possible sighting of a knife. On arrival of police it was found that 3 to 4 males had been fighting. One male had sustained a broken nose but no knife was found.

It is not defined whether the incident occurred inside or outside the premises? Or whether these people had anything to do with the Empire, or were in fact customers. If "No knife was found" claims of a knife sighting were unsubstantiated.

Incident 11: On Sunday 20th February 2022 at 03:25 hours lead in on from a Saturday night, it was reported that a male had been assaulted and had sustained a head wound which was bleeding. The incident had happened outside The Empire, and ambulance had also been contacted. When police arrived they were directed to the suspects who were arrested at the scene. The victim sustained a head injury, a broken collar bone and had a foot print on his face.

The key phrase here is "outside The Empire". What defines "outside" - is it on the pavement outside the doors, on the opposite side of the road, or on the junction of Corporation and Albert Road? All of these points have been referred to as "outside of The Empire" in various incident reports in the past. It's important to clarify this so that we can ascertain whether or not the venue has any responsibility for the incident and whether or not the perpetrators or victim had been inside the venue prior to the incident happening, or where the flashpoint that caused it occurred. Having consulted the Police's Storm Report, attached at Appendix 9, it appears that we reported it since it states that the 'Caller is security for the Empire'. There appears to be no evidence of this having been anything to do with us, but that we have done everything we can to help the person involved by reporting it.

Incident 12: A call to the police was received on Saturday 26th February 2022 at 01:35 hours stating that his friend had been assaulted badly by one of the door staff and that he was bleeding from one of his eyes. One male was arrested for disorder and a crime was recorded for assault.

Having read the Police Storm Report on this incident (attached at Appendix 9) it would appear that these individuals were outside of the premises and had tried to get in and were refused. The Storm Report states that when the Police arrived a male was arrested for Drunk and Disorderly (D&D), presumably one of the two males involved. No accusation is made here against the doorman at all. There is not enough detail here, and seems to be an example of our staff having prevented a problematic customer(s) from entering the premises. The fact that one of the persons involved in reporting this was arrested seems to support my conclusion.

Incident 13: At 14:32 hours on Sunday 27th February 2022 a parent reported that her daughter had been assaulted at The Empire at around 23:30 hours on Saturday 26th February 2022. A female approached her daughter and threw a drink over her, the victim asked what she was doing and the assailant punched her in the nose which started to bleed immediately. The female victim attended hospital where the injury was glued and due to the swelling the hospital believed it could be broken.

If the victim had notified security when the drink was thrown rather than choosing to deal with it herself, then we could have prevented the incident from escalating. This was not reported to the premises. Having read the Police Storm Report at Appendix 9, it appears that this was a personal matter between two individuals which existed prior to this night. This is confirmed in the report which states that "IP knows female from school". We would likely have had CCTV to support a prosecution.

Incident 14: During the early hours of Sunday 6th March 2022 between 01:30 hours and 02:00 hours the male victim was in the licensed premises. While he was on the dance floor a glass bottle was thrown across hitting the male victim on the head knocking the victim unconscious and causing a cut to his head. The male victim required hospital treatment.

Fortunately this is not a regular occurrence, but unfortunately it's impossible to predict the actions of one unhinged individual. We are able to identify and ban perpetrators of acts that endanger our customers. I can see from the Police Storm Report attached at Appendix 9 that our door staff were involved with the injured party and there was to be a request for CCTV, but unfortunately the injured party didn't want to cooperate with the Police by providing a statement.

Incident 15: On Thursday 17th March 2022 between 23:30 and 00:00 hours, the male victim was in The Empire with a group of friends. The male was on the dance floor dancing when he was approached by a member of door staff made comment about his dancing and his sexuality offending the male. The door staff also made threats to the male grabbing hold of the victim on three occasions. The victim spoke to the manager after the incident but the venue did not report the incident to police. The victim reported the incident himself later that day.

We have a zero-tolerance policy in terms of any form of discrimination. The venue has a proven track record of reporting incidents to the police. I can see from the Police Storm Report attached at Appendix 9, that the Police made contact with Peter Hope, a premises manager, and would be requested CCTV. Any doorstaff involved in something of this nature would be investigated and dismissed where appropriate.

Incident 16: This incident also happened between Thursday 17th March 2022 and the early hours of Friday 18th March 2022. The male victim was out with friends and was in The Empire, he has had a lot to drink and his friends have placed him on a sofa to the right of the entrance, at this time he has had no injuries. When they returned they saw door staff dragging the male out of the venue. When they catch up to the male he has sustained injuries, a badly swollen and blood shot eye, two cuts above his eyebrow, a two inch scratch on the skin over his collar bone and bruising under his arms.

The sofa in question is about 15 feet from the entrance - if the customer could not make that distance under his own steam then our security made the right call in escorting the individual off the premises into the fresh air of outside. The phrase "dragging" creates a specific and deliberate mental image when referring to our security. How did the alleged victim's friends get him to the sofa to "place" him there. If the customer was not capable of standing under their own power, then venue security would have had to have exerted a certain amount physical strength to lift the customer. The customer's friends would also have done that when moving them to the sofa. Is there any evidence to suggest that the "injuries" sustained were due to the response of venue security, or is it possible that the injuries could have been sustained by the customer's friends moving him around or due to how intoxicated the customer was? This area is fully covered by CCTV and the circumstances of this could have easily been investigated. Since no charges have been made I assume the allegation was not substantiated.

Incident 17: During the early hours of Saturday 19th March 2022 at around 02:25 hours the venue has contacted police regarding a group of males who have been refused entry and are becoming aggressive with door staff. The males are becoming more aggressive. They have walked away but come back to confront door staff again. Police attend and arrest one of the males for being drunk and disorderly.

We dealt with this incident appropriately. Our staff acted professionally by refusing entry to those involved. This is an example of good management.

Incident 18: A report was made to the police on Saturday 2nd April 2022 10:26 hours stating that a male had been assaulted by the door staff, he was treated at the time by ambulance who also reported the incident earlier that morning 03:18 hours. Both reports allude to an attack on the male by door staff. The victim sustained a swollen and cut lip, and bruising/soreness around the rib area.

Please see attached the Police Storm Report at Appendix 9. The report does not state that the man was assaulted by door staff, only that he was removed from the premises and assaulted by a 'group of Asian lads' which supposedly included door staff. This seems confused and incorrect. No other reference is made to an assault by door staff, only that they did not intervene. Please also note that the report was not made initially by the injured party but by his mother. This seems entirely unreliable. The injured party has then refused to give a statement. We have a good record of safeguarding at the premises and our staff would not just stand by and watch somebody being assaulted.

Incident 19: A concerned parent contacted Cleveland Police on 3rd April 2022 at 12:50 hours to state that her 15 and 16 year old children had both managed to get in to the venue (The Empire). The caller stated she is aware of 7 underage children who have managed to get in to The Empire. The caller stated that her children presented as extremely drunk when they returned home.

I have attached the Police Storm Report on this and note the first comment is in regard to fake ID. If these people used fake ID to access the premises I can assure you that we have taken positive steps to prevent this from happening. It is concerning that there is an allegation that a doorman let them in as long as they 'didn't buy drinks' and it just doesn't seem to add up to me. Why would they need fake ID if a doorman was letting them in? I also note that the report was anonymous and we have proven other anonymous reports to be malicious, such as those investigated by Ms Helyer on 8th June 2022. We encourage anyone who believes that people are attempting to gain illegal access to the venue to inform us so that we can inform our security about the individuals. If the concerned parent had contacted us to warn us that their child was attempting to gain access to 18+ venue then we could have circulated a photo to help our security team prevent this. Since this date we have installed systems that make obtaining illegal access to the venue via fire escapes and the use of fraudulent identification impossible.

Incident 20: A parent contacted Cleveland Police to report her 16 year old son has been assaulted while he had been out on Saturday 3rd April 2022 at around 11:30 hours. At first her 16-year-old son told her it was a house party, when challenged he has admitted he had gained entry to The Empire where he had been at 03:30 hours on Sunday 3rd April 2022, and was assaulted when he was outside the premises. The victim has had one of his top teeth dislodged and a split lip. The victim has clearly stated in his report to police that he has gained access to The Empire without being asked for ID and then later in night left The Empire and has then been involved in a fight.

In this report the individual lied about their whereabouts to avoid getting into trouble with their parent, so are we taking their word for it that they obtained entry without being asked for ID, or is it more likely that they're not owning up to carrying fake identification to avoid getting in further trouble with their parent? The incident occurred outside the premises. Again - how liberally is the word "outside" being used here? Did it occur by the doors - if so we have CCTV to cover that. If it occurred further from the premises then was the incident caused by something that happened in the venue or is it an incident that is separate from the individual gaining access to the club when they shouldn't have been able to?

Incident 21: On 5th April 2022 Intelligence has been received from a source that The Empire is allowing underage drinkers in to the venue without asking for ID to be produced.

"Intelligence" from "a source" feels like gossip or hearsay. We are aware that a member of the door team was accepting payments to allow entry to the premises, as this was reported to us and discussed with the Licensing Authority. However, this issue was resolved in January 2022.

Incident 22: The caller was at The Empire night club during the early hours of Friday 8th April 2022 with friends. A member of door staff has tried to eject the male caller and has used a homophobic slur against the male. Another member of door staff has tried to diffuse the situation but the original member of door staff has grabbed the male victim pinning him to the floor and hitting him.

Is there any evidence to substantiate this claim? The venue has a zero tolerance policy on slurs of any kind against any minoritised individual or group. Anyone found guilty of breaching this policy will be immediately terminated. I attached the Police Storm Report at Appendix 9. You will see that the report says the whole incident was videoed and yet the caller is unable to confirm the description of the doorman? I can confirm that we had no staff with Ginger hair working in the premises. Surely if there was a video this would have been taken to a prosecution?

Incident 23: Middlesbrough CCTV centre have contacted police during the early hours of Sunday 10th April 2022 at around 03:48 hours, advising there were females fighting outside The Empire. Ambulance have attended and found an injured male; the side of his face is swollen. Ambulance have identified that the male has a broken nose and take him to Accident and Emergency. On leaving The Empire the male has been attacked by unknown males, one has hit the male to the face causing the resulting injuries.

This incident occurred in the street after the venue closed, at a time when the majority of late-night venues in town were closing. We will have closed at 03:30. I have attached the Police Storm Report at Appendix 9. It states that it the fight was at the rear of the Empire on Dunning Street and was covered by the council CCTV. There is no evidence that any of the people involved were customers of the venue or that there was any failure attributable to the premises. We just seem to have been tagged here because this happened near our premises.

Incident 24: Middlesbrough Council CCTV have contacted the police on Friday 22nd April 2022 at 03:35 hours, there is a male laid out who has been in a fight and have requested ambulance to attend for the male. The male has allegedly been attacked by door staff at The Empire causing injury to him. The male refused assistance from the ambulance but was persuaded to go to hospital and taken there by police.

Did the council's CCTV show any evidence of door staff attacking the victim? Any evidence like this provided against a member of security would result in the termination of their employment. I have attached the Police Storm Report at Appendix 9. This seems to be a report of one person running through town causing issues in various premises, including McDonalds, the Holiday Inn and on Campus. The report starts after we have closed the venue at 03:30, but without the CCTV we are unable to identify exactly what has occurred.

Incident 25: On Saturday 23rd April 2022 at 00:39 hours a caller reported that there was a disturbance ongoing. A further report from the victim on 27th April 2022 stated he had spent two days in hospital, and that he believed he was assaulted by a member of door staff from the Empire and a further 7 persons. He sustained a deep cut to the chin which required stitches and sustained injuries to his legs. The group the victim was with have all

been ejected by the door staff. The group have tried to get back in and there has been a confrontation between the door staff and the group, resulting in the male sustaining injuries.

Whilst we have not had sight of the report from the 27th April, I take exception to this report. This has been framed as an 8 on 1 assault by the venue security staff on one individual rather than what it was - a group of people who had been ejected from the venue potentially endangering other customers, and attempting to force their way back into the premises. How much force is deemed "reasonable" when the door staff are being attacked by a group of people? Door staff are assaulted on a regular basis.

Incident 26: During the early hours of Sunday 24th April 2022 at around 01:37 hours the victim contacted Cleveland Police to advise that he had been assaulted by a male known to him inside The Empire. The aggressor had struck the victim in the side of the face resulting in a cut above the victims left eye which required treatment.

As previously stated, we do not have the power to stop one erratic individual from misbehaving before an incident actually occurs. We can, and do, address incidents that happen and take appropriate action such as removing the perpetrator, banning them from the premises and calling the police if deemed necessary. If the individual was known to the victim and he was thought to have been potentially problematic for the customer then we could have stopped the incident before it flared up had we been informed. As previously stated, we have on site medical cover who are able to deal with any incidents. Whilst we hope that these things don't happen on the premises, we feel it's vital to plan for customer welfare.

Incident 27: An adult female victim contacted Cleveland Police during the early hours of Friday 29th April 2022 at around 03:10 hours stating that while she was in the queue for the Empire a male groped her bottom. Once inside The Empire a group of males started to hassle her and her friends, the group included the male she believed had groped. The door staff have ejected the female victim and her group and have ignored her complaint when she has tried to give her account. The female victim has made a complaint of sexual assault by touching to the police and expressed her disappointment at how the door staff dealt with the issue.

We have a good record in regard to safeguarding and the examples I have provided in the statement support that. Did the police follow up on the complaint and was it substantiated? Our CCTV would have covered this incident.

Incident 28: During the early hours of Saturday 30th April 2022 at approximately 01:50 hours a caller reported a male being aggressive with the door staff and requested CCTV coverage. Further reports indicate that there is fighting inside the premise when police arrive at the venue. Officers report that a male has been punched and knocked unconscious but is breathing. Other males causing issues resulted in one male being arrested for public disorder offences.

I have attached the Police Storm Report for the incident. It confirms that a man was 'kicking off with doorstaff at the front of the premises'. This is clearly an example of somebody being refused entry. The report confirms who the member of door staff was that was involved in the assault and there is no evidence to suggest it was one of our door staff. The only person arrested here was the male who was supposedly assaulted, although within the report he also states he fell?

Incident 29: After a busy Saturday night into Sunday morning Police received an urgent call on Sunday 1st May 2022 at 02:17 hours from a male whose friend had been stabbed while inside The Empire. The male victim had a puncture wound to his back and was bleeding and had to be taken to hospital for urgent treatment. The victim sustained internal bleeding with blood on his lungs. The victim had a verbal altercation with a group of young males inside The Empire and when he walked away he had felt a sharp pain to his back. Three of the males arrested and interviewed by police are underage, two were 16 years old and one was 15 years old, they were inside The Empire and had been drinking alcohol. This is an ongoing investigation in to a serious assault.

In the 30+ years I have managed The Empire, this is the first such wounding we have had in the venue. We take this very seriously, and have since made a number of improvements which were both reactive and preventative in nature. These are detailed elsewhere in my statement. We did have CCTV which covered the area concerned, but the incident was not covered since it occurred in a busy area and there were bodies in the way. Our security team helped the male on the night obtain medical treatment as he left the premises. We have done everything we can do to cooperate with the Police.

Incident 30: Late on Saturday 28th May 2022 at around 23:57 hours the police control room received a call stating that a male was being violent with the door staff who have ejected him for issues inside the venue. He had been ejected half an hour before and was still causing issues with the door staff trying to fight them. The male left prior to police arriving.

We dealt with the individual appropriately by ejecting him from the premises, the individual went on to be abusive towards our staff and we reported the individual to the police. Unfortunately, the police did not arrive for over 30 minutes. This lack of support from the local authorities does not particularly help our security team when they are trying to maintain calm and order with aggressive customers.

Incident 31: In the early hours of Sunday 29th May 2022 at around 03:50 hours leading on from a busy Saturday night, the police received a report of a male with a possible machete at the side of The Empire. When police arrive they speak to the victim who was attacked inside the venue by an unknown male who had punched him in the back of the head. When the victim left the venue the same male has been outside and has again punched him in the back of the head. Fortunately the victim did not sustain any serious injuries. The male was arrested and interviewed.

This report is a little confused and seems like two reports being combined. It has been reported at 03:50, 20 minutes after we have closed. The "possible sighting" of the "machete" was outside the premises, at the side, I understand by the phone boxes. The individual was arrested and there was no machete. Our CCTV would have covered any assault that occurred outside. The victim's claim is that they were assaulted from behind by an unknown individual both inside and outside of the venue. If this is not reported to venue security then our team cannot deal with it. If we had known there was an issue we would have arranged transport home of the male and his girlfriend. We have done similar things in the past.

Incident 32: A report was made to the police on the morning of 2nd June 2022 at 09:32 hours, detailing that he had been in The Empire on the Wednesday night (1st June 2022). He had been upstairs with his girlfriend when a bouncer had come up to them and asked the male for his wristband without explanation. The male refused and the member of door staff got the male to the floor and started to punch him in the face. The male sustained a

cut to his cheek and a black eye as a result of the incident. The male stated that the manager of The Empire had intervened, apologised and paid for the male's taxi home. He also stated the manager contacted him later and told him that the member of door staff had been sacked.

This was resolved on the evening as stated in the incident report. The next incident (incident 33) is the same incident reported from another person. The doorman in question was sacked. The doorman provided no explanation of his behaviour, but we were later told that this was an issue about an his ex-girlfriend. Our manager at the time intervened and paid for a taxi home for the male and his girlfriend. The manager was Peter Hope. Peter later called them to confirm that the doorman involved had been sacked. We would have fully supported any prosecution.

Incident 33: This incident again was reported on 2nd June 2022 and took place on the Wednesday night (1st June 2022) leading in to the Thursday morning (2nd June 2022) and was reported by a third party. The third party reported seeing a member of door staff confront a male and female on the upper dance floor shining a torch on the male. They saw the door staff asking the male to leave and the male and female ask the door staff what they have done. The member of door staff grabs the male and drags him down the stairs off the dance floor, then dragged bodily down another two flights of stairs, ripping the males t-shirt in the process and the male also lost a shoe. The reporting person notes that the male had bruising and red scratches to the right side of his cheek.

As stated above, this is a retelling of incident 32.

Incident 34: In the early hours of Sunday 12th June 2022 at around 01:59 hours a report came in to police of 2 females fighting with staff at The Empire. The two females had been ejected for their drunkenness and had tried to get back under the barriers when they were stopped by door staff. The females have become aggressive both verbally and physically.

This incident was dealt with in an appropriate manner by our door staff. It resulted in one of our door supervisors being assaulted whilst ejecting the two females. We believe they are known to the Police.

46. I would like to explain that we do take incidents of violence and underage persons trying to access the premises seriously. I'll admit we had let things slip with age checks and we had some issues with our door staff. I think we have demonstrated that we have acted appropriately in addressing those issues. I am genuinely sorry for what happened to the young man who was wounded in our venue. I have run this venue for over 30 years and the safety of people attending our venue has always been at the forefront of my mind, and I believe my track record over the period supports that.

This statement is true. I have made it of my own free will.

Signed.....

Dated.....

A list of some of the artists who have performed at The Empire

Houdini / DJ Shadow / Johnny Marr / Mark Ronson / Paul Oakenfold / Scissor Sisters / Laurel & Hardy / James Arthur / Gary Numan / Courteneers / Roger Sanchez / Public Image Ltd / Arctic Monkeys / Boy George / Kasabian / Ian Brown / Paul Van Dyke / Shed Seven / Fatboy Slim / The Cribs / Roger Sanchez / Keane / Hilda Baker / Maximo Park / Pigeon Detectives / Adam Ant / Basement Jaxx / You Me at Six / Blossoms / Ellie Goulding / Purple Disco Machine / Morecombe and Wise / Royal Blood / Editors / The Last Shadow Puppets / Dragon Force / The Coral / Gracie Fields / David Guetta / Jedward / Young Rebel Set / Armin Van Buuren / Frankie Vaughan / Professor Green / The Kooks / Big Country / Bloc Party / Frank Turner / Seth Lakeman / Judge Jules / Bombay Bicycle Club / The Fratellis / Pete Tong / The Charlatans / George Formby / TooManyDJs / Trevor Nelson / The Bluetones / Marty Wilde / Bad Manners / MK / Justice / The Darkness / Erol Alkan / Randolph Sutton / Erick Morillo / Ocean Colour Scene / The Feeling / James Bay / Max Miller / The Jesus & Mary Chain / Tinie Tempah / Miles Kane / Harry Champion / The Shires / Bowling For Soup / Trivium / Imelda May / Jeremy Healy / The Music / Lethal Bizzle / Embrace / The Damned / Lillie Langtry / Turin Brakes / Pendulum / John Digweed / Feeder / Max Wall / Kate Nash / Neville Staple / Eric Prydz / Twist & Pulse / Kelly Rowland / Inspiral Carpets / Charles Coburn / Stiff Little Fingers / Delays / Ash / Gallows / Hard-Fi / Mr Hudson / Ken Dodd / Friendly Fires / Ordinary Boys / Alkaline Trio / The Subways / Wiley / Wretch 32 / Cast / New Model Army / We Are Scientists / Dan Le Sac vs Scroobius Pip / The Naked & Famous / Joe McElderry / HADOUKEN! / The Blackout / Newton Faulkner / Reverend & The Makers / The Sunshine Underground / The Twang / Kids In Glass Houses / Eagles of Death Metal / Doves / Martha Wainwright / Does It Offend You? Yeah! / The Presets / The Von Bondies / Justice / These New Puritans / The Eighties Matchbox B-Line Disaster / The Rapture / Blood Red Shoes / DARTZ! The Datsuns / Wolfmother / Shiny Toy Guns / The Cooper Tempe Clause / Boy Kill Boy / Young Knives / The Holloways / The Chapman Family / Mystery Jets / The Dead 60's / The Paddingtons / VHS or BETA / Ravonettes / Hawkwind / Art Brut / The Bravery / Alabama 3 / Har Mar Superstar / Electric Six / Black Rebel Motorcycle Club / Goldie Lookin' Chain / Proud Mary / Rocket From The Crypt / Amy MacDonald / Elliot Minor / One Night Only / Ida Maria / Noah & The Whale / Sons & Daughters / Howling Bells

16:24



31%



First Aid



FIRST AID FORM

First Aider Name

Time Of Incident

16:24



31%



First Aid

Incident Location

Victim Name

First Name

Last Name

Victim D.O.B

Victim Address

Street Address



First Aid

Incident Location

Victim Name

First Name

Last Name

Victim D.O.B

Victim Address

Street Address

16:24



31%



First Aid

Postcode

Incident On cctv?

Yes

No

Photo taken of victim?

Yes

No

Photo of incident area?

Yes

No

16:24



31%



First Aid

Yes

No

Description Of Incident?

Type here...

Victim & Witness Comments

Type here...

16:24



31%



First Aid

Photo upload



Browse Files

Choose a file

Take Photo

Take Photo

Take Photo



Take
Photo

Take Photo

16:24





31%



First Aid


I have been advised to seek further medical help. By signing this box I confirm that wish to carry my night on within the club and take full responsibility for not seeking medical help


Sign Here 



Clear

Signed Victim

Sign Here 



Page 421

Clear

NTIA & UKDSA: Three quarters of nightlife businesses say door staff shortage impacting public safety

By [NTIA](#) May 17, 2022

New figures released today from the **Night Time Industries Association with (NTIA)** and **UK Door Security Association (UKDSA)** have revealed that **75%** of members surveyed – including nightclubs, bars and pubs – felt that security staff shortages were impacting on their ability to protect the public, and **60%** felt this was impacting on public confidence to go on nights out.

The figures come against a backdrop of an increased focus on the safety of women at night following anti-spiking campaigns and the recent recommendations by the Home Affairs Committee Inquiry into Spiking. The Government also plans to place a duty on businesses to protect the public from terrorist threats following recommendations from the Manchester Arena inquiry.

More worryingly, **57%** of all businesses surveyed thought that the quality of door security staff was ‘poor’, against only **31%** who thought that security staff were up to standard. There was also a stern warning from **77%** of businesses who thought the situation may deteriorate further as the most experienced security staff are diverted towards festivals over the summer.

The NTIA & UKDSA have been calling on the Government to intervene in order to alleviate the crisis, with concerns mounting for the festival season where security resources will be placed on further pressure.

Michael Kill, CEO of the Night Time Industries Association, says:

“We are simply running out of time: the sector has been raising the alarm about security resource concerns for the last few years and we are only now slowly starting to engage with the Government on this crisis.”

“The summer is approaching very quickly, and we need a Government intervention to remedy the situation before we are potentially subject to another tragedy where lives are lost, and we are left to take action retrospectively.”

“The current Private Security Act is not fit for purpose, the regulator is struggling to control the market without the relevant tools and we are about to embark on one of the busiest event seasons for the last decade following on from the pandemic. Government needs to act – and act fast.”

Awareness of Alcohol Vulnerability Contents

Course Purpose

This course has been designed for all staff that work in environments where alcohol consumption takes place such as pubs, bars, clubs, and festivals. This course will raise awareness of the vulnerability issues associated with customer alcohol consumption, whilst ensuring staff have an awareness of vulnerable customers, delegates will receive guidance on supporting vulnerable customers within their role and understand when situations should be referred to others such as management, security and medical teams.

Course Delivery:

The course is an in person training course lasting approximately 2 hours (although this will vary depending on level of participation). The course is highly interactive and requires participants to be fully involved in all aspects of training delivery throughout in order to fully benefit from the training.

Course Outcomes/Descriptions:

- Understand the consequences of binge drinking and explain why it is important to protect vulnerable customers
- Understand and identify which customers have higher risk of vulnerability
- Understand and identify situations which cause increased risk
- Understand the difference between sexual harassment and innocent flirting
- Understand how to respond to customers reporting harassment
- Understand how to deal with aggressive and underage customers
- Understand how to deal with customers who have fell asleep on the premises
- Understand how to protect the welfare for lone customers
- Recognise effects of alcohol on customer behavior
- Recognise situations when security or first aid should be called
- How to identify your venues “danger zones” and “safe havens”

The course will allow delegates to identify and fully understand vulnerability and how alcohol affects a customer's vulnerability level. Following completion of the course delegates will be confident in identifying customers and situations which will increase a person's vulnerability level, and be confident in reacting to these situations in order to protect the welfare of customers and those around them.

Course Completion

To successfully complete this course delegates must attend for the full training session. Following the session delegates will be required to complete a 20-question multiple choice paper, to pass this assessment delegates will be required to answer at least 80% of questions correctly. The questions are based on vulnerability risk factors, hot zones within a venue, dealing with medical and security incidents and the effects of alcohol on a person.

scannet™

is your venue

READY?

Scannet creates safer nights out for everyone! It also protects your license!

With unrivalled security and marketing features, optimised for your all your professional needs.

FROM JUST
£45
+VAT per week

Index

IDscan Story

Flex System

Floor Kiosk

How to scan

Why choose Scannet

Largest library in the world

Features of Scannet

Customers, Support & Contact

IDscan Story

IDscan was formed in 2003 from the late night economy. We operated licensed premises in London. A lot of time and money was invested on renovations, marketing and operational costs. As time went on it was clear the risks associated with running licensed premises were becoming increasingly high. You may have experienced the consequences of this yourself. It took one incident at the venue to put years of investment down the toilet. The problem was the “identification of an underage customer” that was involved in the incident. The technology did not exist to solve the issues we had. We had no idea if any other venues have been a victim underage customers with fraudulent IDs.

We designed and built a solution called “Clubscan” this was our first scanner and software solution in 2003 which enabled us to scan drivers licenses and read the text and recognise the layout of the ID. This solution calculated the DOB and it was able to recognise if it was a drivers license. Although it had its limitations it gave us a basic yes/no about the IDs we were being given by our customers and great marketing insight. The problem with this solution was we still could not know if the document was genuine, we were limited by technology. In order to detect a fraudulent ID and to protect business further and not allow under age customers in we needed to be able to see what the human eye could not.

In 2009 we developed the next solution called “Scannet”. Scannet is artificial intelligence led and the most advance ID technology used in the nightclub sector today. Every ID has different security features and patterns that you need special light and technology for. Our software studies documents from around the globe using Infrared, Ultra Violet and white light to gives you confidence that the document is either genuine or fraudulent.

The next stage it to detect those who have a genuine ID but are likely to cause trouble in your venue. In 2010 we release the Alerts system, as solution which enables all venues to share intelligence on trouble makers, drug dealers, thief's and so on. So now if a customer has either a fraudulent ID or have been known to put venues at risk, we can protect those other venues who have Scannet.

Within the UK we have thousands of venues who are part of the Scannet family. We have helped solve crimes, stop underage drinking, protect licensing's, enable venues to re-open, reduce the closure rate of licensed premises, increase revenue and ensure venues comply with the 4 licensing objectives.

So why would any venue invest so much money but not put in place a tool which can safeguard you against losses.



FLEX – Option 1

Install on a wall or sit on a desk – this option is flexible when it comes to the installation. As you can see from the images below there is a desk option or a wall mounted option.

Method of fixture: Wall bracket with vertical tilt or stand on a desk. System can be fixed to hollow walls, solid brick etc. Scanner is installed using a lockable back plate.



Computer

Weight	6.32kg Approx
Stand Weight	3Kg Approx
Colour	Black
Height (without stand)	36.30cm
Height (with stand)	41cm
Height (extended stand)	51cm
Width	52.78cm
Depth (with bracket)	14cm
Depth (no bracket)	6.09cm
Material	Steel
Power Req.	13 Amp Socket
Surge Protection	Required
Waterproof	No

Scanner (without housing for wall fix)

Weight	5kg Approx
Colour	Black
Height	17.5cm
Width	28cm
Depth	26cm
Material	Steel
Power Req.	13 Amp Socket
Waterproof	No

FLOOR KIOSK-Option 2

The kiosk type floor option means you can move Scannet where ever you want and put it away at the end of the night.

Method of fixture: Four wheels with two wheel locks. System is sturdy and secure. Can be easily moved anywhere with a power supply and Wi-fi/Cable.



Weight	40kg Approx
Colour	Black/silver
Height	152cm
Width	63cm
Depth	43cm
Material	Steel
Power Req.	13 Amp Socket
Surge Protection	Required
Waterproof	No

How to scan



Step 1. Place an ID document in the scanner and remove your hand.



It takes 2 seconds to scan and give you an answer

Step 2. If the document is genuine, the customer is of age and they do not have an alert they are allowed in.



Step 3. If the document is fraudulent, the customer is not of age or they have an alert they are not allowed in.



Why choose Scannet?

Market Leader – Real fake ID detection (the only one in the market)

Approximately 95% of IDs scanned and authenticated in the UK nightclub market are scanned by IDscan's customers. Collectively they scan an average of more than 2.5 million documents each month.

When looking at ID systems for the nightclub/bar sector you are buying to protect yourself against underage visitors gaining access through fake IDs. We are the only NPCC police accredited system tested by the board of police. Our solution is the **ONLY** system that detects fake IDs. There maybe another solution on the market but you will be able to scan fake IDs and allow under age customers through the door. If you would like evidence of this through demonstration please contact our sales team.

Focus

ID Scanning, it's what we do, IDscan are technology providers, during the first 6 months of 2014 IDscan submitted 9 patents with more than 20 to come.

Stability

16 years of ID experience on the back of financially sound operations. IDscan has an international credit score of AA – the highest level.

Knowledge

ID Knowledge – We know documents. IDscan are document experts. We are the only actual nightclub business that can truly detect fake IDs.

Exclusive

Protected by our growing IP portfolio, IDscan's ground breaking technology offers our customers a range of exclusive features and benefits.

Library

IDscan possesses the largest classified ID document library in the world – at least 5000 documents more than any other viable providers. We are the only ID scanning company who publishes their inventory of identity documents.

Experience

IDscan has the largest deployment of ID scanners in the UK commercial sector and the largest networked deployments of ID scanning systems in the UK. We have an excellent track record of executing large corporate orders ahead of expectations. Our reach is global, with more than 600 deployments in Australia alone and we are located in more than 30 airports around the world.

Why choose Scannet?

Technology

As a technology provider we are constantly innovating, cracking ahead with new innovations on a weekly basis.

Versatility

IDscan is well known for its ability to deliver under pressure and to schedule.

Accuracy

IDscan uses its own OCR code optimised for identification documents.

Maturity

IDscan's products are ready to use, with 10 years of experience built in.

Reach

More than 2,000 existing customers supported 24/7.

Scalability

Proven track record of scaling of IDscan's solution for large corporate customers in a short time frame.

Speed

IDscan has the fastest scanning speed of any identity document authentication system.

The largest ID library in the world

With over 5000 official identity documents including international passports, drivers license's, ID cards and Visa's you can accept visitors from around the globe and ensure they are not carrying a counterfeit or forged ID and underage. **DON'T FAIL A TEST PURCHASE!**

Remember no other solution can detect fraudulent ID's even if they say they do.



A wealth of Features to enrich your business

MARKETING (GDPR COMPLIANT)

Male/Female ratio

A balanced venue is a profitable venue.

Average Age

Who am I targeting?

Average Entry Time

Too many staff when it's quiet? Do I need promotions to increase early trade?

Top postcodes

One press of a button SCAN NET can print your address labels.

Birthdays Next month / 21st Invites

Why not offer a free bottle of wine if your customers return again?

New Customers

Are my sub-promoters working hard enough?

Am I reaching new clients?

MARKETING

Privacy option

Allows you to exclude customers from marketing exports.

Automatic Birthday emails

Sent two weeks before their birthday.

Session Reports

Automatically sent to selected recipients on a nightly or weekly basis

Texted Session reports

sent nightly at the end of a session with a summary of your night.

Exploit your database

Search in a magnitude of ways and export in many common formats.

Top 200 Customer list

Run an incentive for your customers.

Membership Feature

Award loyalty to your customers.

Membership

Enrol members via fingerprint or card.

MARKETING

Automatic notification of expired memberships

Use fingerprint or membership cards – Source of income.

Data Capture

Add Email, Mobile, Facebook, Twitter and Blackberry details in line with GDPR (opt-in)

Export PDFs

Print out a range of generated PDFs to show your progress .
(password encrypted)

Automatic Export on Scan

Export information to network or email on every scan. (password encrypted)

CUSTOMIZATION

Change your default view

Switch between Single Photo, Authentication, Gallery, Split View.

Age Limits

Change your minimum age to suit your venue

Automatic emails

Send reports to your head office automatically

Multi-layered data

Add multiple ID's to same customer profile

Shared Alert feature

Monitor you customer from partner venues.

Validation Level

Set the failure threshold for Pass, Caution and Fail.

Timeout Feature

Automatically your clear screen when you walk away.

Alert list

Create a private alert list between towns, companies, venues.

CUSTOMIZATION

Networking

Link two or more systems together for venues with more than one entrance

Private/Members Club Feature

Hide license photo and age from the monitor.

Enable F.O.G. Detection

Fraudulently Obtained Genuine documents, we go the extra mile to stop fraud.

How can we help more?

Submit feature requests or suggestions via the Scan NET system.

Feature Selection

SCAN NET can be tailored to suit your business, enable and disable features.

Site Details

Uniquely identify each system on your network with the site button.

SECURITY

Watch List

Import your pub watch information for known trouble makers.
Ban before they plan!

Auto snapshot

Three automatically taken photos to update all ID photos on entry.

Data view

Allows you to ask questions on the spot, if you're not sure the potential customer matches their ID photo.

Authentication View

Look at the live forensic intelligence behind SCAN NET

Cross ID matching

SCAN NET will recognise the same person from multiple IDs.

Witness List

Session list for the use of investigation
(Face Photo, Address, Entry Time).

Quick Alert

Share your warnings with other venues with our alert feature.

SECURITY

Receive alerts

Allow other venues to inform you of their problems.
Don't risk your license, protect it!

Instant Locate

Locate customers inside by sending an email to door supervisors.

Gallery Search

Search your database by ID photo or captured photo

RFID verification

Check the passport biometric data against the ID page.

Purge Feature

Setup auto purge periods for selected data.

User Security

Set different user groups with different level of access.

Audit

Look into the audit history of all users.

Compliance

Scannet is fully GDPR compliant.

SCANNING

Unparalleled speeds

As little as one second per scan with Turbo mode enabled.

Manual Entry

Don't turn away good customers without ID.

Touch Screen technology

With its own on-screen keyboard.

Quick Search

Find existing customers by name and photo to allow them in with no ID.

Locate Button

Send both ID photo and updated photo to your Security Staff to search them in the venue.

Quick search

Search by name and select by photo.

Support Chat

Talk to our live 24hr technicians with a click of a button.

Full Search

By name, address, age or categories such as banned, fingerprint, underage, etc.

SCANNING

Print Analytics

Charts or Graphs, so you can decide how to best target your promotions.

Session browser

Lists all the sessions and sorts it by any number of parameters.

Reference view

allows you to visually compare the latest scan to similar documents.

Mastering Fake Detection

Select and enlarge visual, infrared and UV images for better result.

Security Feature Review

Highlight the different checked areas and zoom on the security features of the document.

Double Entry

Alerts when the same ID is used in a single session , regardless if the customer uses a passport first and then a driving licence. SCAN NET will know.

MEMBERSHIPS

Membership Templates

Create as many membership templates as you need.

Membership Card

Give your customers tangible membership cards – Free or as a source of venue return.

Fingerprint Membership

Save on overheads use their finger as membership.
Great if they forget their ID.

Know your Customers

Easily create Customer report charts.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Validation

Use your ID scanning to ensure you are employing legal workers.

Grouping

Classify your staff as Dancers, Security, Bar Staff and assign a fingerprint (Witness Logging).

Payroll

Do you know the hours your security or staff worked?
Scan on entry and exit.

A4 Scanning

Attach utility bills and other proof of address
(Additional hardware required).

Filing

Print, Email the report and save in your HR files.

SUPPORT

Always with you

24h/7 days a week.

Unlimited support

Instant Chat feature with our support team.

SUPPORT

Reporting

Behind the scenes software issues are automatically reported and handled.

Training

FREE training online or at IDScan's London offices.

Training

FREE training on Mondays, as frequently as you like, for as many people as you need.

System status icon

Up to date knowledge of any issues with SCAN NET.

Diagnostic tools

To ensure maximum efficiency.

Backup Facility

Your data is always safe.

Automatic Update

Updates are released monthly

Remote Support

We can connect and assist you when you need.

Stand out from the crowd

SCAN NET is Sanctioned:

- > By the National Police Chiefs Council (NPCC SBD).
- > By the Information Commissioner (GDPR Compliant).
- > By The British Standards Industry (BSI)

We are ISO27001 registered, this means that Scannet is approved for the highest standard of security in information technology.



Partnership

2000+ VENUES AND 2.5 MILLION
PEOPLE WORKING TOGETHER
EACH MONTH TO CREATE
SAFER NIGHTS OUT

- > The largest Passports & ID library in the world
- > Real Fake ID Detection
- > 2 Second Scan speeds
- > 24/7 Live Support
- > 60% Reduction in Mobile Phone Theft
- > Over a decade of experience
- > ISO 27001
- > NPCC Secured by Design
- > Information Commissioner Audited

An experienced support team working with you 24/7

The needs of our customers are at the centre of our universe and our life revolves around satisfying them.

Our products help create safer nights out and help businesses prosper and engage with their customers



scannet™

LICENSING IN THE NEWS

Tackling Anti-Social Behaviour Together

idscan™

Aegon House, 13 Lanark Square | Crossharbour, London E14 9QD

Richard Smith

+44 (0) 7958 121 829

+44 (0) 207 987 9977

richard.smith@idscan.co.uk

www.idscan.com

Page 448

Contents

Romford Recorder

Nightclub thug in first ID scanner conviction.

Eastern Daily Press

The high tech gadgets helping to prevent crime in Norwich's clubland.

Eastern Daily Press

Warning issues as Norwich bars using ID scanners to target underage clubbers..

Sun

Police push mandatory ID scanning at Edmonton.

Chronicle Live

Newcastle clubs introduce state of the art ID scanners to help pinpoint trouble maker.

Tamworth Herald

ID scanner at Tamworth bar "will stamp out violence".

The Argus

Brighton clubs install scanners to catch underage drinkers after police sting.

The Inverness Courier

Scanners will help keep criminals and ID fakers out.

The Argus

IDscan scheme for brighton nightclubs.

The Herald

New scanner network points the finger at problem drinkers

BBC News

Technology helps to reduce underage drinking and crime.

Romford Recorder

July 15, 2015

Romford nightclub thug in first ID scanner conviction



Many pubs and clubs in South Street are now using **ID scanning systems**

A thug savagely attacked a man outside a nightclub where his ID had been scanned – and was caught a week later trying to get back in.

Gheorghe-Marian Ciovica, 30, was given a two-year suspended sentence at Basildon Crown Court last week in Havering's first Scan Net conviction.

The ID scanner is used on entry to pubs and clubs in Romford town centre and designed to catch troublemakers.

In the early hours of Saturday May 2, Ciovica beat up a 32-year-old man in South Street, pushing him to the floor and knocking him out with a single punch when he tried to get up.

When police arrived, Ciovica, of Eldred Road, Barking, had fled on a train towards central London.

He was caught on CCTV leaving nightclub Fiction in South Street hours earlier – where he had provided his personal details on the scanner.

Officers put an alert on the system to notify them if he ever tried to return, which he did the following weekend, when he was arrested.

Appearing at Barkingside Magistrates' Court on May 11, he pleaded guilty to GBH.

DC Ian Spring of Havering CID Violent Crime Unit, said: "The use of Scan Net and CCTV around Romford town centre played a big part in identifying and capturing Ciovica.

"Romford has a great nightlife and we hope people can safely enjoy what it has to offer."

At his sentencing on Monday July 6, Ciovica was also given 200 hours community service and a four month curfew from Romford town centre.

Scan Net is supported by police, who hold weekly briefings with door staff and licensees to highlight anyone related to violence, theft and drug offences.

Punters described the system as "Orwellian" when it was widely introduced in February last year.

Source:

http://www.romfordrecorder.co.uk/news/crime-court/romford_nightclub_thug_in_first_id_scanner_conviction_1_4154025

Eastern Daily Press July 10, 2015

The high tech gadgets helping to prevent crime in Norwich's clubland



Chief inspector Nathan Clarke and Toby Middleton with the **Scannet ID scanner** now in use at **Mercy nightclub**.

Picture by SIMON FINLAY.

A top Norwich policeman has told how crime has “plummeted” in the city’s clubland since it was bolstered by new high-tech security measures.

Ten cutting edge ID scanners have been introduced on the doors of venues in and around Prince of Wales, taking the names, ages, addresses and photos of everybody who goes in.

Data is taken from a scan of a driving licence or passport, which a person must have with them to get into a venue, and then a separate is taken of the person.

The scanners, which look similar to a pub quiz machine, cost £60,000 in total and were paid for by Norfolk police’s so-called problem solving budget.

Nathan Clark, local policing commander for Norwich city centre, said the scanners had led to a culture change, with people acting more responsibly as they knew their details were on a temporary database.

The scanners are among a raft of new measures, including new gadgets on the doors of Mercy nightclub such as ultra-violet torches to detect traces of drugs, metal-detector gloves to conduct searches for offensive weapons more discretely and body-cams to record evidence of disorder.

Chief Insp Clark said the scanners were “absolute gold dust” in policing terms.

“We’ve already seen a reduction in incidents and arrests,” he said. “It’s the whole mindset that people can go out completely anonymously, have a few beers then lamp someone in a kebab shop - you’re taking that away.

“The scanners make them feel more responsible for their actions.”

The high tech gadgets helping to prevent crime in Norwich's clubland

Information is held securely by the club for 28 days before it is erased, and only passed to police if requested for a policing purpose, with the request signed off by the chief inspector and approved by the data controller at the club.

Up to 15,000 people flock to Norwich to enjoy its nightlife on a Friday or Saturday, with problems well documented - including a policeman whose leg was broken in an attack last year.

But the scanners, installed in April and used from May, after door staff received training, have already made a difference.

"We had the Lord Mayor's Procession last weekend and this road was absolutely packed, yet we only had three arrests," said Chief Insp Clark. "That is unprecedented.

"We've never had only three arrests on a Saturday night in Norwich for as long as I can remember."

He added that the £60,000 was money well spent.

"If we were to run a major investigation, let's say for a murder or a serious sexual offence, if you imagine the time detectives spend on a case, this will pay for itself within one incident," he said. "You can do as many witness appeals as you want - you would never get 900 people in a club at the click of a button.

"It also gets the venues' door staff and police working together more closely."

Clubs were offered the chance to have the machines by police, and their use is voluntary.

They are on the doors of the following pubs: Stadia, Gonzos Tea Rooms, Bronx, Fluke, Qube, Mercy XS, Sugar and Spice, Mojos and Mantra.

There was also a scanner on the doors of Lost in Prince of Wales Road, but the venue has since closed.

Andy Clarke, head doorman at Mercy, said the technology took arguments out of the situation and there had been results already.

He said that a man arrived to the club in a Primark coat but tried to steal an expensive coat, claiming it was his.

Door staff checked the photo on the scanner of what he was wearing to confirm he was lying, and the man dropped the coat and fled.

"This technology helps us no end," he added.

Most young people did not mind the scanners as they were used to presenting their ID, he said, adding that if a middle-aged person did not have ID with them they could just take their photo.

Norwich is thought to have the largest single deployment of the new machines in the country, after a handful were trialled at venues in Watford.

The first police statistics showing how effective the scanners have been are set to be released after they have been in use for six months.

Toby Middleton, manager of Mercy nightclub, said: "The security measures are there for people's safety and to stop opportunists who want to cause problems. "This is putting Prince of ales Road

The high tech gadgets helping to prevent crime in Norwich's clubland

right at the forefront of intelligence.”

He added that the scanners meant away football fans had been allowed into the club on match days.

“There wasn’t going to be any trouble as we had everyone’s ID,” he said.

The new scanners

The 10 new scanners pictured, costing £60,000, were bought by police and are used with the agreement of clubs.

The technology is called ScanNet.

A driving licence or passport is scanned, and a photo taken to show what a person is wearing on a given night.

Data is held securely for 28 days in a searchable format, and can be requested by police.

There is a banning facility on the machine, so trouble makers can be denied entry in future.

Other measures

Mercy nightclub has introduced a raft of security measures.

A special metal detector glove pictured is used by door staff to find offensive weapons, and it vibrates if an item is detected.

This allows potential incidents to be dealt with more discretely, and was introduced last week.

An ultra violet torch can detect traces of drugs such as cocaine on the nostrils.

Body cams, new this weekend, will be used by management and the head doorman to record any evidence of disorder to assist police.

Breathalysers, introduced in 2013, are used to stop arguments over how much somebody has had to drink.

There is not a strict limit at which entry is denied, with a common sense approach adopted for everyone’s safety.

Source:

http://www.edp24.co.uk/news/the_high_tech_gadgets_helping_to_prevent_crime_in_norwich_s_clubland_1_4146973

Eastern Daily Press

May 01, 2015

Warning issued as Norwich bars using ID scanners to target underage clubbers



Police Officers. Picture: Ian Burt

Clubbers heading into the city have been warned to take valid ID or face being banned from pubs and clubs if they are found to be underage.

The warning comes as it emerged that door staff at nine venues in Norwich's Prince of Wales Road have been using ID scanners to establish whether clubbers are underage, whether the ID has expired and is authentic.

The scanners, which have been used since the start of April, also determine if the ID has already been presented earlier in the same night.

Stadia, Gonzos Tea Rooms, Bronx, Fluke, Oube, Mercy XS, Mojos, Mantra and Sugar and Spice are the city venues which are working with police for a 12-month trial after they were used successfully in clubland operations across the UK. Chief Insp Nathan Clark said: "In future if perpetrators commit offences within our night-time economy they will leave an identifiable trace, not only will this assist prosecutions it will also enable venues to ban individuals.

The ID scanners have been provided by Norfolk Police, in partnership with Scannet and the owners of the bars and clubs, but will be used and carried out by door staff at the venues.

Police regularly hold campaigns in the city, including Operation Impact, which is being carried out tomorrow night. It will see dozens more officers on the street cracking down on violence and disorder with Prince of Wales Road, Riverside and Tombland among the areas targeted.

Inspector Ed Brown, who is co-ordinating Saturday's operation, said: "While this is an enhanced policing operation, our approach to violence and disorder in Norwich's night-time economy remains the same all year round."

Source:

http://www.edp24.co.uk/news/crime/warning-issued-as-norwich-bars-using-id-scanners-to-target-underage-clubbers_1_4056589



April 06, 2015

Police push for mandatory ID scanning at Edmonton bars



Patrons wait to be allowed into a The Billiard Club in Old Strathcona along Whyte Ave., in Edmonton. Photo Courtesy/Responsible Hospitality Edmonton

In response to the growing amount of violence at city bars and night clubs in the last five years, Edmonton police would like to make scanning patron's identification mandatory at certain locations.

During the last few months, downtown patrol officer Const. Aaron Ward began putting together a proposal pushing for mandatory ID scanning at major bars and night clubs in the Whyte Avenue area, West Edmonton Mall and downtown.

According to Ward, ID scanning is currently a voluntary option and about 30 to 40% of venues with more than 200 seats use the technology that collects a person's name, age, and digital photograph. Ward, however, believes more establishments need to get on board in order to better protect the public from known troublemakers and help police with investigations.

"Our rate of closure on files when it's at a night club isn't very good. When we show up, a lot of the times the suspects have already left...so now we're left trying to identify this person with intoxicated patrons as witnesses and bad video. Those sort of things leave us in a pretty deficient position right out of the gate," said Ward, adding most people that cause serious violence at bars are known to police.

"(With the ID scan) we get a witness statement from the doorman or the manager and we now have an identity and we can start moving the investigation forward. Without identity we're stuck."

The idea of scanning patron's ID's before entering a bar has been met with controversy in the past. In 2008, Alberta's privacy commissioner ordered a Calgary nightclub to stop scanning ID's, disputing the bar owner's stance that the scanning system was for customer safety and discouraged troublemakers from entering the facility.

The ruling was made after a man filed a complaint three years earlier when his driver's licence was scanned before he could enter the night club. The man claimed his personal information was collected without his permission.

In 2009, however, the Alberta government passed a bill allowing bars and nightclubs to legally require the scanning of a patron's ID, and amendments were made to the Gaming and Liquor Act (GLA). The ruling also allows police to remove suspected gang members and their associates from bars and nightclubs without an

Police push for mandatory ID scanning at Edmonton bars

offence being committed. In addition, Alberta's privacy commissioner developed guidelines for bars, stating the technology must be programmed to collect limited, specific information.

Ward recognizes many people don't like their personal information being collected, but points out many already have such information posted publicly on social media sites on the Internet.

He also noted police are focused on mandatory ID scanning for larger establishments in areas that have the highest concentration of bars and nightclubs, such as downtown, Whyte Avenue and West Edmonton Mall - areas where violence is almost 10 times higher than it was five to 10 years ago. Police anticipate that number will only continue to rise once the new downtown arena opens its doors.

So far, Ward said many owners of the large bars and night clubs are on board with mandatory ID scanning, but he anticipates it may be a hard sell for those who have operated without the technology for decades. Ward points out, however, you can't argue with the stats that show violence in city bars and night clubs has never been higher.

"We're not trying to fear monger. The reality is you look at the stats and they've progressively gone up," said Ward. "With the nightclub industry, there's always going to be violence, but you can mitigate that. If they're willing to spend a bit of money and partner with the police, we can help this along and make it safer for everybody to have fun.

Source:

<http://www.edmontonsun.com/2015/04/05/police-push-for-mandatory-id-scanning-at-edmonton-bars>

Newcastle clubs introduce state of the art ID scanners to help pinpoint trouble makers



Security manager Michael Searle and Vera Baird at Perdu where new security scanners are being trialled. It is hoped these scanners will help to catch criminals in the future

State of the art identity scanners are being used in two busy bars in a bid to help catch criminals.

Perdu and Tiger Tiger, in Newcastle, have both installed specialist equipment which logs who has entered the club and two more venues have signed up to introduce the scheme in the new year.

It is hoped the scanners, which scan detail and photos on a customer's ID and record them, will help reduce crime as well as tracing those responsible, should there be an incident at the bars.

And bar managers believe they could also help tackle underage drinkers attempting to use fake IDs.

Supt Bruce Story, of Northumbria Police, said: "We've been trialling it with Perdu and the feedback has been really positive.

"It doesn't suit every type of bar and I don't see every bar in Newcastle having this.

"We hope these new systems will deter underage drinkers coming into the city. We aren't here to stifle their fun - we just don't want them to break the law as it could really ruin their lives. If we see underage drinkers, we will take action and this could affect their future prospects if they end up with any sort of a criminal record.

Newcastle clubs introduce state of the art ID scanners to help pinpoint trouble makers

“We also hope the new systems will reassure party-goers that they are in safe premises, which police work closely with and I hope it encourages more premises to come on board to support police operations.

“At the end of the day, we all want to achieve the same results and want everyone to enjoy their time in the city as safely as possible.”

The scanners were funded by the ‘late night levy’ which was introduced by Newcastle City Council in October 2013.

Nothumbria’s Police and Crime Commissioner, Vera Baird, said: “If there’s any threat to the late night economy from any kind of organised crime we need to be as well armed as any other city.

“We like Newcastle to be a place where people come to have a good time.

“A lot of other places do have this and it’s money well spent.”

The scanners have been in place at Perdu, on Collingwood Street, for around a month and can pick up if two people attempt to use the same ID with doorstaff able to see pictures of the culprits.

However, not every customer will be asked for ID.

The scanners are already proving a hit with door staff at Perdu.

Michael Searle, security manager at the club, said: “We have always had issues with people using their brother or sister’s IDs, getting people’s ID out takes a while and then you have to check it.

“With this it flashes up in a second.

“We’ll be able to see if someone is in trouble somewhere else too, so we can hopefully help to cut down on trouble.”

Source:

<http://www.chroniclelive.co.uk/news/north-east-news/newcastle-clubs-introduce-state-art-8236731>

April 17, 2014

ID scanner at Tamworth bar "will stamp out violence"



ID scanner at Tamworth pub
"will stamp out violence"

Violent thugs and drug-users who stir up trouble in Tamworth are being stamped out – with the help of a new cutting-edge ID scanner installed at a town centre bar.

Fletcher's is piloting a new state-of-the-art identification scanner that photographs every party-goer entering the premises and adds a copy of their ID to a huge database.

People caught starting fights or taking or dealing drugs in the bar will now have an alert attached to their name – which will flash to the attention of doorstaff whenever they return.

"What we are trying to do is make the night-time economy in Tamworth a much safer place," said Staffordshire Police Force Licensing Manager, Inspector Jed White.

"We have found that these scanners, where they have been rolled out, have reduced disorders because people have realised that if there's a serious incident the police can apply through data protection principles to get their details and they are probably going to be tracked down.

"If we had all the most popular bars, pubs and clubs in Tamworth using this system I would say

ID scanner at Tamworth bar "will stamp out violence"

we would see a marked difference in the amount of disorders and violence.

"I think the idea that it will start to potentially cut down on underage drinking has got to be welcomed and I would suggest that others who are in this establishment should indeed feel safer from now on," added Staffordshire's Police and Crime Commissioner Matthew Ellis.

"The fact that it's commercially led rather than police led is also hugely important."

The system installed at the Silver Street bar will recognise fake IDs and automatically refuse entry to underage drinkers – helping to safeguard the club from facing enforcement action from Staffordshire Police.

It will also alert doorstaff to those people who have previously behaved in a violent or aggressive manner on the premises and those who have been issued with bans.

The scanner is linked to others of the same kind so that bars and clubs in other locations will be made aware of troublemakers upon their arrival.

"The idea behind it is to reduce trouble," explained Fletcher's general manager, Tom Dodd.

"It is linked with other systems of the same kind so if anyone was causing trouble on Broad Street in Birmingham for example, we would know about them if they ever came to us."

Tom, aged 24, said Fletcher's would like to see other popular night spots in the town centre adopt the same system.

Insp White stressed that the bar has decided to introduce the system on its own and that it is not off the back of a recent rise in trouble.

"There are no issues around Fletcher's, they have just decided that they want to run a very professional club and have been proactive about not letting under 18s in," he said.

The information stored on the database is only accessible by general manager Tom.

And Insp White stressed that it is only if a serious incident has taken place that officers will apply to Fletcher's under a data protection application to get access to the information.

"We can't just trawl through it and find out where everyone is at any one time," he said.

"It's a real safeguard on the door because it protects the club which doesn't want to be serving underage drinkers."

Sgt Kerry Skingle of Tamworth Police added that the system is extremely helpful if a public disorder incident arises and officers are looking to speak to a specific person.

"If we had an assault inside the bar, Fletcher's would have a photo of everybody that's entered thanks to this scanner, so, with their permission, we would be able to get the details of a specific person from the information they provided when they came in.

"It is a condition of entry that you are consenting to your details being put on this system. By entering the premises people are consenting to their details being noted.

"If people don't want to supply their details they are not going in to the club, it's as simple as that.

"Within two seconds it takes three photos of the person on entry showing what they look like and what they are wearing and it takes a copy of their ID," explained Tom.

"If that person has been in trouble before or has been barred then it will show us that information.

ID scanner at Tamworth bar "will stamp out violence"

"If someone had been banned and it's approved by the licensing forum they can spot those people and prevent a lot of trouble.

"If people know that this is how we are working across the town, it will deter a lot of people from causing trouble," he said.

"Previously we had to manually go through CCTV, which can be quite a long-winded process whereas under this system we can automatically print out all the photos of everyone who entered, like a mugshot list."

The scanner has now been up and running for three weeks and Tom told the Herald that door staff have had nothing but positive responses.

"Not one person has refused to do it or pulled a face at it, everyone sees it as a positive thing. It makes people feel safer that we know who's inside our venue," he said.

"It's as simple as that, the information doesn't go anywhere. There's nothing negative that can come of it, there can only be positive results.

"It's there to provide a safer environment for people have a good night out in."

Insp White added: "If you look in your wallet you will have a number of cards for supermarkets, libraries, clothes shops and gyms for which you have given personal details.

"Even when you use a debit or credit card to get petrol it will leave a record of where you have been so it's no different to that.

"I fully support the use of this system in Tamworth and if it were to be rolled out it would almost certainly make Tamworth an ever safer night-time economy."

Source:

<http://www.tamworthherald.co.uk/Cutting-edge-scanner-stamp-violence/story-20970605-detail/story.html#ixzz3g95asFp1>

April 8, 2014

Brighton clubs install scanners to catch underage drinkers after police sting



Wahoo in West Street

Club managers have been praised by the police for their swift response to being caught out by an undercover operation.

Management at Brighton clubs Wahoo and Funfair have installed high-tech scanners at their venues after their staff were caught serving underage drinkers during the operation by Sussex Police in February.

The force's licensing team have praised the swiftness of the two late-night venues response after they were four of six city-centre venues caught selling alcohol to customers as young as 16.

They say the willingness of managers to cooperate has saved time and money from the public purse.

Other venues caught selling alcohol to underage customers in the operation, Al Nakahl in West Street and Paris Cafe in Fenchurch Walk, have also taken action in light of the operation's findings.

They have removed staff they say were acting outside of instructions while new policies have now been put in place.

The scanners have been credited with helping reduce thefts, drug dealing, assaults, underage drinking and the use of false IDs as well as giving detectives the breakthrough in a number of serious crimes since their introduction in a small proportion of late-night venues in the city over the past 18 months.

The scanners, which can cost as little as £50 a week to hire, can verify IDs, have biometric capabilities including fingerprint technology and can link to databases of barred punters.

Brighton clubs install scanners to catch underage drinkers after police sting

Jean Irving, licensing and public safety manager for Sussex Police, said: "We could have taken these venues through the review process but this way is quicker and a lot cheaper for everyone involved.

"Through mediation and mutual engagement, both venues have accepted there were problems and are determined to put them right.

"This is a very positive move."

Funfair co-founder Tava O'Halloran said: "We were shocked, horrified and really disappointed that there were holes in our system which we have now rectified.

"Teenagers are taking their brothers and sisters' IDs and there are really good fake IDs. Kids will try anything to get in.

"We have brought in a new door team and with that and the ID scanner we hope that this won't be a problem any more."

Source:

http://www.theargus.co.uk/news/11132096.Brighton_clubs_install_scanners_to_catch_underage_drinkers_after_police_sting/



The Inverness Courier

Jan 28, 2014

Scanners will help keep criminals and ID fakers out



Vinny MacLeod (right) with business partner Amit Patni (left) with Paul Cattermole of S Club 7 at an earlier gig in Miami Nightclub

CRIMINALS, trouble-makers and under-age drinkers could soon struggle to get into Inverness nightclubs.

Managers are being urged to invest in ID scanners that would compel clubbers to hand over their name and fingerprints to private bouncers and agree to have photographs taken.

Miami nightclub director Vinny Macleod has spent more than £2000 on a machine that will be installed in the coming weeks.

Club goers will be asked to provide either a passport or a driver's licence as proof of ID and the scanner will be able to tell whether it is fake or real.

Mr Macleod said the city's other venues were attending the unveiling and were interested in adopting the technology for their premises.

"It's a good trouble-maker deterrent," he said. "If anybody else has the system in place, it means our system can talk to their system online. If somebody gets barred for fighting, we just put their name onto the system and if he tries to get into any of the other clubs his name will come up in red and it will say "known trouble maker".

Managers of the High Street club, which attracts more than 100,000 customers per year, have been working towards installing this kit for some time.

Figures from Inverness Pub Watch last week revealed 12 under-age drinkers were caught using fake ID to get into pubs and clubs in the city centre over the festive period.

Their parents will be told about the breach and the safety group has pledged to ban any of the youngsters from using their premises when they reach 18 if there are any repeat incidents.

The figures are quite low but Mr Macleod said it was a constant battle to stay one step ahead of determined under-agers.

Scanners will help keep criminals and ID fakers out

Door staff only accept a driver's licence or passports as suitable identification but the youngsters try to get around that, he said.

"Those two forms of ID really cannot be faked but there are so many people out there that use their big sister or big brother's passport.

"There are often differences in the photo but to be on the safe side we have a writing pad at the back door and we ask them to sign it. If the signature isn't correct we do not let them in."

He said the new kit was expensive but could save his licence. The biometrics scanners also give venues valuable commercial data including a breakdown of customer profiles and addresses for mailshots.

The machines are widely used over the border and have been used to detect a suspected rapist who met a woman in a Worthing club. They are said to have resulted in dramatic reductions in violent crime in bars.

Mr Macleod said the technology would make it safer to have a night out in the town.

"At the end of the day that's what this is all about," he said. "That is the reason we are doing it. We do not want to bring young people to harm."

The nightclub came close to losing its licence last year after a 17-year-old girl reported that she was sexually assaulted on the premises.

The police called for a review of the club's licence but the review was dismissed. The alleged sexual assault was reported to the procurator fiscal.

Source:

<http://www.inverness-courier.co.uk/News/Scanners-will-help-keep-criminals-and-ID-fakers-out-28012014.htm#3>

October 13, 2013

ID scan scheme for Brighton nightclubs



ID scan scheme for Brighton nightclubs

Nightclub bosses are being urged to invest in state-of-the-art ID scanners to help stop barred thugs and criminals from being let into their venues.

Brighton's top licensing policeman is on a "mission" to see more of the high-tech scanners in place on the doors of clubs in the city in a bid to keep troublemakers out.

The scanners have been credited with helping reduce thefts, drug dealing, assaults, underage drinking and the use of false IDs as well as giving detectives the break-through in a number of serious crimes.

Sergeant Simon Morgan of Brighton licensing team moved from West Sussex division in the summer and said he was surprised when he moved to the city that the scanners weren't more widespread.

The scanners, which can cost as little as £50 a week to hire, can verify IDs, have biometric capabilities including fingerprint technology and can link to databases of barred punters. In some areas, business groups have helped meet the cost of the scanners.

The machines also give venues valuable commercial data including a breakdown of customers pro-files, peak times and addresses for mailshots. There are currently twelve in operation across the county, mainly in West Sussex, but just three in Brighton at Shooshh, Lola Lo and Madame Geisha.

Sgt Morgan said the machines have already been used to detect a suspected rapist who met a woman in a Worthing club and resulted in dramatic reduction in violent crime in bars in Chichester and Bognor. He added: "I am on a mission to get these machines in a lot more pubs and venues in Brighton.

"They would be ideal in Brighton because there are a lot of late-night venues and bars.

"These machines talk to each other so if you have someone banned from clubs in Crawley and Croydon, these machines will flag it up to door staff in Brighton." Albie Saliba is director of Brighton's only VIP superclub Shooshh in Kings Road in Brighton which opened in March this year.

Mr Saliba said his club took on a top-of-the-range ID scanner two months ago costing almost £5000 in a one-off payment on top of £300 a month and said he began seeing the benefits within a fortnight.

He said: "I was surprised by the lack of security at Brighton clubs, I also have a club in Croydon and these scanners are the standard and that's how it should be here."

Source:

http://www.theargus.co.uk/news/10735201.ID_scan_scheme_for_Brighton_nightclubs/

New scanner network points the finger at problem drinkers



Richard Louis has his ID scanned by Amy Stedman at the Union Rooms

FAKE IDs and barred drinkers face a high-tech crackdown in Plymouth.

A new ID scanning system has gone live to help police tackle underage drinking and alcohol-related disorder.

The computerised ID scanners were installed in eight pubs and clubs in the city centre in the run-up to Christmas.

The scanners expose fake IDs carried by some underage drinkers and quickly identify troublemakers who are already banned from licensed premises.

One of the scanners showed its paces in the Union Rooms Monday.

City Cabinet member Cllr Chris Penberthy said: "We know anti-social behaviour can be caused by drink.

"This is another tool in the armoury of responsible licensed premises."

New scanner network points the finger at problem drinkers

Police and venues can electronically update and share photos and details of known offenders through the devices.

The technology is designed to help police crack down on drunk and disorderly behaviour, assaults, vandalism and other criminal behaviour.

Donna Phillips, head door supervisor at the Union Rooms, said the scanner regularly flagged up problem drinkers.

“It’s a useful tool because it stops people that have been barred but who we may not recognise a couple of months down the line.”

When her door staff deal with an incident they can add the information to their scanner, which is part of an eight-strong network in the city.

The barred person will be identified the minute they try to set foot in one of the other scanner-equipped venues.

As well as the Union Rooms, scanners are also in place at Oceana, Jesters, Walkabout, Revolution, Reflex, Roundabout and Brass Monkey.

It is the first stage of a long-term project by police, the Plymouth Community Safety Partnership.

Police Supt Chris Singer said the £28,000 partnership project had been funded from money seized from criminals under the Proceeds of Crime Act, the CSP and licensed premises.

“This technology will be a tremendous asset in the fight to reduce crime and disorder at night in the city.

“They have already been used to good effect in Truro and Newquay where they have notably cut crime and alcohol-fuelled anti-social behaviour in the night-time economy.”

He said fake ID documents, readily available through the internet, would be quickly spotted by the devices.

“The scanners enable venues to quickly stop underage drinkers from entering their premises by eliminating fake ID. They tell a venue right away if a person is trying to get inside with a doctored ID or false document.

“By sharing information on offenders we aim to make the city centre a hostile place for troublemakers to socialise, particularly those known to us through ASBOs and drinking banning orders.”

Police have already received positive feedback from one nightclub in Plymouth which uploaded five bans in one night following the introduction of the scanner.

Source:

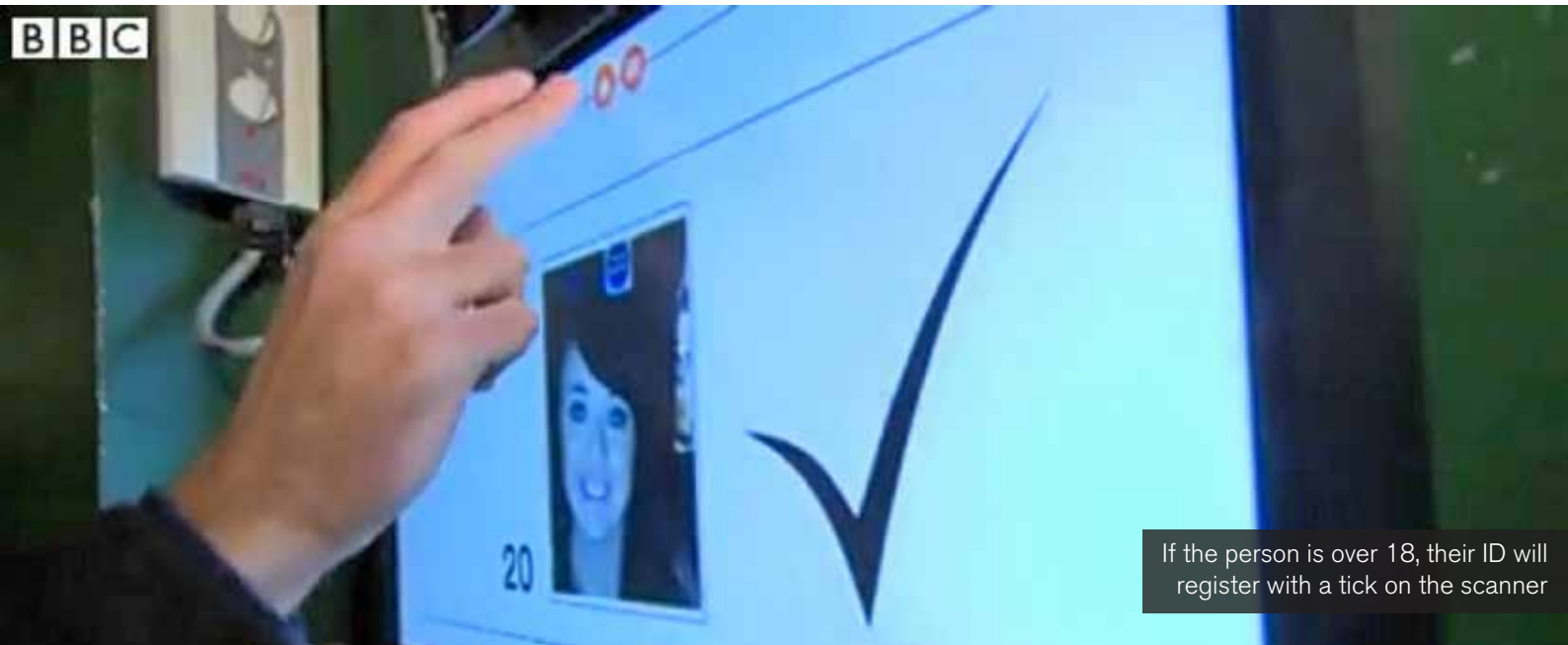
<http://www.plymouthherald.co.uk/New-scanner-network-points-finger-problem/story-20380502-detail/story.html#1>



BBC
NEWS

December 9, 2013

Technology helps to reduce underage drinking and crime



If the person is over 18, their ID will register with a tick on the scanner

A new ID scanning system is now being used in some clubs in Belfast to stop underage drinkers getting in, and it is also hoped, to reduce crime.

On Saturday night at Musgrave police station in Belfast around 40 officers are briefed on the city's hot-spots for drunk and disorderly behaviour, assaults, vandalism and any other criminal behaviour.

The problems are mainly around all the nightclubs in the city.

The new ID scanning system is being used by club owners in the city in a bid to prevent crimes in, or outside, their establishments.

It is all within data protection legislation.

The idea for the scanning machine came from a club in Cardiff.

'Significant reduction'

It is currently in place in three Belfast clubs - El Divino, Eivissa and Thompsons.

"We've seen a significant reduction in any of the sort of incidents we had," said Laurence Burns from Thompsons.

"Certainly we have caught quite a few underage people using false identification because it immediately flags up on our system with a large x.

"It tells us right away that the person who is trying to get in that they whether they have doctored or bought one off the internet or some way they have got a false document, so therefore we are able to refuse entry

Technology helps to reduce underage drinking and crime

on that basis."

It can also take a person's fingerprint, which means they don't have to bring out their ID the next time.

Plus if a fight happens, or something is stolen, the police can request the club's data, copy of an ID or a photograph to catch the criminal.

How the ID scanners work

- ID is placed facedown
- It is scanned - the person's photograph is taken
- Age is displayed on a screen beside their photograph
- Copy of their ID also taken and if they are over 18 they get a big green tick.
- Club then records all the information
- Clubs can also share details if someone is barred.

Thefts

People queuing outside one of the clubs told me they thought it was a good idea.

"It is a good idea because there are so many bags that go missing, there's some many phones that go missing, I have had friends who have had money that has gone missing out of a bag so it probably is a good idea," one clubber told me.

Another said: "I think it is a good idea definitely - it just gives away their own person so it is their fault if they do it."

The police tell me they have had other enquiries from other clubs, both in Londonderry and Banbridge, who want to try and install the system there too. I accompanied the police out to Shaftesbury Square, which was full of late night revellers.

Supt Nigel Goddard said "the responsibility of the night club or the pub doesn't just end at its door"

The police said their relationship with clubs and bars has improved and they now have a designated licensee police officer.

Supt Nigel Goddard said like the scanners, their role was all about trying to improve people's safety.

"The responsibility of the nightclub or the pub doesn't just end at its door - it is putting people out onto the street at the end of the night - quite a few of those have had a good time and they have probably had a bit of drink taken," he said.

"We have a really good example of one of the clubs in Belfast, who have now taken that responsibility forward and they put their door staff out into the area where people are getting taxis and that is really helping to manage it, not just in the club but out on to the street."

There are already more than 1,000 of the scanners in Britain.

It costs £45 a week to rent one of the machines but the police say you can not put a price on people's safety.

Source:

http://www.theargus.co.uk/news/11132096.Brighton_clubs_install_scanners_to_catch_underage_drinkers_after_police_sting/

Cornish Guardian

Jan 25, 2012

Scan: Pubs, clubs and bars urged to use high-tech ID check



Sergeant John Capp putting the first ID scanner in Newquay through its paces with Koola's general manager Stefan Rogge.

A NEWQUAY nightclub owner is encouraging other licensees to install technology designed to combat under-age drinking.

Ian Whittaker of the Koola bar on Beach Road has been using a new ID scanner since the start of the year.

Although the club was ordered to install it as part of its licensing conditions after being caught in a police sting operation selling alcohol to a minor, Mr Whittaker said he could already see the benefits.

Training

"It's working really well, although it's a complicated machine to get to grips with and all our door staff are having training," he said.

"It's a positive way to safeguard our licence and shows we're co-operating with the police and licensing department.

"It's expensive to run but it is a very smart move to make and I hope others introduce it too.

"It's not only a way to prevent under-age drinkers, but can also be used as a marketing tool, as you get details of regular users and you can invite them to be part of a loyalty scheme and send them offers and details of events."

Inspector Ian Drummond-Smith says he wanted a network of ID scanners in the resort before the summer season to combat under-age drinking.

Scan: Pubs, clubs and bars urged to use high-tech ID check

"They will only accept certain forms of ID including PASS cards, driving licences and passports," he said.

Forgery

"As soon as they're scanned it can tell if it's a forgery or if it's been altered, and if the ID has already been used to gain entry. This will also stop people passing back identification to friends in a queue."

The scanner also enlarges an image on a screen watched by the door staff so they can make sure the person in front of them is the same person on the identification document.

Mr Drummond-Smith said that police officers would also have a link to the machines and would be able to input details of known criminals.

"We'll be able to put in details of people who were on the Pubwatch ban, who have an Asbo or who are on police bail and not allowed to enter licensed premises.

"If they try and enter it'll bring up the word 'Banned' and they'll be denied entry."

The door staff will also be allowed to enforce a "flash ban" for 12 hours, excluding anyone they think is behaving badly from all licensed premises.

Mr Drummond-Smith explained: "The door staff can then put it on the system and it'll warn all the other premises so the offender won't be able to go somewhere else.

"If it's thought necessary, the police can extend that ban.

"If we can get this system in place it'll not only have a major impact on preventing under-age drinking in Newquay, but I'm confident it'll also help to reduce crime and disorder.

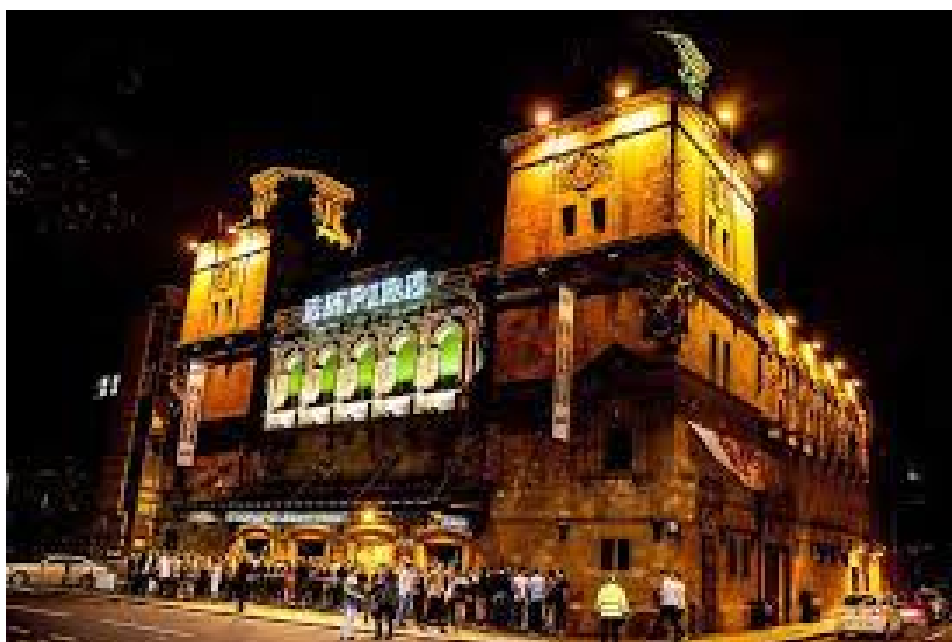
"It's a great tool and I hope that the licensed premises come on board."

Source:

<http://www.cornishguardian.co.uk/Scan-Pubs-clubs-bars-urged-use-high-tech-ID-check/story-15029646-detail/story.html>



**REPORT
ON THE COMPLIANCE OF A LICENSED PREMISES IN RELATION
TO THE LICENSING OBJECTIVES
AT
THE EMPIRE, 2 CORPORATION ROAD,
MIDDLESBROUGH.**



TJR Licensing Ltd
6 Tantallon Court,
Houghton Le Spring,
Tyne and Wear
DH4 6TJ

Tel: 0191 3878696

Mob: 07958694042

e-mail: tjrlicensing@btinternet.com



Approved HABC Centre

Page 474





Tim Robson
Cert Ed, MBII, MIOL,

TJR Licensing Ltd
6 Tantallon Court,
Houghton Le Spring,
Tyne and Wear
DH4 6TJ

Tel: 0191 3878696
Mob: 07958694042
e-mail: tjrlicensing@btinternet.com

8 September 2022

REPORT

To: Mr Matthew Foster, Mincoffs LLP

RE: The Empire

2 Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, TS12RT

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 I retired from Durham Police in the rank of Sergeant after 30 years' service, in December 2015. For the last 14 years I was Licensing Sergeant in Durham and Darlington areas specifically identifying undermining of any of the licensing objectives in over 4000 licensed premises.
- 1.2 My qualifications are attached at Appendix B.
- 1.3 All matters relevant to the issues on which my evidence is given have been included in this report. I believe the facts I state in this report are honest and true and that the opinions I have expressed are correct to the best of my judgement.

2. THE CURRENT BRIEF

- 2.1 I have been instructed by Matt Foster of Mincoffs LLP, to contact Mr Ashley Wem and then visit the Empire. I was to then inspect the premises and thereafter prepare a report about the premise's operational procedures; to comment on their effectiveness and make recommendations regarding the impact on the licensing objectives: prevention of crime and disorder, public nuisance, public safety and protection of children from harm.

3. THE LOCATION

- 3.1 The Empire is a three floor premises
- 3.3 There are licensed premises and late night take away food restaurants nearby and this area does have a great deal of competition from similar venues.

4. PREMISES VISIT

- 4.1 I had upon arrival parked my car at France Street car park, near to Corporation Road and I walked from that car park towards the venue and in that car park I saw an Audi A4 Conducting what is called doughnuts in the car park spinning their wheels and causing a public nuisance. I saw a motorcycle wheelie the full length of the car park towards the Pizza Hut and McDonald's at the other end of the car park past worried pedestrians. These cars continued to cause public nuisance as I walked towards the venue.
- 4.2 As I walked towards the venue I saw numerous cars causing public nuisance in the street and creating excessive noise from their vehicles.
- 4.3 At 11:30 pm on Saturday, the 30th July 2022 I arrived at the Empire Club in Corporation Road, Middlesbrough. Upon arrival at the Empire, I studied the opposite side of the road beneath some trees and looked at the queue which had congregated outside of the venue there was no public disorder and the queue was waiting to be checked through the checking system in an orderly manner. I watched the checking of identification using the ID scanning machine. Customers then had their hand stamped and were ushered directly to the search area.
- 4.4 The quality of searches was high, utilizing the quadrant search method and I could not fault the search process.
- 4.5 Following the Search the prospective customer was taken to the pay desk whereupon after paying a wrist band was attached to the wrist to denote the checking process having been conducted. I am always skeptical of hand stamps and wrist bands and as such this process demanded further investigation.



- 4.6
- 4.7 The event that was being hosted this night was Shangri-La and signs demonstrated that.
- 4.8 I observed the front of the premises for some time monitoring the manner in which the door supervisors searched individuals as they entered the club



- 4.9 At this point I saw a group of street angels walk by, giving assistance if any to any of the persons in the queue. In observing the queue I saw no issues or concerns associated with unruly or drunken behavior, The queue was calm and quiet.
- 4.10 Vehicles with modified engines were being driven past The Empire causing anti-social behavior and showing off to the queues. No police action was taken to issue these vehicles with regards to a public spaces protection order.
- 4.11 It was clear that from the queue individuals were being continuously ID checked and then passed on to the door supervisors who were conducting effective searches of the individuals
- 4.12 I continued watching the crowd gathered around the venue with no incidents of violence or disorder
- 4.13 I walked around the side of the building and observed the queue which was still well illuminated and it was clear that any CCTV would be able to observe any incidents of external violence or disorder.



- 4.14
- 4.15 At the side of the building I saw that there was a smoking area clear visibility was given to this area and it was monitored by a SIA supervisor who was conducting observations on the individuals in the smoking area and allowing anyone who wished to leave to go beyond the Heras fencing which was surrounding that area.



- 4.16
- 4.17 I approached the venue where I introduced myself to Mr Ashley Wem and the senior supervisor manager for Security Mr Hoyle. I know Mr Hoyle from my previous employment and I have had no issues or concerns with his security provision.
- 4.18 Searches were still being conducted at this time and they were still being conducted in a very professional manner using the quadrant search procedure. I expressed my concern that between the scanning of the ID and the fitting of the wrist band an individual could try and transfer the hand stamp. It was clear from this location that the transfer of the hand stamp would be impossible due to the proximity of the search area. This distance was two meters.
- 4.19 I expressed my concern that there could be a cutting of wrist bands and them then being stuck with sellotape to a underage person. I was myself fitted with a wrist band and the security officer demonstrated that it was tight enough to allow a finger beneath and that all re entries to the club had their wrist band stretched to see if it had been joined.



- 4.20 In my possession I had four items of identification they were driving licenses two were real and two were fake they looked almost identical I approached Mr Ashley Wem and asked if I could test the identification machine. I approached the machine and was introduced to the young lady who was a SIA operative working on the machine. I have met and had long discussions with the designer of this scanning machine. I asked her if I could test out my four identification driving licences and in doing so two out of the four were fake and two were authentic. The machine effectively scans identification and identifies errors in any areas of the identification based upon DVLA and Passport parameters.
- 4.21 It is worthy of note that in the current day driving licences have been copied to a level of almost perfection. They are marketed from on line suppliers for approximately £75. I asked her to scan the four forms of identification under infrared and the infrared scanner in the machine clearly identified that there were discrepancies in two of the four cards in that the Union Standard Flag, the watermark and the EU flag were visible. This dictated that two out of the four cards were fake, this was true and correct I asked the young lady to continue to scan cards but to give a greater Level of assessment on the infrared scanning process.
- 4.22 From this point within the venue I was informed that the face recognition process was underway, and under face recognition processes the customer then went to pay for entry and was then given a wristband.
- 4.23 Once the individual has gained entry to the club then the camera recognition system will already have registered them on the database. I will discuss this at a later point.
- 4.24 Mr Hoyle Security manager, indicated that I could contact him at any time and discuss any issues associated with the security provided at this venue I thanked him for his help and progressed into the venue
- 4.25 Mr Wem then took me to the CCTV room where I was introduced to Mr Paul Fife. Mr Paul Fife has been working at the venue for 17 years and he is a SIA close protection qualified operative and camera operator within the CCTV operations room
- 4.26 Mr Paul Fife informed me of the 62 CCTV camera operating system and showed me the full aspects of the control room he was operating at this time with three radios dealing with all aspects of the venue.



4.27

4.28 Mr Fife showed me a specific console that was placed in the foyer of the venue which continuously conducted face recognition on any individual coming into the venue this face recognition was then placed on a database which was continuously updated and in testing this he showed me how Mr Webb had been seen at the door of the venue on a number of occasions.



4.29

4.30 As I watched the operation of this device it was clear that it acknowledged and recorded each and every individual entering the venue, as such an individual who may have entered the venue and not been checked would be clearly recorded and placed on the database of the system likewise he showed me how it would record any individual who was barred from the premises who had been subject to a police antisocial behavior banning order or alternatively for whatever reason was not allowed in the venue would be banned from coming in and it would flag up with immediate effect

4.31 This process is far beyond anything that I have dealt with before and is one of the best face recognition systems that I have ever dealt with, it categorizes facial recognition with green squares and individually marks them up on the system which is continuously recorded.



4.32

4.33 The CCTV monitoring room is safe and secure with a coded entry such that no one can get in unauthorised. Whilst I was in there numerous people tried to get in who ultimately had to be authorised by the CCTV operator

4.34 Mr Fife had access to 3 radios which gave overall control and information return from various areas of the club

4.35 In my service as a police officer and beyond that as a Licensing Consultant I have never seen a licensed premises with such detailed and comprehensive CCTV and face recognition system. This is without doubt the best system I have ever had to report upon. This system works on the eagle eye onyx system face recognition

4.36 I noted a CCTV camera which was covering a room that I identify as not being part of the club and I was told that it was the medical room. I asked that Paul Fife conduct a test of how far back the CCTV records and when he checked live on that system it showed that they were running on 62 days of recording capacity and yet with this all images were clear and to a high point of resolution.

4.37 At this point access was gained to the secure CCTV room by the paramedic. I spoke to the individual named Chris Baker who is a medical technician he told me he was working in the club providing medical assistance as and when it was required

4.38 I spoke to Chris Baker about how he operates his medical provision within the club and he told me he had a detailed handheld device which provided information on any individual with whom he had dealt with. He showed me a redacted example of an individual who had suffered an injury. His notes were detailed and comprehensive, and a full descriptive had been made including two photos and a Geo positioning system which showed that the individual was either inside or outside of the club when the incident happened.

4.39 I further queried Chris Baker with regards to vulnerability and safeguarding and as to how he would deal with an individual who was young (over 18) and was under the influence of drink or drugs. He told me that he had dealt with many such individuals and that there were professionally dealt with and all facts were recorded on the database which was passed on to the management of the club. I was shown examples and the database was constructive and detailed.

4.40 A medical and safeguarding room was provided by the venue.



4.41 Chris Baker went on to say that his data regarding assaults or injuries or any vulnerability or safeguarding matters were online and details and photos or any incidents of welfare were placed within a cloud database that could be accessed by any local authority.

4.42 I thanked Chris Baker for his information and input and I was then escorted through the venue as a guided tour to see all aspects of the evening entertainment.

4.42 All glasses were plastic and staff were accustomed to dealing with individuals who took their shoes off to dance on the dancefloor and to remedy that by telling them to put their shoes back on.

4.43 A safe haven for any person suffering drink or drugs is cited the short distance away for all aspects of Middlesbrough's night time economy.

4.44 The time was now 12.45 pm and the occupancy was 713.

4.45 I was walked throughout the club by one of the managers and the following photographs depict what I saw there was no issues associated with crime and disorder, public safety or public nuisance and I saw no issues linked with protection of children from harm. As I walked around the venue it was clear that it was operated in a good and proficient order. Numbers of door staff were adequate and they were placed in key locations affording maximum view but with the ability to interact immediately.

4.46 One of the key concerns I always have when conducting a visit of this sort is to look at the congestion in relation to the occupancy of the venue, and as I walked around this venue there was clear signs that provisions have been put in place to ensure that it was not congested to the point of causing concern to visitors or public safety.

4.47 The following photograph show my walk through the venue and the visible methods that were put in place to ensure that the capacity of the premises remains at a respectable level.



4.48 a)



b)



c)



d)



e)



f)



g)



h)

4.49 I remained within the premises until 1:35 am and at that time the capacity was capped at 870 customers

I then left the venue and stood outside. I observed the front of the venue. I saw no other persons being granted entry after this time

5 POLICY AND COMPLIANCE

5.1 This is a well presented and structured club. The management is considerate of the need to ensure that there is continued compliance with the legal requirements. Appropriate signage is correctly displayed and the staff are conversant with the social responsibilities surrounding the four objectives.

6 CONCLUSIONS

I am satisfied that this venue will be unlikely to undermine the objectives. The management and style of operation are focused upon upholding the legality of the premises operation and it is apparent that the staff are well versed in the expectations of their role. I do believe that this venue operates to a high standard and will continue to do so.

I feel confident that issues associated with underage individuals gaining entry will be eradicated by the extensive measures put in place by the venue.

I would normally enter at this point a section of recommendations that would improve the running of the venue but other than recommending a continued CCTV coverage on the exit point at the smoking area I cannot give any other recommendations.

I submit this report for the information and attention of the Licensing Committee.



Tim Robson
Licensing Consultant

Appendix B

During my career in Durham Constabulary I was commended on 6 occasions and received a Chief Superintendents certificate of appreciation and the Frank Taylor award. I have been awarded a Royal Humane Society award on Parchment and a protection of life from fire award.

After promotion in 2001 I became engaged in licensing matters and also ensuring quality in the police service. Soon after I became the force North lead in licensing and in 2011 I was given the duties of the force lead on licensing enforcement within a new and innovative unit named the Alcohol Harm Reduction Unit. I have 14 years' police experience in the specialised subject of Licensing law. Commander in the Police Support Unit with experience in disorder during the Bradford Riots and the G8 Summit 2005. Member of the National Police Chiefs Council (ACPO) alcohol Group. BII Committee member, HABC accredited tutor, assessor and invigilator. Experience in taxi, gambling and door supervision. Qualified BII best bar none assessor. PSU commander and qualified evidence gatherer. Substantial experience for over 14 years in licensing consultation, hearings, and applications. I have operated a licensing training academy in accredited and hospitality training where I educated some of the most well-known hospitality tutors in Newcastle.

Skills include, Health and safety, RIPPA, Equal Opportunities, Sex Discrimination, Human Rights, and all aspects of Criminal and Road Traffic Law, legislation and procedure. Previous to my retirement a police standard and specialised driver. Conflict Management, Personal Safety and First Aid Trained. Door Supervisor Training, Licensing Authority Members Trainer. PSU Trained at the Hendon Police Public Order Centre. Police PSU trained commander in that role focusing on crowd management. Trained police evidence gatherer covert and overt. Spectator management and control. The creation of operational orders and the spectator management of a number of public events and rallies in Durham. Spectator management and control at Darlington football ground, Newcastle West End Riots, Leeds/Bradford Riots, various political and non-political marches. Skilled and competent in all current day aspects of licensing legislation and Council process. I was the force lead in relation to licensing matters, leading a multi-discipline team covering: licensing, administration, antisocial behaviour and partnerships in the night time economy; and following a departmental restructure in 2011, became the county Licensing & Alcohol Harm Reduction Unit Sergeant, solely concentrating on police & partner tactics to identify and implement best practice to achieve the highest possible standards in relation to licensing enforcement and alcohol harm reduction within the Nighttime Economy across the county of Durham and Borough of Darlington.

Within that role I planned and coordinated a number of covert and overt operations to impact upon licensing matters, drug supply and crime and disorder issues within the night time economy. I received a Chief Constables award for instigating 22 reviews on licensed premises.

In 2014 I was selected to sit on the Association of Chief Police Officers (ACPO) licensing subgroup, forming a small team of licensing officers providing advice and support to the main ACPO group and acting as a task and finishing team for the ACPO group. This group is now known as the National Police Chiefs Council.

I sit as a North East Representative volunteer on the National Pubwatch association which provides advice support and guidance to Pubwatches across the UK.

I am a qualified Best Bar None tutor, invigilator and assessor and assisted in coordinating and assessing the Durham Best Bar None scheme.

I have spoken at a number of conferences and seminars at local and national level.

I have the following post formal education qualifications relevant to this enquiry and I am a Personal Licence Holder and I am previously authorised by The British Institution of Innkeepers examination board to deliver training, assess and invigilate examinations to a level required to achieve a Personal Licence Certificate. I am also currently authorised by the Highfield Awarding Body of Compliance as an examiner and invigilator. (Number 02208)

I hold the following qualifications

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| ○ Health and Safety Certificate, Open College Network | 30 th July 1998 |
| ○ National Certificate for Licensees, BIIAB. | 13 th October 2005 |
| ○ Award for Personal Licence Holders, BIIAB. Level 2 | 8 th March 2005 |
| ○ National Certificate for Designated Premises Supervisors Level 2 | 3 rd July 2006 |
| ○ Licensing Law Training Course – Diploma, Guy Simmonds, BIIAB. | 13 th October 2004 |
| ○ Licensing Act 2003 – The Draft Regulations James Button and Co. PLHIU | 18 th October 2004 |

TJR Licensing Ltd
Company Number 9919623

Page 484

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| ○ National Certificate for Licensing Practitioners | 27 th February 2007 |
| ○ Award in Assessment of licensed Premises, Principles of Assessment Unit 1. | 22 nd February 2008 |
| ○ Award in Assessment of licensed Premises, Legislative Requirements and Assessing Licensed Premises Unit 2 | 22 nd February 2008 |
| ○ Award in Assessment of Licenced Premises BIIAB Level 2 | 25 th February 2008 |
| ○ Responsible Alcohol Retailing Level 1 | 5 th November 2008 |
| ○ National Door Supervisors Qualification Level 2 | 24 th November 2016 |
| ○ Spectator safety at sporting events Level 4 | 1 st June 2022 |

BIIAB Previously Nominated Tutor, assessor and invigilator for the following qualifications: -

- 1) BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Door Supervisors, Unit 1 Roles and Responsibilities.
- 2) BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Personal Licence Holders.
- 3) BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Licensees (Drug Awareness)
- 4) BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Designated Premises Supervisors
- 5) BIIAB Level 2 Award in Assessment of Licenced Premises.
- 6) BIIAB Level 2 Award in Responsible Alcohol Retailing.

HABC Nominated Tutor, assessor and invigilator for the following qualifications: -

- 1) HABC Award for Personal Licence Holders Level 2
- 2) HABC Award for Underage Sales Prevention Level 2
- 3) HABC Award in Spectator safety at sporting events Level 4.

I am also a Personal Licence Holder Personal Licence Holder, Durham County Council, D.C. PA0202

I am the holder of a SIA Door Supervisors Licence valid until 24th November 2022 licence number 1012232565569574.

I am a member of the Institute of Licensing and a Member of the British Institute of Innkeeping (training professional). I am the North-Eastern Training Coordinator.

TJR Licensing Ltd provide regulatory support to the licensed trade.

From: Matt Foster
Sent: 16 May 2022 13:06
To: 'Andrew.Thorpe@cleveland.pnn.police.uk'
Cc: 'Empire'; 'Tim Hodgkinson'
Subject: (MID000059/1) - The Middlesbrough Empire Review - The Middlesbrough Empire, 2 Corporation Road, Middlesbrough, TS1 2RT
Attachments: Training Awareness of Alcohol Vulnerability.docx; Scannet V6 Information.pdf; Scannet_in_the_news_July2015.pdf; Facial Recognition System.pdf

Dear Andy,

I am writing to provide you with an update in respect of the work that Ashley Wem has been carrying out at The Empire to address the concerns raised by the Police in their recent review. As you are aware this work started prior to the Police submission of the Review on the 5th May.

1. Staff Training

- a. The premises already provides staff training and door staff are trained by Hyena Security.
- b. The premises provides training through a company called Para-Train, which already provides Health & Safety training and provides the Medical Team for the venue which operates every day they are trading.
- c. Para-Train have agreed to supply additional Alcohol Awareness training. See attached specifications for the course.
- d. This is a two hour course and will be delivered to all staff, including door staff. All additional staff joining after this initial training will receive internal training, until refresher training is provided.
- e. Refresher training will be provided every 6 months.
- f. The course covers:
 - i. Understand how to deal with aggressive and underage customers.
 - ii. Understand how to deal with customers who have fell asleep on the premises.
 - iii. Understand how to protect the welfare for lone customers.
 - iv. Recognise effects of alcohol on customer behaviour.
 - v. Recognise situations when security or first aid should be called.
 - vi. How to identify your venues "danger zones" and "safe havens".

2. Scannet Machine – Floor Kiosk

(standing machine – Option 2 in V6 brochure)

- a. This was a system investigated by the venue prior to Lockdown.
- b. The system, which has been ordered by the venue, is Option 2 in the attached V6 brochure, which is a free standing model.
- c. Formerly known as ClubScan, Scannet was developed in 2009 and has been through many iterations. It remains the most advanced piece of ID scan technology in the Nightclub Sector.
- d. The system uses Infra-red, Ultra Violet and White light to detect fraudulent ID.
- e. The system can be used affectively to solve crime and prevent underage drinking.
- f. The system is used across the World in the Nighttime Economy.
- g. The system also includes an Alert System, so that venues can share information about 'troublemakers' and detect those individuals before they are allowed access to the premises.
- h. Ashley Wem and the premises CCTV operator, Paul Fyfe, underwent training on this system on 12th May.

- i. Delivery of the system will take place on 19th May when additional training will be provided to the venue and then on the first nights of operation door staff and management will all be trained on the system.
- j. There is some recent press attached to demonstrate the success of the Scannet system.

3. CCTV System

- a. Installed an additional 6 HD cameras to increase HD to 50 camera's in the venue.
- b. Four additional cameras were installed inside and 2 outside.
- c. These were designed to cover perceived blind spots and smoking areas.
- d. We have installed 3 new hard drives to cover the system in April. This was part of a planned upgrading of the system.
- e. The system gives the Police instant access to CCTV footage via a link. This is operating and has assisted the Police in incidents already.

4. Facial recognition Camera's

- a. We have installed 2 facial recognition cameras – see attached Specifications.
- b. These are located in reception and focus on customers entering the premise.
- c. These operate separately from the recently updated 50 camera HD system. They have been operating since 14th May, and were successful in identifying a number of people barred from the premises.
- d. They work by identifying every person who enters the premises, and automatically scanning their face. It will then compare each likeness to recorded identified 'red alert' persons. This will be highlighted to our CCTV operator automatically. He will then contact the door team via Radio, and that person will be refused entry. The 'red alert' can include pre-populated information about that person, including the reason for their ban/status. This might also lead to our contacting the Police to share information where a person is known to us or possibly wanted for a crime.

5. Installed Mag Locks on Fire Exits

- a. New mag lock fire exit release system have been installed on 8 fire exits. These exits have been chosen because they have been flagged as being potentially problematic for the venue, in terms of unauthorised access.
- b. These devices require 600lb pressure to open and have a break glass/key switch system. One of the fire exits, which is commonly used by staff, has a key pad for staff to use. Others can be accessed via a fob system.

6. Independent Audit

- a. We propose to instruct Tim Robson of TJR Licensing, as an independent auditor to carry out an audit of the premises and share the results of that audit. The parameters of the audit will be informed by the concerns raised in the Police Review, and also best practice.

I look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Kind regards,

Matt

Table of Contents

INCIDENT 8	2-3
INCIDENT 9	4-5
INCIDENT 11	6-7
INCIDENT 13	8-9
INCIDENT 14	10-11
INCIDENT 15	12-17
INCIDENT 18	18-20
INCIDENT 23	21-23
INCIDENT 24	24-26

INCIDENT 8

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-020895	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-06 14:07:43	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-06 14:01:23	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER REPORTING ASSAULT
2022-02-06 14:01:25	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-02-06 14:01:37	C7675	REMARKS	CALER WAS UPSTAIRS IN EMPIRE.
2022-02-06 14:02:18	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER WALKED PAST A MALE ON THE 2ND FLOOR. CLOSE TO THE DJ BOOTH ON A MINI STAGE.
2022-02-06 14:02:52	C7675	REMARKS	A MALE INFORNT OF CALLER STARTED ON CALLERS FRIEND AND THEN HE PUSHED THE CALLER.
2022-02-06 14:03:05	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER PUSHED HIM BACK TEM THE MALE "BOTTLED" HER.
2022-02-06 14:03:25	C7675	REMARKS	HE HIT THE CALLER ON THE HEAD.
2022-02-06 14:03:27	C7675	REMARKS	-
2022-02-06 14:03:45	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER WENT TO THE FOOR AND THEN HE HIT RP AGAIN WITH A BOTTLE.
2022-02-06 14:03:56	C7675	REMARKS	MALE HIT CALLER ONTHE HEAD AGAIN
2022-02-06 14:03:57	C7675	REMARKS	--
2022-02-06 14:04:11	C7675	REMARKS	CALLER UNSURE WHO THE MALE WAS.

2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:04:30	CANT REMEBER WHAT HE WAS WEARING.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:06	MALE HAD DARK AHIR, 6FT, "WASNT ENGLIST BUT NOT BLACK"
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:26	ONE OF THE MALES FRIENDS WAS A "DWARF"
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:28	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:05:48	HAPPENED AROUND 2:50AM TODAY.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:15	2 GIRLS CLOSE TO CALLER BUT SHE DOESNT KNOW WHO THEY ARE.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:19	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:34	CALLER UNSURE IF ANY CCTV.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:41	BOUNCERS WERE TRYING TO HELP THE CALLER.
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:06:54	--
2022-02-06 C7675 REMARKS 14:07:11	CALLER WENT TO HOSPITAL LAST NGIHT AND THEY HAVE GLUED IT. CALLERS HEAD WAS SPLIT OPEN.
2022-02-06 P2087 SUPERVISOR 14:14:48	SUITABLE FOR PCIU
2022-02-07 P2173 REMARKS 14:06:19	ON THE BALANCE OF PROBABILITY A CRIME HAS OCCURRED, A CRIME REPORT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED ON NICHE TO COMPLY WITH NCRS THE DISPATCHED OFFICER MUST INVESTIGATE THE CRIME AND SUBMIT AN
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:12	I HAVE CALLED THE EMPIRE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:31	THEY ARE AWARE AND THE VICTIM HAS ALEADY CONTACTED THE VENUE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:31:57	STAFF STATE THAT A PETER HOPE IS DEALING WITH THE INCIDENT AT THE EMPIRE
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 13:32:32	THAT THE CCTV 'GUY' WILL BE ATTENDING AND PETER IS BACK IN TOMORROW 09/02/2022
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:03:51	THE VICTIM HAS BEEN ASKED TO PUT HER CLOTHING TO ONE SIDE THAT SHE WAS WEARING ON THE NIGHT
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:04:36	CAN THE ATTENDING OFFICER OFFER SPEAK ABOUT VCAS
2022-02-08 P2392 REMARKS 14:06:05	THE VICTIM ATTENDED NORTH TEES BUT HER HEAD WAS GLUED AT HARTLEPOOL GENERAL

INCIDENT 9

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-023724	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	999 MOBI
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-02-11 01:17:38	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-11 01:17:44	c8971	REMARKS	FIGHT ONGOING
2022-02-11 01:17:49	c8971	REMARKS	BETWEEN MALE AND BOUNCERS
2022-02-11 01:18:00	c8971	REMARKS	4 BOUNCERS ON 1 MALE
2022-02-11 01:18:02	c8971	REMARKS	-
2022-02-11 01:18:02	c9918	REMARKS	REQ MCCTV
2022-02-11 01:18:15	c8971	REMARKS	STATES HE IS BLEEDING FROM THE HEAD
2022-02-11 01:18:25	c8971	REMARKS	MALE ABOUT 19 YEARS OLD WITH BLONDE HAIR
2022-02-11 01:18:28	c8971	REMARKS	-
2022-02-11 01:18:34	C7554	REMARKS	CCTV MONITORING
2022-02-11 01:18:38	C7554	REMARKS	MALE WITH SHIRT OFF
2022-02-11 01:18:46	C7554	REMARKS	STOOD IN ROAD
2022-02-11 01:18:58	C7554	REMARKS	OTHER 2 PERSONS APPEAR TO BE TRYING TO GET HIM MOVED ON

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS CCTV ADVISE MALE HAS RETURNED TO THE EMPIRE
01:20:26

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS MALE SEEN TO HAVE ANOTHER GO AT DOOR STAFF
01:20:53

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS MALE KEEPS RETURNING
01:20:57

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS HE HAS NOW TOOK HIS SHIRT OFF
01:21:03

2022-02-11 c9918 REMARKS MALE WAS ARRESTED FOR COMMON ASSAULT
02:05:56

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS COMMON ASSAULT
03:29:40

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS CIRCUMSTANCES:
03:29:40

2022-02-11 C7554 REMARKS IP IS DOOR STAFF AT EMPIRE, MIDDLESBROUGH AND
03:29:40 HAS TRIED TO BREAK UP A FIGHT INSIDE BETWEEN TWO
MALES. HE HAS BEEN CAUGHT BY THE SUS AND THEN
FALLEN BACK AND TWISTED HIS KNEE.

INCIDENT 11

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-029329	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-20 03:25:01	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-20 03:23:49	C7188	REMARKS	- 1 CALLER ADDRESS INCIDENTS - 12 MONTHS INCIDENTS OPTION SELECTED IN ICE (1 PSW INCIDENTS;)
2022-02-20 03:24:56	C7188	REMARKS	MALE BEEN ASSAULTED STILL LAID OUT ON THE PAVEMENT, 3 MALES HAVE ASSAULTED HIM
2022-02-20 03:25:33	C7188	REMARKS	BLOOD COMING OUT OF HIS HEAD
2022-02-20 03:25:48	C7188	REMARKS	SOMEONE ELSE HAS RANG THE AMBULANCE
2022-02-20 03:26:28	C7188	REMARKS	CALLER IS SECURITY FOR THE EMPIRE
2022-02-20 03:26:35	C7188	REMARKS	-
2022-02-20 03:26:52	C8976	REMARKS	GEN SHOUT.
2022-02-20 03:28:37	C8976	REMARKS	CCTV - COVERING SUSPECTS.
2022-02-20 03:28:41	C8976	REMARKS	X3 MALES]
2022-02-20 03:28:48	C8976	REMARKS	NEAR TO HSBC WALKING TOWARDS PIG IRON
2022-02-20 03:29:42	C8976	REMARKS	MALES NO IN THE PHONE KIOSK NEXT TO THE PIG IRON
2022-02-20 03:29:59	C8907	REMARKS	HEADING TO THE AREA IN RELATIONT O THE ALBERT RD JOB, WILL SEE IF THEY CAN APREHEND THE SUSPECTS

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS AMBULANE RANG TO SAY A PRIVATE AMBULANCE IS ON
03:34:02 SCENE. THEY RANG THE AMBULANCE SERVICE.

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS --
03:34:02

2022-02-20 C7247 REMARKS AMBULANCE HAVE THIS AS A CAT 2 CURRENTLY AND
03:34:27 THE REF IS 25143076

2022-02-20 C8907 REMARKS SUSPECTS ARRESTED
03:49:54

2022-02-20 C8907 REMARKS -
03:50:36

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS HAVE ARRESTED MALES IN CONNECTION TO THIS ON
03:51:45 SUS OF ASSAULT

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS IP HAS A BROKEN COLLOR BONE AND ALKSO FOOTPRINT
04:09:08 MARK ON HIS FACE. PUPILS ARE UN-EVEN SUGGESTS
POSSIBLE HEAD INJURY. WILL CONFIRM FOLLOWING
TESTS. MALES FURTHER ARRESTED

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS SEC18
04:09:10

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS 05E - NO SCENE DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.
04:11:31

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:19:41

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:20:07

2022-02-20 C9716 REMARKS ARRESTED MALE SUSPECT
04:22:36

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS -
04:24:57

2022-02-20 C7850 REMARKS P2096 HANDOVER TO DIST
06:10:26

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS -
06:13:15

2022-02-20 C8976 REMARKS P2808 - CRIME REPORT FOR SEC 18 SUBMITTED AND
06:14:23 HANDED OVER TO CID TO DEAL. PLEASE CLOSE.

INCIDENT 13

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-033585	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-02-27 14:32:29	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-02-27 14:26:16	C7293	REMARKS	RP IS REPORTING THAT HER DAUGHTER WAS ASSAULTED IN THE EMPIRE AT AROUND 2330HRS ON SATURDAY 26/02/22.
2022-02-27 14:26:18	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:32:06	C7293	REMARKS	AT AROUND 2330HRS A FEMALE APPROACHED IP AND THREW A DRINK OVER HER FROM BEHIND. WILLOW TURNED ROUND AND SAID "WHAT DO YOU THINK YOU ARE DOING?".
2022-02-27 14:32:06	C7293	REMARKS	FEMALE THEN HIT IP IN THE NOSE WITH THE PALM OF HER HAND. IP'S NOSE THEN STARTED BLEEDING AND "EXPLODED". IP HIT FEMALE BACK ONCE AND THEN WALKED AWAY.
2022-02-27 14:32:09	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:32:35	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:33:55	C7293	REMARKS	IP THEN WENT TO A&E. SHE HAS HAD HER NOSE GLUED AND IT IS SWOLLEN, POSSIBLY BROKEN.
2022-02-27 14:33:57	C7293	REMARKS --	
2022-02-27 14:34:37	C7293	REMARKS	IP KNOWS FEMALE FROM SCHOOL.
2022-02-27 14:34:39	C7293	REMARKS --	

2022-02-28 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO THE VICITM
11:27:44

2022-02-28 P1989 REMARKS THIS CRIME WILL BE RECORDED AS ABH
11:27:59

INCIDENT 14

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-037632	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-06 13:04:34	View Rated:	NO

Description: S CAR1 13/03 1100

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-06 12:58:56	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING ON BEHALF OF HIS SON
2022-03-06 12:59:24	C7662	REMARKS	CALLERS SON WAS IN EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB
2022-03-06 12:59:56	C7662	REMARKS	HE WAS DANCING AND A GLASS BOTTLE HAS BEEN THROWN
2022-03-06 13:00:36	C7662	REMARKS	CALLERS SON HAS BEEN KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS, LOST A LOT OF BLOOD AND BEEN TAKEN TO JAMES COOK HOSPITAL
2022-03-06 13:00:39	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-03-06 13:01:45	C7662	REMARKS	IP DOES WORK OFF-SHORE
2022-03-06 13:02:19	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-03-06 13:03:06	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS NOT AWARE OF ANY CCTV IN THE CLUB
2022-03-06 13:03:25	C7662	REMARKS	OFFENDER UNKNOWN
2022-03-06 13:03:39	C7662	REMARKS	DOOR STAFF ATTENDED TO IP IN THE FIRST INSTANCE
2022-03-06 13:03:43	C7662	REMARKS	=====

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS SPOKE TO R/P
12:42:50

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS RETURNING TO WORK IN SCOTLAND TOMORROW
12:43:00 MORNING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS , APPT MADE FOR SATURDAY WHEN HE RETURNS
12:43:12

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS UNKNOWN IF ANY WITNESSES, BUT THERE IS CCTV IN
12:43:33 PREMISES WHICH MAY NEED CHECKING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS R/P HAS LACERTION ON BACK OF HEAD WHICH
12:43:54 REQUIRED GLUEING

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS - CRIME SUBMITTED
12:43:58

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS ASSAULT ABH
12:44:01

2022-03-07 P1989 REMARKS Incident status changed manually Cleared->Pending
12:56:43 FURTHER ENQUIRIES REQUIRED

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS APPT FOR SATURDAY CANCELLED AS IP HAD
19:03:14 FORGOTTEN HE WAS GOING TO WATCH THE BORO PLAY
IN MILLWALL

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS APPT CHANGED TO SUNDAY 13/3 AT IPS REQUEST.
19:05:51

2022-03-07 C7539 REMARKS CALL HAD BEEN RECEIVED VIA FRONT DESK
19:06:05 VOICEMAILS.

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS FROM 2882:
11:57:23

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ATTENDED AND SPOKE WITH IP - HE DOES NOT WISH
11:57:34 TO PROVIDE A STATEMENT

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ALREADY CRIMED AS ABH
11:57:40

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS ENQUIRIES TO BE MADE ON BACKS WITH EMPIRE
11:57:59 REGARDING CCTV TO SEE IF A SUSPECT CAN BE
IDENTIFIED

2022-03-13 P2882 REMARKS SUITABLE FOR CLOSURE
11:58:03

INCIDENT 15

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-044935	Priority:	Other
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	EMAIL
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-03-18 13:22:18	View Rated:	NO

Description: HATE INT

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-03-18 13:24:44	C5638	REMARKS	-
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	What happened?
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	Please tell us what happened, and the events leading up to it, to help us identify if an offence has been committed.
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	I was in Empire nightclub with my friends, at the time of the incident I was dancing alone on the dancefloor. A security
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	guard (punjabi british heratige) was on the stage and saw me, he came downstairs and asked me to go with him We went
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	to a corridor in the corner of the building and he said "are you punjabi?" I said "yes I am" he said "why are you dancing
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	like a girl?" I said "Sorry what did you say" he said "why are you dancing like a girl? You have Punjabi culture (referring
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	to my kadha) " I said "I know that I am gay and i know it is not acceptable in Punjabi culture, and I know how to live and
2022-03-18 13:25:10	C5638	REMARKS	dance, i know better than others how to live my life" Then he said "fuck off your mum" and verbally abused my mum I said

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS "fuck off man, I know how to live" I tried to walk away
13:25:10 and he grabbed my shirt, by my right shoulder, and pulled me back.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS He also threatened to slap me during our conversation I
13:25:10 went back to the dance floor and called my friends over to talk

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS about the situation that just happened. Then another
13:25:10 security guard heard and asked me what happened. I am talking to

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS my friends and Security Guard 1 grabbed me in the same
13:25:10 place again and pulled me back, he did this twice in front of

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Security Guard 2 and I fell to the ground the last time he
13:25:10 grabbed me. Security Guard 2 took me outside to talk and he saw

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS my ticket on my wrist and took it off. I told him about
13:25:10 what happened and said the behaviour was not acceptable, he said

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS he will speak to the manager After 15?20 minutes i spoke
13:25:10 to the manager and the manager apologised on behalf but the

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS security guard himself did not apologise.
13:25:10

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS , I gave him my ID and mobile number
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS and he gave me his email address. After that I went
13:25:29 home

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you feel race, disability, religion, sexual orientation, or
13:25:29 transgender identity were a factor in this crime?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please tell us why you feel this way
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Because he brought up the fact that I was punjabi and
13:25:29 they do not accept homosexuality in punjabi/indian culture. He

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS didnt mention my sexuality specifically but said I was
13:25:29 dancing like a girl and that relates to me being gay, he indirectly

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS offended my sexuality. He targeted me because I am
13:25:29 punjabi and didnt like the way I was acting because he is also

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS punjabi
13:25:29

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Threat, abuse or assault
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Was anyone involved subjected to threats or verbal
13:25:59 abuse?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please tell us about the threats or verbal abuse, eg what
13:25:59 was said or written.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS He threatened to slap me in front of people who are
13:25:59 dancing.

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Was anyone involved injured or subjected to unwanted
13:25:59 physical contact?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please give details of any injuries
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No physical injuries but my right shoulder is now sore
13:25:59 from being grabbed 3 times and falling to the ground on
the 3rd

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS time
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Has anyone involved been targeted by the offender or
13:25:59 offenders before?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Did anyone involved have a weapon?
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:25:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Evidence
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Has the suspect clearly left something at the scene; such
13:26:16 as clothing, blood, any other bodily fluids, discarded
items, obvious

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS fingerprints or footprints? Or has the suspect caused any
13:26:16 damage or made a mess searching?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you have any video, audio or photo evidence?
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Does another person, business or company have video
13:26:16 evidence such as CCTV or mobile phone footage?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please provide details of the person or business so that
13:26:16 we can contact them

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Empire Nightclub has multiple CCTV cameras, the
13:26:16 managers email is

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS name is Peter Hope
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please describe what can be seen in the video, if you
13:26:16 know

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS I have not seen the footage
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Please describe your appearance in the footage
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS I was wearing black jeans and a black hoodie, a grey cap
13:26:16 with a Rolling Stones logo on. I am also 6ft tall and of
slender

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS build
13:26:16

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Witness details
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Did anyone else see what happened?
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Witness 1
13:26:40

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS If you don't know the witness, please describe them as
13:26:50 best you can

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Security guard uniform, of a large build, white British,
13:26:50 beard, approx 5'9/5'10 feet tall

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Suspect details
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Suspect 1
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Do you know the suspect?
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No, but I can describe them
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Approximate age
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 30-40 years old
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Approximate height
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 6f
13:26:59

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Gender
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Male
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS What is their ethnic group?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Asian or Asian British
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Description
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Punjabi/British, wearing a security guard uniform, he was
13:27:08 approx 6ft tall, he is of a large muscular build and had a
beard

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS and moustache
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Were they in a vehicle or on a bike, scooter or
13:27:08 motorbike?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS No
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Are they connected to anyone else involved in the
13:27:08 incident?

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Yes
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Who are they connected to?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS The manager of Empire and the other Security Guard
13:27:08 involved

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS How are they connected?
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS Colleagues
13:27:08

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS -
13:27:26

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it happen?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 17/03/2022 - 17/03/2022
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it start?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 23:30
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS When did it end?
13:27:35

2022-03-18 C5638 REMARKS 00:00
13:27:35

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS TRIED TO CONTACT IP X3 LONG RING NO ANSWER -
14:47:57 EMAIL SENT DETAILING SCREEN IN TO NPT

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SENT TO IP - Good afternoon,
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I tried to get in touch with you by phone. I am emailing
14:49:22 in regards to your online report you made at 1322 today

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I will record this as racially aggravated common assault
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS I am going to contact Empire in relation to CCTV
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS As this is a hate related incident the local neighbourhood
14:49:22 policing team will be in touch with you in the coming days

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS Your crime ref number is SE22044935
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS Victims Code Document
14:49:22

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS EMAILS SENT TO peter@themiddlesbroughempire.co.uk
15:11:44 WITH CIRCS AND EXPLAINED I WOULD SEND NICE LINK

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS NICE LINK SENT
15:11:50

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS VCAS TAGGED
15:12:03

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SOCO N/A
15:12:12

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS CCTV PENDING
15:12:14

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SUSPECT NAME U/K BUT LINES OF ENQ TO GET NAME
15:12:42 (MANAGER PETER HOPE)

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS PARTS HAVE BEEN WITNESSED BY SECOND SECURITY
15:13:32 GUARD AND IP FRIENDS

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS SCREEN IN TO MIDDLESBROUGH NPT1 C RELIEF
15:14:50

2022-03-18 P3070 REMARKS CRIME DETAILS SUBMITTED FOR RACIALLY
15:15:02 AGGRAVATED COMMON ASSAULT BY P3070

INCIDENT 18

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-054084	Priority:	Appointment
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	MOBILE
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	
Reported time:	2022-04-02 10:26:03	View Rated:	NO

Description: MCAR1 02/4/22 1930

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-02 10:26:20	C7662	REMARKS	CALLER IS REPORTING AN INCIDENT ON BEHALF OF HER SON
2022-04-02 10:26:41	C7662	REMARKS	LAST NIGHT CALLERS SON WAS IN THE EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB
2022-04-02 10:27:10	C7662	REMARKS	AT APPROX 0100HRS THE DOOR STAFF DRAGGED HER SON OUT OF THE NIGHTCLUB
2022-04-02 10:27:21	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-04-02 10:27:26	C5223	REMARKS	XREF SHOWS INCIDENT RANG IN BY AMB/ BEEN TRYING TO CONTACT IP ALL MORNING
2022-04-02 10:27:40	C5223	REMARKS	CAN WE OFFER CRIME CAR APPT
2022-04-02 10:27:59	C7662	REMARKS	THERE WERE A GROUP OF ASIAN LADS, INCLUDING THE DOOR STAFF
2022-04-02 10:28:24	C7662	REMARKS	THE ASIAN LADS WERE WAITING FOR CALLERS SON
2022-04-02 10:28:26	C7662	REMARKS	=====
2022-04-02 10:28:57	C7662	REMARKS	HE CANNOT REMEMBER HAVING A DISAGREEMENT WITH THESE LADS BUT CALLERS SON HAS BEEN PHYSICALLY ASSAULTED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:07 REMARKS CLOTHING RIPPED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:10 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:19 REMARKS THE DOOR STAFF DID NOT INTERVENE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:38 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:29:52 REMARKS CALLERS SON HAS A CUT LIP, SWOLLEN

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:09 REMARKS KICKED AROUND THE RIB AREA

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:33 REMARKS NO MEDICAL ATTENTION HAS BEEN SORT

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:50 REMARKS CALLER REPORTS THAT SHE FEELS THERE IS NO NEED TO ATTEND A&E

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:52 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:30:58 REMARKS SON IS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:03 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:11 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:24 REMARKS --

2022-04-02 C7662 10:31:27 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:32:06 REMARKS CALLER REPORTS THAT THIS INCIDENT WAS CALLED IN TO THE POLICE BY IP'S FRIEND AT THE TIME AND NO OFFICERS ATTENDED

2022-04-02 C7662 10:32:08 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:33:58 REMARKS An email request has been made

2022-04-02 SRVMON 10:34:05 REMARKS

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:16 REMARKS CALLER HAS CLEARED THE LINE AS AN AMBULANCE HAS ARRIVED AT THE PROPERTY

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:32 REMARKS AMBULANCE IS THERE TO SEE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:35:35 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:36:09 REMARKS CALLER IS NOT AWARE OF ANY CCTV AT EMPIRE NIGHTCLUB

2022-04-02 C5223 10:36:32 REMARKS APPT NEEDS TO BE MADE TO SEE MALE

2022-04-02 C7662 10:36:44 REMARKS OTHER

2022-04-02 C7662 10:39:17 REMARKS =====

2022-04-02 C7662 10:39:23 REMARKS TRIED TO RECONTACT
2022-04-02 C7662 10:39:39 REMARKS PHONE RINGING OUT WILL RETRY LATER
2022-04-02 C5223 10:58:19 REMARKS RECONTACTING
2022-04-02 C5223 10:59:33 REMARKS Incident Location or Priority Modified
2022-04-02 C5223 10:59:42 REMARKS RECONTACTED
2022-04-02 C5223 10:59:45 REMARKS APPT MADE
2022-04-02 C5223 10:59:51 REMARKS CALLER HAPPY WITH THIS
2022-04-02 P2731 20:50:40 REMARKS MCC1 - ATTENDED RP HOME ADDRESS, SPOKEN TO VICTIM. HE HAS MEDICAL TREATMENT TODAY AND REQUIRED STITCHES IN HIS LIP. HE DID NOT WANT TO PROVIDE A STATEMENT
2022-04-02 P2731 20:50:40 REMARKS TO POLICE, CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR SEC 47 ABH. FOR CLOSURE

INCIDENT 23

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	CVP-22-058896	Priority:	Immediate
Dispatch type:	AD8 Police generated resource activity	Call source:	
Dispose type:	GR1 Violence against the person	Action	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-10 03:48:34	View Rated:	NO

Description: POLICE GENERATED ACTIVITY

Location: EMPIRE THEATRE
CORPORATION RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12RT

X: 449666, Y: 520349

Person Reporting

Name:	Telephone:
DOB:	Gender:
Contact: ?	

Ethnicity:

Involvement:

Address:

Proximity:

Location Type:

Officer Involvement

2773	Officer In Charge
8979	CAD Operator
5763	Dispatched Officer
2672	Arresting Officer
3153	Authorising Officer
2672	Reporting Officer
3153	Reporting Officer
2773	Reporting Officer
2904	Reporting Officer

Remarks

<u>Time</u>	<u>User</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Narrative</u>
2022-04-10 03:48:49	C8979	REMARKS	MCCTV
2022-04-10 03:48:56	C8979	REMARKS	MONITORING
2022-04-10 03:49:02	C8979	REMARKS	FEMALES FIGHTING
2022-04-10 03:49:05	C8979	REMARKS	--
2022-04-10 03:51:33	C5763	REMARKS	MCCTV FIGHT REAR OF EMPIRE
2022-04-10 03:51:40	C5763	REMARKS	DUNNING STREET
2022-04-10 03:52:12	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:52:24	C5763	REMARKS	2773 - INJURED MALE LOCATED
2022-04-10 03:53:44	C8979	REMARKS	CONTACTING AMB
2022-04-10 03:53:45	C5763	REMARKS	MALE NOT SPEAKING MUCH, NOSE BLEEDING, APPEARS DAZED
2022-04-10 03:55:15	C5763	REMARKS	****
2022-04-10 03:55:38	C5763	REMARKS	SUSPECT RAN TO THE SIDE OF THE EMPIRE HEADED OVER TOWARDS THE UNI
2022-04-10 03:56:01	C5763	REMARKS	DESC AS WEARING A BLACK JACKET, BEARD, SHORT BACK AND SIDE HAIR CUT AND ABOUT 25YEARS OLF
2022-04-10 03:56:03	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:56:54	C5763	REMARKS	FROM MCCTV INITIALLY PUSHING WITH FEMALES THEN FIGHT ON DUNNING ST BUT OBSTRUCTED VIEW DUE TO TREES
2022-04-10 03:56:57	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:57:46	C5763	REMARKS	MCCTV REVIEW THAT THEY SAW A MALE RUNNING DOWN DUNNING ROAD TOWARDS MIMA SQUARE LOOKED LIKE DOOR STAFF
2022-04-10 03:57:57	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 03:58:59	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 03:59:08	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 03:59:13	C5763	REMARKS	
2022-04-10 04:00:02	C5763	REMARKS	***
2022-04-10 04:00:10	C5763	REMARKS	SIDE OF FACE IS SWOLLEN

2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS AMB LOG - CAT 2 - 25315709
04:00:14
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:00:16
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS UP TO AN HR
04:00:48
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:00:50
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE HAS A BROKEN NOSE HAPPY TO TAKE HIM TO
04:01:25 A&E
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE IS CONCIIOUS AND BREATHING
04:01:33
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS MALE IS INTOXICATED BIT DIFF TO GET CIRC
04:01:47
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS 04A AWARE UNIT IS TAKING HIM TO JCUH
04:02:08
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS ****
04:02:10
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS RECONTACTING AMB - CANCELLED
04:02:20
2022-04-10 C8979 REMARKS --
04:02:41
2022-04-10 C5763 REMARKS AGGRIEVED
04:05:24
2022-04-10 C5490 REMARKS CRIME REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ABH BY P2773
04:54:13
2022-04-10 C5490 REMARKS MALE TAKEN TO JAMES COOK HOSPITAL FOR HIS
04:54:28 INJURIES

INCIDENT 24

STORM INCIDENT REPORT

Closed Incident

Event Id:	GVP-22-066666	Priority:	Scheduled
Dispatch type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Call source:	RADIO
Dispose type:	CR1 Violence against the person	Action:	FINALISED
Originating Tel:		Media Consent:	NO
Reported time:	2022-04-22 03:37:25	View Rated:	NO

Description: VIOLENCE AGAINST THE PERSON

Location: CINEWORLD CINEMAS
MARTON RD
MIDDLESBROUGH
TS12DY

X: 450018, Y: 520396

Person Reporting

Name:	CCTV	Telephone:	
DOB:		Gender:	FEMALE
Contact:	?		

Ethnicity:

Involvement: THIRD PARTY

Address:

Proximity:

Location Type:

Remarks

Time User Category Narrative

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS MALE LAID OUT
03:37:18

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS THERE HAS POSSIBLY BEEN A FIGHT
03:37:55

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS MOP HAVE HELPED THE PERSON TO GET UP
03:39:31

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HAS WALKED OFF
03:39:38

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS UNKNOWN IF ANY INJURIES
03:39:45

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS FROM CCTV
03:39:48

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS P2803 - AMB REQUESTED FOR MALE
03:43:57

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HE HAS BEEN KNOCKED OUT BY ONE OF THE BOUNCERS
03:44:13 FROM THE EMPIRE

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS HE HAD LOST CONSCIOUSNESS AND HAS FACIAL
03:44:28 INJURIES

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS -----
03:44:50

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS FROM CCTV - 5 MALES MADE OFF IN A CAR - COULD BE
03:45:44 LINKED - THE VEH DROVE OFF WHEN THE POLICE
ARRIVED - WENT TOWARDS MARTON RD

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS -
03:45:56

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS XREF IS A FURTHER REPORT OF A FIGHT ONGOING
03:45:57 INSIDE MCDONALDS. - I HAVE SPOKEN TO STAFF WHO
ADVISE SECURITY ARE DEALING AND IT HAS CALMED
DOWN

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS -
03:45:58

2022-04-22 C7030 REMARKS AMB LOG 25363661 CAT 3 - 5 HOURS
03:48:53

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS -----
03:49:01

2022-04-22 C8929 REMARKS P2803 - TRANSPORTING MALE TO A&E
04:07:17

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS --
04:08:26

2022-04-22 P1936 REMARKS AMB CANCELLED
04:08:31

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS FURTHER CALL FROM STAFF AT HOLIDAY INN HOTEL
04:20:10

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS A MALE WHO HAS BEEN CHASED AND WAS ATTACKED
04:20:53 DURING THIS ALTERCATION HAS TURNED UP
REQUESTNG HELP

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:20:55

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS THE MALE HAS MARKS ON HIS FACE AND SCRATCHES
04:21:11 TO HIS ARM AND ELBOW

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS SP IS STATING HE HAS TAKEN A KNOCK TO THE HEAD
04:25:07 AND HAS PINS AND NEEDLES IN HIS RIGHT WRTIST

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:25:12

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP IS SAYING THERE WAS QUITE A BIG FIGHT ON
04:26:03 CAMPUS, HE RANG THE POLICE AND WAS HIT AROUND
THE BACK OF THE HEAD. RP IS SAYING HE FEELS LIKE
HE WAS FOLLOWED

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:26:06

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP STATED HE IS MISSING HIS WALLET
04:26:17

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:26:20

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS OTHER
04:27:12

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ASKED IF HE REQUIRES AMBULANCE HE STATED NO
04:27:43

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:28:49

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS RP STATED THAT HE HAS MISSED HIS TAXI AND HAS NO
04:29:25 WALLET

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:29:34

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS IS CURRENTLY AT THE HOLIDAY INN HOTEL ON ALBERT
04:30:02 ROAD, TS1 2PA

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:30:06

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ADVICE GIVEN TO ATTEMPT TO CHARGE PHONE AT
04:33:15 HOTEL AND CONTACT FAMILY / FRIEND SO THEY ARE
ABLE TO ARRANGE TRANSPORT / TAXI MONEY HOME

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS Incident Location or Priority Modified
04:41:46

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS ANGRY WITH ADVICE GIVEN TO HIM AND THE FACT
04:42:38 POLICE WOULDNT BE GOING TO THE HOTEL TO ASSIST
WITH HELPING HIM THIS EVENING

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS -----
04:42:54

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS I REMINDED HIM HE HAD REFUSED AN AMBULANCE /
04:43:34 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND POLICE WOULDNT ASSIST
WITH TRAVEL BACK TO HARTLEPOOL

2022-04-22 C7246 REMARKS BECOME VERY IRRATE SWEARING, SO CALL WAS
04:44:01 DROPPED BY MYSELF

2022-04-22 P2441 REMARKS CALL FROM AMB: CAT 3 AMB FOR MALE WHO HAS
04:58:42 CALLED AMBULANCE

2022-04-22 P2441 REMARKS AMB LOG IS 25363711
04:58:53

2022-04-22 C8929 REMARKS MALE HAS BEEN TAKEN TO HOSPITAL, CRIME DETAILS
05:00:50 FOR SECTION 47

2022-04-22 C7642 REMARKS CALL FROM FRIEND OF THE AGGRIEVED FRIEND
16:12:56 STATING THAT THEY HAVE FOUND OUT THAT ONE OF
THE MALES WHO ASSAULTED IP HE IS A BOUNCER

2022-04-22 C7642 REMARKS AT EMPIRE IN MIDDLESBROUGH
16:13:03

This page is intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Witness Statement Denny Hoyle	2-8
Appendix 1 Email from Nicola Miller at the SIA	9-10

Witness Statement

(Criminal Justice Act 1967, Sect 9; Magistrates' Court Act 1980, ss.5A (3) (a) and 5B; M.C. Rules, 1981, r.70)

Statement of Denis Hoyle

Age if under 18: Over 18
Director

Occupation: Company

This statement (consisting of: 7 pages) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that, if it is tendered in evidence, I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything which I know to be false or do not believe to be true.

1. My name is Denny Hoyle, I am the sole Director of Hyena Security, and I make this statement in connection with the Empire nightclub, and a review of the premises licence which has been brought by Cleveland Police.
2. I am employed by The Empire to provide security in the form of Door Supervisors on a Thursday, Friday and Saturday. I have worked in the security industry for over 40 years. I have worked in the North East for that entire period. I started working for Higgins security in the 1980's as sub-contractors, when I worked with Eddie Ellwood. Eddie was my business partner for a long time. Our first security venue was the Tuxedo Royale which was a floating nightclub situated on the Tyne, operated by Michael Quadrini. At that time, we operated a small security company called EDENCO Security Limited. When we stopped working with Higgins Security we took over a lot of their venues in the North East employing about 100 people. At our peak, in the mid/late 90's we operated with 350 staff. From E Den we set up Ellwood and Hoyle Security which we operated for 35 years. We covered the whole of the North East, so ran doors in Middlesbrough, Stockton, Hartlepool, Billingham, South Shields, North shields, Sunderland, Durham and Darlington.
3. I stopped working with Eddie in 2019, which is when I set up Hyena Security. I am the sole director, but I run the company with my wife Jillian. We currently employ about 35 people, which is half of the number we employed in 2019, and before the pandemic.
4. I currently supply door supervisors in Billingham, Norton, Stockton, Middlesbrough and Redcar. We operate Thursday through to Sunday. We operate in one nightclub, The Empire, but various other late night venues with similar hours and challenges. In Middlesbrough I run the doors on Barracuda and The Empire.
5. Our compliance is ran by Richard Hughes, whose job title is Compliance and Close Protection officer. Richards qualifications are holds close protection licence with the SIA, is an electrical engineer, so can install various security measures, he is a certificated bailiff and is an in house trainer and is variously qualified in self-defence and the martial arts. He also holds various qualifications around covid, Health and Safety, crowd management, Emergency First Person on Scene medicine.

6. Richard was employed by me in mid-May to make improvements in our policies and procedures. The issues that we had, which I wanted Richard to resolve, were that we had door supervisors who were SIA qualified, but we were not meeting the standards which we required for the work that we do. This is an issue created entirely by covid, because we have lost so many experienced staff. I have known Richard for 20 + years, and met through security work. Richard operates his own security company which is called 'Abacus 365 Solutions', who provide close protection, surveillance, counter surveillance and anti-surveillance and CCTV. He has worked with various government agencies across the world, including police forces and embassies. So he has been heavily involved in compliance, policies and procedures. That is the reason I have brought him into the business. He spends approximately 40% of his time in the role.
7. Richard has come in access our polices and procedures and our training. He has implemented and advised on the new 'wands' (metal detectors) which are in place at The Empire. Previously the premises had one wand on reception. The situation now is that we have 6 wands which all staff are trained how to use. They are in place on reception, inside the club and on the smoking area. The wands are now small enough to fit in an inside jacket pocket, and for discreet operation can be inaudible. These devices can also change the indication that is given to reflect different articles, for example coins, belt buckles or weapons. So would be louder or vibrate stronger for a larger metal object.
8. Customers coming into the premises now will see our trained door supervisors operating wands at the front door and in the queue. They will also see this in the smoking areas prior to re-entry. We see this as an important preventative measure. It tells customers that they could be searched and stopped, and if they have a knife they would be detained for the Police. We have never found a knife on anybody as a result of the searches we have conducted for customers entering the club. We have more recently updated our training to include advanced techniques in dealing with a knife attack or a weapon. Richard Hughes has implemented this training.
9. Wands are the best solution for dealing with the detection of concealed weapons. These can be used outside in the queue, so we can vet customers in the queue with pre-checks, we can carry them around the club, use them for re-entry through the smoking area. They are more discreet and less confrontational. I am aware that that there has been some suggestion that the premises might install a knife arch. I have worked at The Empire for 25 years and in that time this is the only such wounding we have ever had in the club. I have never worked on a premises with a knife arch and all of the people I have asked about them within the sector have stated that they are not fit for purpose or in any way practical for application in the night time economy.
10. We implemented a condition of entry that everyone consents to a search before they enter. He has advised that we have an additional member of staff who monitors the queue, and I have personally taken on that role. If I am not available to go out to a premises, then Richard is able to take over that role, for example providing holiday cover. He delivers in-house, on site specific training to our staff. This involves building on conflict management skills and deescalating situations. This is a skill that has been lost. We deliver scenario based training, and all staff who start shadow either myself or Richard for their first shift. After that they are integrated into the team, if they make it past the first shift. This has helped to build a good team at the empire and vastly improved morale.

11. The premises has previously operated a bodycam on the head doorman. The value of this is that customers creating issues can be told they are being recorded, as is their speech, and this can have the affect of de-escalating the situation. It is also retained for evidential purposes. The bodycam we had was a little dated, and we are implementing new bodycams at the premises. There will be at least one bodycam at the premises on the front door at all times the premises is trading. Evidentially recording what is being said is very valuable in terms of prosecutions, but also in the defence of our actions, as being reasonable in the circumstances.
12. Prior to covid, and in all the time I have operated in security, we have never had a problem in recruiting experienced members of staff. For the most part I have worked with the same group of people throughout my career. At The Empire we had a regular door team. The same staff would work every week, and most staff had in excess of 10 years' experience, in some cases a lot more. I have worked with my current head doorman, Brian Kennedy, for over 25 years. Brian has been working for me for 35 years.
13. Following the pandemic and closures of licensed premises we started to approach staff to work in premises. At that point, I soon realised that we had a problem since the majority of staff had no intention of returning to the security sector. We have lost approximately 75% of our staff during the pandemic. These were my most experienced members of staff. Speaking to my staff, I was told very similar stories. They had, during covid, taken other employment and had decided not to return to the anti-social hours that we are forced to work in the nighttime economy. For the most part this was a quality of life decision as it is better for their family.
14. When we reopened The Empire we had two weeks' notice to build a new door team. I had 3 members of staff, including Brian, but not including me. I had to recruit the rest. At the time our solution to this was to use other existing staff we had access to and to recruit from other companies and premises, and also to recruit newly qualified members of staff. The newly qualified members of staff did not work out, since their level of experience was around retail and festival security. This is the reason why in the initial 12 months we went through so many staff. Some staff had to be replaced mid-shift. During the 12 month period we replaced about 20 members of staff. There were various reasons. Some staff were too inexperienced to handle the type of work, which is at times confrontational and forward facing. Some staff do not understand the duty of care aspect of the role that we are there to look after customers. Some staff were involved in assaults and some just didn't deal with incident in a professional manner. I will comment upon this later in regard to specific incidents which mention door supervisors.
15. Following reopening we noticed a massive change in customer behaviour. We had a mixture of people who went a little crazy having been let out of their house for the first time in 2 years and also customers who turned 18 during covid and had never been to a nightclub. You could see this in the queue, as sometimes it was like a frenzy. The Police were aware of this because they even brought in a mobile cell for detention to hold people. They would hold people for a few hours and release them when they calmed down. There were also ambulances stationed around town and a high number of Street Marshalls. We worked with the Police and Street Marshalls during this time. This resulted in a lot more incidents. People were partying in the queue and we struggled to calm them down. There was singing in the queue and every night was

like New Years Eve. This resulted in loads of refusals at the door and confrontation. These new customers just did not understand how to behave.

16. Our record keeping prior to covid had been very good, but it did slip when we reopened and we weren't recording incidents and refusals as we had before. This was partially down to the appointment of new staff, but in truth we just could have been better. Obviously now we have addressed this and made significant changes and improvements. We were carrying out searches, but they were not being recorded. We still had the best CCTV system in town and cooperated with the Police in providing footage via Paul Fyfe.
17. How we deal with disciplinary issues very much depends upon what has happened. Discrimination of any kind is not tolerated and is an immediate dismissal. We do have verbal warnings, written warnings and final written warnings but sometimes it's just a dismissal. How we deal with incidents of violence very much depends on what has happened and who the violence was towards. Violence against staff is a dismissal, it has to be because it erodes trust. The use of any force has to be minimal, but it also has to be reasonably necessary and appropriate to have the effect it requires to deal with a specific threat. This is something staff are now trained on specifically. We have a duty of care towards customers as our staff work in a forward facing public role. However, we also have a duty of care in protecting other customers and our staff. If there is any doubt about the action that has been taken by a door supervisor then that person will be taken out of the situation, and we will go and watch the incident on the CCTV together and a decision will be made about whether to send the door supervisor home or whether they can continue working. This doesn't happen very often now, but during the first 12 months after reopening it happened more regularly. This was because inexperienced staff could not handle the confrontation, were scared and at times lashed out.
18. I have not been contacted by the Police in regard to any of the incidents listed by the Police in their review evidence, and particularly none which level accusations at door supervisors. I note that a number of the incidents listed have occurred after we have closed because last orders is at 03:00 and in many cases we are closed before 4am, sometimes 03:30.
19. I have the following comments in regard to incidents which mention door supervisors.
 - a. Incident 3 – The individual has been removed from the venue due to his behaviour.
 - b. Incident 9 – the assault was on the door supervisors. This is the type of customer that we are paid to keep out of the premises for the safety of others.
 - c. Incident 12 – We reported this incident and called the Police.
 - d. Incident 15 – This was investigated by us and The Empire. The member of staff was dismissed for inappropriate behaviour. The Police never contacted me in regard to this.
 - e. Incident 16 – We never heard anything about this at the time. The sofa is very close to the front door of the premises. We have never been asked about this.

- f. Incident 18 – The Police have never been in touch about this. The whole area is covered by premises CCTV and council CCTV. If there were any substance to this, we would have been contacted.
- g. Incident 22 – the Police haven't contacted us about this. There are a number of staff members at the venue who are gay, so this type of behaviour is definitely not tolerated at all. The description doesn't match any of the door supervisors from the venue, and is a little confused. If there was video, there would certainly be a prosecution. Without evidence, we cannot take any action.
- h. Incident 24 – If there was CCTV for this incident and it showed a door supervisor assaulting somebody then why haven't the Police contacted us about this. We want to deal with issues and allegations just as much as the Police. Sadly, there isn't any evidence here to comment further on.
- i. Incident 25 – This is an example of our door supervisors removing people from the premises for good reason. We are duty bound to prevent them from getting back in the premises, because we are protecting customers and staff. The Police have not contacted us about this incident.
- j. Incident 27 – We do provide safeguarding for customers. This report is contrary to our policy. In a recent incident reported by us to the Police we worked with the victim of a sexual assault and Paul Fyfe provided the Police with a dossier. This showed the incident, we linked this with his ID and have provided all of these details to the Police. We would have done exactly the same for this incident had the victim requested it. We note that in these circumstances the purported victim and her friends were ejected from the premises.
- k. Incident 29 – Obviously, we know that this took place. We have worked with the Police to review CCTV footage. CCTV did cover the area, but the incident was blocked by bodies who were between the camera and the incident. Door staff have assisted the male when he left the premises and realised he had been stabbed. This has never occurred before in the venue in the 25 years I have ran the door. We have cooperated completely with the Police, and this incident (as already mentioned) led to a review of our policies and procedures. Subsequently search improvements have been made.
- l. Incident 32 and 33 – These are the same incident reported by two different parties. The investigated this. The door supervisor was immediately suspended, the CCTV was reviewed and he was later dismissed. We were told after his dismissal that the female involved was the door supervisor's ex-girlfriend and this has been a domestic issue.
- m. Incident 34 – This is an example of our door team once again preventing people who are deemed to be acting inappropriately from being in the venue. One of our supervisors was assaulted and bitten. He was advised by the Police attending that since the skin was not broken that pursuing a charge was a waste of time. Accordingly, nothing further happened.

22. An issue has been raised in the review evidence that a member of door staff was taking 'back handers' to let people in the premises. This did occur, but it was actually carried out by a 'side door employee' of the venue. Their role was to prevent access to the side doors via the fire door. They were there to stop people opening the fire doors from inside for friends and letting them in. When we found out about this, I took the action of telling them they were sacked, but they were not actually employed by me. I took the action because I viewed it as a security problem. I liaised with Ashley Wem at the time, although the person involved denied this took place. CCTV showed otherwise.
23. Underage persons accessing the premises has obviously been a problem. We have come back from lockdown and the standard of fake ID's available is unbelievable. It's so hard to check some of the ID because it looks so real. This was something that Tim Robson identified with us when he visited the premises. He showed us the best fake ID he had and tested them on the machine. None of them got past the machine. The use of the Scannet machine here is essential because it removes the element of human error which has been present since we reopened. I will provide some examples of fake ID's for the hearing.
24. The process for entry to the premises has been changed to incorporate more rigorous searching. It is as follows. Customers are queued to the right hand side of the premises. Since the incident on the 30th April /1st May I have personally been monitoring the queue, and training other staff on how to do that. This is done so that I can take people out of the queue who look over 25, since they don't need to access the Scannet machine. This also allows me to interact with people to assess whether they are too drunk, too loud or aggressive. We can then remove those people, which reduces confrontation at the door. If they look under 25 they are asked for ID and are processed. They must produce suitable and acceptable forms of ID, it will be scanned by the Scannet machine and fake ID's are identified and refusals made where necessary. Whilst customers might have been 'wanded' in the queue, the process continues on the door. After they are allowed in then they must consent to a search just after they have paid for entry. If they refuse to be searched they are given their money back and are refused entry. When they move inside the premises then there could be a further opportunity to search. This is at the discretion of the staff.
25. The area around the premises attracts people other than customers of The Empire. This is because there are cars parked outside the premises, watching the premises and the girls in the queue. These are on the opposite side of the road. There is a taxi rank for 20 cars, a bus stop, a convenience store and further down there is a takeaway. Directly across the road in the Central Pub which is open late. They have a large number of incidents. The Town Hall is next door. There are 4 or 5 cash machines near the premises, and the next nearest cash machines are quite a distance away. So, the area attracts lots of people. There are lots of incidents in the area that have nothing to do with the Empire. Often The Empire is used as a reference point to tag incidents.
26. I have recently met with the SIA. We had arranged a meeting and they visited my home to discuss a number of things. I was told it was to discuss training new staff. The reason for the visit has obviously had something to do with the incident on the 30th April / 1st May. Prior to the meeting they had just been in a meeting with Cleveland Police. When they came to my house they wanted to talk about a

number of issues and one of those was this incident at the Empire. I explained what had happened, I also explained about the improvements I had made in conjunction with the venue. I explained about the new camera system, the facial recognition, the wands and the Scannet Machine. Having just spent time discussing this with the Police, they had no idea about the improvements that had been made, which I found a bit strange. They were gob smacked by the improvements and the quality of the CCTV installation. I had also mentioned the involvement of Tim Robson as a licensing consultant and explained he had carried out a report. They knew Tim and were happy that a report had been done and the results were positive.

27. Following my meeting with the Nicola Miller from the SIA, she sent my wife Jillian an email to confirm the outcome of our meeting. She confirmed tat the SIA was happy with the response from the company to rectify any problems. The email from SIA is attached at Appendix 1.

28. Following our recent meeting with the SIA, the SIA and the Police have also asked if we will be the flagship premises for the Middlesbrough for the implementation of 'smart water'. Smart water is a DNA based clear water product usually deployed in a spray/vapour. This is in the form of a jet spray that can be used by staff where they are being threatened or an incident has occurred. It would allow the Police to later on identify a perpetrator of an assault or similar. We are currently considering the use of this, and the premises is liaising with the insurers. We have a date to meet with the SIA and Cleveland Police Licensing Team to discuss this. I will be attending with Richard and Ashley Wem.

29. This statement is true. I have made it of my own free will.

Signed.....

Dated.....

From: >
To:
Subject: 23 August 2022, 10:36 +0100
FW: SIA meeting

Hello Jillian

Thank you so much for your time last week meeting myself and Ivan. Apologies again for being late.

As discussed there were some issues at Empire but it appears you have worked hard to implement several methods of ensuring risk of under age customers will be prevented. Much of the equipment you have invested in appears to be state of the art and something new in our area. I will be interested to see how it goes and the difference it makes to the already difficult job of the door supervisors.

I have written up a report with details of all you have told me and am happy the with the response you have made as a company to rectify any problems.

In the meanwhile if there is anything I can do to assist please do not hesitate to contact me.

Lovely to meet you both.

Many thanks

Nicola

Nicola Miller

Investigations Officer

Security Industry Authority (SIA)

PO Box 74957

London, E14 1UG

Email: nicola.miller@sia.gov.uk

[02070254331](tel:02070254331)

For further information visit our website, follow us on [twitter](#) or find us on [facebook](#)

Table of Contents

Witness Statement Paul Fife	2-7
PF Appendix 1 CCTV set up	8
PF Appendix 2 Facial Recognition System	9-11
PF Appendix 3 Email inbox showing Police Requests	12
Appendix 4 Police CCTV Portal and Copy reports	13-23
PF Appendix 5 Confiscated Citizen ID	24

Witness Statement

(Criminal Justice Act 1967, Sect 9; Magistrates' Court Act 1980, ss.5A (3) (a) and 5B; M.C. Rules, 1981, r.70)

Statement of Paul Fyfe

Age if under 18: Over 18
Controller / Manager

Occupation: CCTV

This statement (consisting of: 6 pages) is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that, if it is tendered in evidence, I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything which I know to be false or do not believe to be true.

1. My name is Paul Fyfe and I am employed full time at The Empire as a CCTV operator and manager. I have worked at the venue for the past 17 years and this has been my full time job since March 2022.
2. My role at the Empire has always been in relation to CCTV, monitoring the systems and ensuring they are kept maintained and updated where appropriate. Since March 2022 I have stepped into more of a managerial role, which has meant that I have taken on the responsibilities of overseeing security at the premises. That is to say, that from my vantage position in the office, in front of the CCTV, I can direct and assist in the deployment of security and help to identify people that we might want to remove from the premises. The majority of my time is spent in the office in front of the CCTV systems. I have attached some photographs at Appendix 1 to demonstrate the system.
3. My main role at The Empire is to operate the CCTV, but I now also oversee security operations and provide support to Ashley Wem and Peter Hope in the general running of the venue while it is open. Since taking on these additional responsibilities I have begun the process of obtaining my personal licence and I am due to take the course to obtain it very shortly. I have also passed the SIA Accredited course for close protection, which also covers CCTV and security.
4. The current CCTV system has 70 cameras and is a HIKVISION 4K HD system, with a minimum of 5 megapixels per camera. The system records continuously. With our present volume recording space, we can retain 63 days of footage from the system simultaneously. The detail of the footage is extremely high, giving us crystal clear recordings of everything that happens in and around the venue.
5. The CCTV at The Empire has always been industry leading. Our old system was used by the Licensing Authority to show the Licensing Committee the standard of CCTV that should be in every licensed venue. Our system is now ten times better than the "industry standard", it includes total 360-degree coverage of the building perimeter which means that we can see everything that is happening around the outside of the club in clear detail. The inside of the club is filled with so many cameras that it is almost impossible for an incident to go uncaptured inside the venue.
6. We have completed a number of recent improvements to CCTV, listed below:

- a. A full overhaul of the CCTV system took place at the end of April, a week before the incident on the 30th April.
 - b. This involved new recorders (DVR's).
 - c. New screens in the office were fitted. We now have two 50-inch screens, and four 24-inch spot monitors (See Appendix 1).
 - d. 45 of our cameras were upgraded to HD, which have a minimum of 5 mega pixel.
 - e. All 70 cameras are now HD.
 - f. We have 4 Facial recognition cameras (2 outside and 2 inside).
7. We have recently installed facial recognition technology. We have one camera outside the venue on Corporation Road and one on each of the public entrances to the venue. These are the main entrance, and the smoker's area on Dunning street (located on the left-hand side from the front). The system is always switched on and constantly scans people walking by the premises and into the club. The system gives us the option to tag the people that it has scanned. A recent example of this is from when a person was ejected from the building for harassing his ex-girlfriend who had a restraining order against him. The face of the perpetrator was captured by the system and I tagged his face with a red flag and added a description to our system detailing why the individual has been red flagged. Now, the next time he attempts to enter the venue, the system will recognise him and highlight him the screen in front of me, so that I can then notify the security team to prevent that individual from entering to the venue. The system can also notify us on mobile devices, but that functionality is not yet enabled. Details of the camera are attached at Appendix 2.
8. We have discovered a way to link in the facial recognition to our Scannet ID scanning system, which works by cross referencing the two systems. This enables us to prevent a problematic customer from entering the venue on future occasions. It also allows us to share this information with other venues using the Scannet system.
9. Recently there was a sexual assault in the club on a young lady, which we were made aware of by the victim the day after the incident, via email. I contacted the victim via telephone and back tracked through the CCTV to catch the incident. Tracking the perpetrator's movements further, I was able to capture a photo of the suspect from the facial recognition cameras at the front door and match it up to the identification he had used on the Scannet ID machine when he entered the building. This meant I was able to pull the suspect's information from the machine, which gave us a bundle of evidence to provide to the police. I have not been asked to give a statement by the police but I am happy to provide one. The incident occurred on 30th July 2022, and by 31st of July the evidence was prepared. I then liaised with the young lady to help her get the crime reference number, since she was struggling to get assistance from the police. After obtaining the crime reference number, I spent a week trying to contact the officer dealing with it. Eventually, the officer (who was from Redcar, where the victim lived) handed over the case to Middlesbrough. On the 13th August I was contacted by an officer from Middlesbrough who requested an appointment to come and get the evidence and a statement from me. We made an appointment for her to attend at my home and the officer did not turn up. The officer was PC 3282 Eve Marshall. During this time, I was still liaising with the assault victim. On Thursday the 18th August I attended the police station at Bridge Street and handed over the evidence to a custody officer called Amjad Nasir. This included paperwork and a thumb drive. He then told me that they could not accept a thumb drive and sent me a CCTV request,

via the NICE system. A record of that request for information is attached at Appendix 3, which is a screenshot of my email inbox.

10. On Friday the 2nd September, I received text messages from PC Marshall, who is now dealing with the case in Middlesbrough. She said that she had sent a NICE link several times and the CCTV had not been uploaded. So, I then uploaded the footage again to the system. I am not aware of any progress being made in regard to this incident, and I am in regular contact with the victim. I am particularly concerned about the speed with which this has been dealt with by the police because I have a daughter the same age as the victim. The male involved has been banned for life, however, he did try to gain entrance to The Empire again on Friday 12th August. The man was by himself, and we contacted the police to explain the situation. They were not interested in arresting him. We then had to watch him leave the queue of the premises and head towards the Albert Road area of the town.
11. Requests for information on CCTV are made by the police in two ways, both via the NICE system. Some are made by sending a one-off link, as was the case with the incident listed above. Some are made via the online portal, which links to me personally. The other requests would not show in the portal. I have attached a screenshot from the Portal at Appendix 4.
12. You can see from Appendix 3 and 4 that we have had 14 of requests for CCTV footage. These cross reference only with incident 29, which have been flagged by the police in their evidence. These are the only requests for CCTV we have received. You can see from Appendix 4 that we provide CCTV very quickly, sometimes within a matter of hours. I am the single point of contact now at the club for CCTV, and the police even have my personal mobile number. We operate the most advanced CCTV system in a nightclub, that we are aware of. The police are also aware of this.
13. I would describe the venue as being the most proactive in the area. An example of this is the way in which we dealt with reports of drink-spiking as soon as there was any indication of them beginning to increase in other parts of the country. We ordered, and began using, stick on covers which go over bottles and glasses before the national trend reached Middlesbrough. This is something that the council and the police were interested in at the time, and something which nobody else was operating in Middlesbrough. These covers cost us £120 for 500 and when we began using them, we were going through 1500-2000 per night. On a very busy night it might cost us about £500 to use the covers. Even though the council and police showed an interest, we were not offered any funding to help with these measures from either.
14. At the start of August, we made the decision to ban the use of Citizen Cards. These are the cards promoted by the police and the council to prevent losses of driving licences and passports. They carry the PASS logo and are used by people over the age of 18 to prove their age in the absence of a driving licence or passport. There are two ways to verify age on this scheme. The first is with a passport or driving licence or using other official identification products. The second is with a referee. At the end of July, we caught two people using Citizen Cards, which were clearly not verified properly. The ID went through the Scannet system as a genuine piece of identification, yet a member of our staff, fortunately, recognised the individuals who used the Citizen Cards as being two years below them at school, which enabled us to flag the issue. With the Citizen Card there is an app that you can download to check if ID is genuine. We used this on these two ID's, after they passed the Scannet Machine. Again, they

passed the test on the App. So, these two individuals were under 18, but had genuine ID which said they were over 18. Those individuals were refused entry.

15. Since then, we have researched the people behind the Citizen Cards and found them to be not as thorough in checking the referees and identification as they should be. We discovered that lots of licensed venues now don't accept Citizen Cards due to this issue, and the high-quality fakes being used. The fakes cannot make it past our Scannet machine or the app, but since we can't now rely on the genuine ID to be verified correctly, we no longer accept the card and we have now had Scannet take them off the machine as an acceptable ID. Scannet are now aware of this issue and are investigating further. We have also emailed Citizen Card to inform them, with details of the Citizen Card we confiscated. We were unable to obtain the other card as the other individual ran away before we could take the card off them. The Citizen Card we confiscated is held in our safe and is attached at Appendix 5.
16. I'd like to explain the process that customers go through in order to gain access to the premises:
 - a. Customers join the queue which a member of the security team is monitoring.
 - b. Customers will eventually get to the Scannet machine.
 - c. We operate Challenge 25, so if they look over 25, they are not asked for ID.
 - d. If the customer needs to provide ID, then their ID is scanned on the Scannet machine.
 - e. The Scannet machine verifies the ID and confirms their age.
 - f. If there is any doubt about their ID, for example that it's a sibling's ID, then we will ask for additional ID such as a passport, bank card or Apple ID to confirm their name.
 - g. Any second use of the same ID by another individual with different photographs and finger prints will bring up a 'Double Entry Alert', which can then be investigated.
 - h. The Scannet system will then capture an up to date photograph of the customer and a finger print. A new photograph is taken every time the ID is used.
 - i. Next to the Scannet machine a member of door staff will then stamp their hand to show they have been scanned, and further challenge ID when needed.
 - j. All of the preceding actions have taken place outside.
 - k. The customer will then walk into the front door, where searches take place, and the stamps are checked. We search about 6 or 7 out of 10 people and it is done randomly, or where a suspicion exists. They are searched with a metal detector wand and bags are also searched. Customers are asked to open bags and show what is inside.
 - l. Reception staff will then check the customers stamp and issue a wrist band. It is done like this is so people cannot lick their hand and transfer the stamp.
 - m. Stamps are changed nightly. We have about a dozen different ones and pick them randomly. We have recently changed out all of our stamps for a whole new set.
 - n. Likewise we have different wrist bands. We have about six colours for each night, so Creeps on Thursday has six options and they are all numbered. They are branded, so you can't just take one band from Thursday and use it next week, or the next day.
 - o. Wrist bands are anti-tamper and the same sort as you might get at a festival. You can't take it off without breaking it.

- p. When customers enter the club there are additional security personnel, and the opportunity for a second search to take place. Again, this is random but also informed by security and myself as the camera operator. The second search area has a camera that has full audio coverage.
 - q. We have a zero tolerance for drugs. We operate a drugs box with two keys. One is held by the Licensing Officer at Cleveland Police and one by us. Two keys are required to open it. Where drugs are found they are documented, the person is ejected, barred and tagged on our systems. People in possession are reported to the police depending upon the amount found. We take police advice on this.
 - r. When people leave the venue and then want to re-enter then their wrist band is checked.
17. The smoking area is accessed via the first floor of the premises, and stairs are used to go down in the area on Dunning Street. It is a fenced off area with 8 feet of Heras fencing, which is put in place and taken down every night. It is clamped together. This area is monitored by 4 HD cameras including a facial recognition camera. We also have a permanent steward on there, classed as the "smoking marshal". They are there to report people misbehaving, to report safeguarding issues and to report those attempting to gain access or climb the fence. There is a gate on the smoking area, so people can leave there but you cannot gain not access there. Anybody who leaves to get cigarettes or money will have to come back through the front main entrance.
18. We usually have very little police presence around our venue, and not much in the town centre. However, since the licencing review was issued, we have noticed a higher police presence around and in front of the venue. Prior to the licence review it almost felt like any officers patrolling the central Middlesbrough would seem to dodge the venue and almost certainly have no interaction with us.
19. The incident on the 30th April was horrendous, everyone at the venue was shocked and gutted it has even happened. Nothing like this has ever happened before at the venue and the additional improvements we have made will ensure that it can't happen again. The incident itself was covered by CCTV, as we have a HD PPZ camera on the dance floor. Unfortunately the incident occurred on the busy dance floor, not at the bar as is described in the police evidence. It was therefore not in the view of a camera, because it was obscured by customer on the dancefloor. Because the customers are so close together there is no way that CCTV could catch something of this nature in that location when it is so busy. I have spoken to our CCTV provider and he stated that even if we had 10 cameras covering the area it would make no difference.
20. Prior to COVID our recording of incidents was very good. Unfortunately, we stopped recording incidents in our book, I think because we became complacent. All those involved from management to door staff could have, and should have done better. Now, all incidents are recorded in a book, habitually, by each member of the door team and a member of management in the office. We also record hourly capacity and fire door checks. A central logbook covers all aspects of security within the club, including incidents, ejections and suspicious activity. Door staff have their own incident book, which records any incidents that have taken place during their shift and at the end of the night I sit down with a member of the door team and marry up their incident book with ours. At the end of the night the records should reflect both my knowledge and comments on an incident and those of the door team.

21. We have received numerous CCTV requests from Cleveland Police. From the 9th December 2021 to the 2nd September 2022, I have received 14 requests for CCTV footage from Cleveland Police. Of that number, within the 9 portal requests at Appendix 4, 6 of the requested CCTV submissions were accepted as having relevant footage and 3 were rejected because there was no footage to correlate with the incident. We do not receive updates on the progress of any investigations that the police are carrying out. I have attached copies of the individual requests from the portal. Incident 29 appears to be the only incident covered in the requests within the portal. You will note that BIZ105739, 737 & 735 all relate to the stabbing on 30th April/1st May. All of those responses were within a matter of hours. Also, BIZ103819 and BIZ103926 appear to relate to the same stolen yellow iPhone, but there were two requests for CCTV.

22. A good example of how proactive we are when it comes to security and safety is a recent mugging we have dealt with. This was on 14th July 2022, and involved two young women at the rear of the premises who had been at another venue in town. The females were alone at the back of the building in the Middlesbrough Council owned car park. They were laying on the floor drunk. We placed a camera on them to ensure their welfare and approximately 5 minutes later two Eastern European males approached, and started talking to them. The males got a bit touchy feely, they were trying to distract one of the females to isolate the other. I then sent security around to check on them, and at that point one of the males went into the females' bag, took her phone and ran away. It was about 03:15, so we were in the midst of closing the venue. Once security arrived, one attempted to chase the thief but we had to shout him back from a safety point of view, both for him and for the venue. We checked where the women had been and they had wrist bands from the Soho nightclub. We brought them into the venue for safeguarding and called their parents, at this time, we hadn't realised they were under the age of 18. While I reviewed the CCTV, we found out that they were both 17 years old, so we kept them in a safe part of the club until their parents arrived. This was reported to the police as a theft by the female who had the phone taken. This was done whilst she was in the venue. We haven't heard back from the police in regard to this.

23. As a venue we have recognised that there have been some things we could have done better in the lead up to the review. Since the review we have made significant and real improvements, tightened up our processes and I would say that we are by far the safest and most diligent premises in Middlesbrough Town Centre.

24. This statement is true. I have made it of my own free will.

Signed.....

Dated.....



EAG5C-AI-IP-TUR-FW

5MP IR FIXED FOCAL AI DETERRENCE NETWORK TURRET



Series Overview

With a starlight solution and deep learning algorithms, this network camera has various intelligent functions, including face capture, perimeter protection and people counting, which greatly improves the accuracy of video analysis. The series camera supports dust-proof functions, waterproof functions and vandal-proof functions, complying with the standards of IP67 and IK10

Functions

Smart Dual Illumination

Smart Dual Illuminator technology adopts deep learning algorithms to detect targets. Usually, the IR illuminator is on at night; when the target appears in the monitoring area, the white light is on, and the camera records the full-colour video and information of key events. The camera links snapshot and video with full-colour image. When the target is out of the monitoring area, the white light is off and the IR illuminator is on, which reduces light pollution efficiently.

Face Detection

Face Detection technology can detect the face in the image. With deep learning algorithms, the technology supports detecting, tracking, capturing and selecting the best face images, and then outputs face snapshots.

Perimeter Protection

With deep learning algorithm, Perimeter Protection technology can recognize human and vehicle accurately. In restricted area (such as pedestrian area and vehicle area), the false alarms of intelligent detection based on target type (such as tripwire, intrusion, fast moving, park-ing detection, loitering detection and gathering detection) are largely reduced.

- 5MP 1/2.7" CMOS image sensor, low illuminance, high image definition
- Outputs max. 5MP (2592 × 1944) @20 fps and 2688 × 1520 (2688 × 1520) @25/30 fps
- H.265 codec, high compression rate, ultra-low bit rate
- Built-in efficient warm light and IR LED, and the Max. IR distance is 50 m
- ROI, SMART H.264+/H.265+, flexible coding, applicable to various bandwidth and storage environments
- Rotation mode, WDR, 3D NR, HLC, BLC, digital watermarking, applicable to various monitoring scenes
- Sound and light alarm linkage. When the alarm is triggered, the sound and light will be linked
- Supports one-tap disarming. You can disarm the events of alarm output, sending email, audio, and light during the configured period
- Alarm: 1 in, 1 out; audio: 1 in, 1 out; supports max. 256 G Micro SD card, built-in Mic and speaker.
- 12V DC/PoE power supply, easy for installation
- ePoE, IP67 protection



People Counting

With deep learning algorithm, People Counting technology can track and process moving human body targets to realize the accurate statistics of enter No., leave No., and In Area No. Working with management platforms, it outputs yearly/monthly/daily reports to meet your requirements.

Siren and Light Active Deterrence

Siren and light active deterrence network camera supports the light alarm and voice alarm when perimeter event occurs, to realize the deterrence and effective intervention. The camera is built in multiple voices for selection, and supports customized voice importing.

One-tap Disarming

One-tap Disarming, which is convenient and easy for operation, is the switch for event linkage. Customers can close and recover event linkage remotely, which meets multiple scenarios .

Cyber Security

This network camera is equipped with a series of key security technologies, such as security authentication and authorization, access control, trusted protection, encrypted transmission, and encrypted storage, which improve its security defense and data protection, and prevent malicious programs from infiltrating the device.

Protection (IP67, wide voltage)

IP67: The camera passes a series of strict test on dust and soak. It has dust-proof functionality, and the enclosure works as normal after soaking in 1m deep water for 30 minutes.

Wide voltage: The camera allows $\pm 30\%$ input voltage tolerance (wide voltage range), and it is widely applied to outdoor environment with unstable voltage.

Technical Specification**Camera**

Image Sensor	1/2.7" CMOS
Max. Resolution	U h`
ROM	U "
RAM	"U "
Electronic Shutter Speed	Auto/Manual 1/3 s–1/100,000 s
Min. Illumination	0.005 Lux @F1.6
@)	>
Pan/Tilt/Rotation Range	Pan: 0°–360° Tilt: 0°–78° Rotation: 0°–360°
Illuminator Number	2 (IR light); 2 (warm light)

Lens

Lens Type	Fixed-focal
Lens Mount	M12
Focal Length	2.8 mm
Max. Aperture	2.8 mm: F1.6
Field of View	2.8 mm: Horizontal 98° × Vertical 71° × Diagonal 129°
Iris Control	Fixed
Close Focus Distance	2.8 mm: 1.1 m (3.6 ft)

DORI Distance	Lens	Detect	Observe	Recognize	Identify
	2.8mm	63.6 m (208.7 ft)	25.4 m (83.3 ft)	12.7 m (41.7 ft)	6.4 m (21.0 ft)
	3.6mm	79.4 m (260.5 ft)	31.8 m (104.3 ft)	15.9 m (52.2 ft)	7.9 m (25.9 ft)
	6mm	120.0 m (393.7 ft)	48.0 m (157.5 ft)	24.0 m (78.7 ft)	12.0 m (39.4 ft)

Smart Event

IVS	Abandoned object; missing object
-----	----------------------------------

Heat Map	Yes
----------	-----

Professional, intelligent

IVS (Perimeter Protection)	Intrusion; tripwire; fast moving (the three functions support the classification and accurate detection of vehicle and human); loitering detection; people gathering; parking detection
Face Detection	Face detection; track; optimization; snapshot; face enhancement; face exposure; face matting setting: face, single inch photo; three snapshot methods: real-time snapshot, optimization snapshot, quality priority; face angle filter; optimization time setting
People Counting	Support the counting of enter number, leave number and pass number, and displaying and outputting yearly/monthly/daily reports, and support people counting in area
Smart Search	Work together with Smart NVR to perform refine intelligent search, event extraction and merging to event videos

Video

Video Compression	H.265; H.264; H.264H; H.264B; MJPEG (only supported by the sub stream)
Smart Codec	Smart H.265+; Smart H.264+
Video Frame Rate	Main stream: (2592 × 1944 @1-20 fps) (2688 × 1520 @1-25/30 fps) (1920 × 1080 @1-50/60 fps) Sub stream: (704 × 576@1-50 fps/704 × 480@1-60 fps) Third stream: (1920 × 1080 @1-25/30 fps)
Stream Capability	3 streams
Resolution	5M (2592 × 1944); 4M (2688 × 1520); 4M (2560 × 1440); 3M (2304 × 1296); 1080p (1920 × 1080); 1.3M (1280 × 960); 720p (1280 × 720); D1 (704 × 576/704 × 480); VGA (640 × 480); CIF (352 × 288/352 × 240)
Bit Rate Control	CBR/VBR
Video Bit Rate	H.264: 32 kbps–8192 kbps H.265: 32 kbps–8192 kbps
Day/Night	Auto (ICR)/Colour/B/W
BLC	Yes
HLC	Yes
WDR	120 dB
Scene Self-adaptation	Yes
White Balance	Auto; natural; street lamp; outdoor; manual; regional custom
Gain Control	Auto; Manual
Noise Reduction	3D NR
Motion Detection	OFF/ON (4 areas, rectangular)
Region of Interest (RoI)	Yes (4 areas)
Smart Illumination	Yes
Defog	Yes
Image Rotation	0°/90°/180°/270° (Support 90°/270° with 1080p resolution and lower)
Mirror	Yes
Privacy Masking	4 areas

Privacy Masking	4 areas
Audio	
Built-in MIC	Yes
Audio Compression	PCM; G.711a; G.711Mu; G.726; MPEG2-Layer2; G.722.1; G.729; G.723

Alarm

Alarm Event	No SD card; SD card full; SD card error; service life warning; network disconnection; IP conflict; illegal access; motion detection; video tampering; tripwire; intrusion; fast moving; abandoned object; missing object; loitering detection; people gathering; parking detection; scene changing; audio detection; voltage detection; defocus detection; external alarm; face detection; people counting in area; stay alarm; people counting; people No. exception detection; safety exception; light alarm; sound alarm (21 built-in sounds and custom voices importing)
-------------	--

Network

Network Port	RJ-45 (10/100 Base-T)
SDK and API	Yes
Cyber Security	Video encryption; firmware encryption; configuration encryption; Digest; WSSE; account lockout; security logs; IP/MAC filtering; generation and importing of X.509 certification; syslog; HTTPS; 802.1x; trusted boot; trusted execution; trusted upgrade
Network Protocol	IPv4; IPv6; HTTP; TCP; UDP; ARP; RTP; RTSP; RTCP; RTMP; SMTP; FTP; SFTP; DHCP; DNS; DDNS; QoS; UPnP; NTP; Multicast; ICMP; IGMP; NFS; SAMBA; PPPoE; SNMP
Interoperability	ONVIF (Profile S/Profile G); CGI; Milestone; Genetec
User/Host	20 (Total bandwidth: 80 M)
Storage	FTP; SFTP; Micro SD card (support max. 256 G); NAS
Browser	IE: IE8; IE9; IE11 Chrome Firefox
Management Software	Smart PSS; DSS; DMSS
Mobile Client	IOS; Android

Certification

Certifications	CE-LVD: EN62368-1 CE-EMC: Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive 2014/30/EU FCC: 47 CFR FCC Part 15, Subpart B UL/CUL: UL62368-1 & CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1-14
----------------	---

Port

Audio Input	1 channel (RCA port)
Audio Output	1 channel (RCA port)
Alarm Input	1 channel in: 5mA 3V–5V DC
Alarm Output	1channel out: 300mA 12V DC

Power

Power Supply	12V DC/PoE
Power Consumption	Basic power consumption: 1.9W (12V DC); 2.4W (PoE) Max. power consumption (WDR + H.265 + face recognition + light and sound alarm + IR LED intensity): 8.3W (12V DC); 8.7W (PoE)

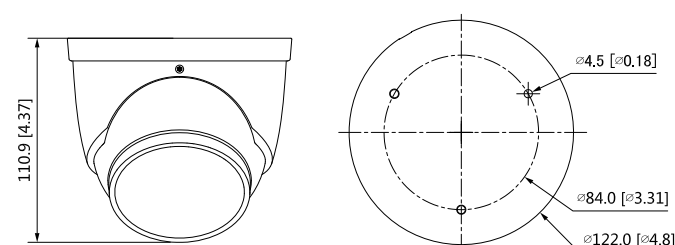
Environment

Operating Temperature	–40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)
Operating Humidity	≤95%
Storage Temperature	–40°C to +60°C (–40°F to +140°F)
Protection	IP67

Structure

Casing	Metal
Product Dimensions	Φ122 mm × 110.9 mm (Φ4.8" × 4.4")
Net Weight	756 g (1.7 lb)
Gross Weight	940 g (2.1 lb)

Dimensions (mm[inch])



- ✓ Favorites
- Sent Items
- Drafts [2]
- Deleted Items 110
- Junk Email [87]
- Inbox 591

- Inbox 1
- Drafts [2]
- Sent Items
- Deleted Items 4
- Archives
- Calendar
- Junk Email [2]
- Licensing
- Outbox
- Police Requests**
- Scan Net
- Sent

All Unread By Date ↑

Three Weeks Ago

noreply-public@digit...	Amjad Nazir from the cleveland...	18/08/2022
You have been requested by		

Older

noreply-public@digit...	Chloe BRADLEY from the cleveland...	26/07/2022
You have been requested by		
noreply-public@digit...	Joe SHUTTLEWORTH from the cleveland...	23/07/2022
You have been requested by Joe		
noreply-public@digit...	Liam Mcdermott from the cleveland...	23/07/2022
You have been requested by		
noreply-business@di...	CCTV request from Andrew Si...	13/07/2022
Dear Paul Fyfe, You have been		

[Main content area for email details]

Requests (9)

View and respond to requests

Filter by

Reset all

▼ Status

- New
- In progress
- Completed (6)
- Rejected (3)
- Failed

▼ Priority

- Medium (8)
- High (1)

▼ Assigned to

- Unassigned (9)
-  Paul Fyfe
-  Paul Fyfe

Sort by:

Date created (Newest first)



BIZ106851	Status Completed Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by Andrew Sinclair Cleveland Police 13 July 2022 12:53	Responded on 14 July 2022 19:16	Sent to Paul Fyfe
BIZ105739	Status Completed Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by John Seaman Cleveland Police 1 May 2022 15:04	Responded on 1 May 2022 16:39	Sent to Paul Fyfe
BIZ105737	Status Completed Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by John Seaman Cleveland Police 1 May 2022 13:40	Responded on 1 May 2022 15:00	Sent to Paul Fyfe
BIZ105735	Status Completed Priority High	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by John Seaman Cleveland Police 1 May 2022 09:48	Responded on 1 May 2022 12:37	Sent to Paul Fyfe

BIZ105414	Status Completed Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by Ryan Field Cleveland Police 8 April 2022 13:21	Responded on 11 April 2022 21:29	Sent to Paul Fyfe	
BIZ104516	 2	Status Rejected Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by Michael Campbell Cleveland Police 26 January 2022 12:29	Responded on 27 January 2022 19:49	Sent to Paul Fyfe
BIZ103926	Status Completed Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by Nathaniel Creasey Cleveland Police 6 December 2021 11:00	Responded on 9 December 2021 20:35	Sent to Paul Fyfe	
BIZ103819	 1	Status Rejected Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by Nathaniel Creasey Cleveland Police 29 November 2021 14:42	Responded on 27 January 2022 19:50	Sent to Paul Fyfe
BIZ103113	Status Rejected Priority Medium	Assigned to Unassigned	Created by Gillian Oliver Cleveland Police 11 October 2021 09:28	Responded on 2 December 2021 10:55	Sent to Paul Fyfe	

BIZ106851 | **Priority** Medium | **Messages** 0
Completed

Request details

Assigned to
Select assignee

Requested cameras
Please refer to request description

Start Time: 11/07/2022 22:00:00 **End Time:** 11/07/2022 23:59:00

Description
Hello, There was an incident outside of Empire reported to have occurred between 2200 and 2359 hours on the 11/07/2022. A male has been robbed and punched outside of Empire. If you have any footage please can i ask that it is sent over via this link please? Any issues please call 01642303272 and ask for T/DC 2781 SINCLAIR

Response details

Additional comments
here we go pal, any issues give me a call, 07385619119
Paul Fyfe

Uploaded files

✓ **FRONT PTZ_System 1_20220711225949_20...** 
Uploaded 67.3 MB / 67.3 MB

BIZ105739
Completed

Priority
Medium

Messages
0

Request details

Assigned to

Select assignee

Requested cameras

Please refer to request description

Start Time:

01/05/2022 12:00:00

End Time:

01/05/2022 12:00:00

Description

as discussed

Response details

Additional comments

As requested

Uploaded files

✓ Folder - Stabbing 1.zip
Uploaded 7.0 GB / 7.0 GB



BIZ105737 Completed	Priority Medium	Messages 0
-------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------

Requested cameras
Please refer to request description

Start Time: 01/05/2022 01:30:00 **End Time:** 01/05/2022 02:30:00

Description
AS DISCUSSED. MANY THANKS.

Response details

Additional comments
please see attached files for front and back of side

ON THE NEW CAMERA I UPLOADED, THE FAR END OF THE BAR IS THE AREA THE IP WALKS OFF TOO THE RIGHT OF THE FIRST CCTV UPLOAD. IF YOU NEED ANY OTHER FOOTAGE. PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL

PAUL

Uploaded files

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRONT OF SIDE_Empire cctv 1_sfkqt3_2022...	
Uploaded	67.4 KB / 67.4 KB	

← ↻ 🏠 <https://unitedkingdom1cp.digital-policing.co.uk/#request/119432ae-4e41-465f-b127-aaf3c2b48087>

NICE Investigate community

REQUESTS CAMERAS MY ACCOUNT USERS GROUPS

BIZ105735 **Priority** **Messages**
Completed High 0

Request details

Assigned to
Select assignee

Requested cameras
Please refer to request description

Start Time: 01/05/2022 01:30:00 **End Time:** 01/05/2022 02:30:00

Description
PLEASE PROVIDE CCTV FOR ALTERCATION IN BAR AREA

Response details

Additional comments
Hi please see footage.

Uploaded files

🏠 🔍 Type here to search 🔄 📁 📅 📧 📄 📺

← → ↻ 🏠 🔒 <https://unitedkingdom1cp.digital-policing.co.uk/#request/0432c7ce-a0d2-48ca-9d4b-8ec289e22587>

BIZ105414 Completed	Priority Medium	Messages 0
-------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------

Requested cameras
Please refer to request description

Start Time: 02/04/2022 02:30:00 **End Time:** 02/04/2022 03:15:00

Description
Hi Paul,

As discussed, could you provide the CCTV footage you have for the moments leading up to the victim being stopped by Security, up until he is ejected from the premises and leaves.

Thanks again

PC 2549 Field


Response details

Additional comments
hi, please see attached zip file if you need anymore cctv of outside so on let me know. we have changed to new dvr's but we still have them for past footage.

paul

Uploaded files

✓ Desktop.rar
Uploaded 792.2 MB / 792.2 MB



Request details | Community Po: X | Universites & Distribution Pack: X | Free NHS prescription delivery: X | +
<https://unitedkingdom1.cp.digital-policing.co.uk/#request/10790039-88df-4717-bc35-5a075c85e4ac>

BIZ104516
 Rejected
 Priority Medium
 Messages 2

Request details

Assigned to
 Select assignee

Requested cameras
 Please refer to request description

Start Time: 15/01/2022 21:45:00
End Time: 15/01/2022 22:15:00

Description
 Caller drove past Empire at approx 2200 hours , person in queue threw glass bottle which hit car causing damage , anything seen ?
 Car was a grey VW Tiguan

Response details

Rejection comment
 no cctv available

Additional comments

Uploaded files

Messages (2)

Write your message...

Paul Pyfe
 27/01/2022 - 19:49 (Sent)
 Hi
 I have looked thro the cctv for time request and can't find anything to do with the named incident
 Any further issues give me a shout
 Paul.fyfe@hotmail.com or 07385619119

Paul Pyfe
 27/01/2022 - 19:26 (Sent)
 Hi
 Ill bum off the footage and upload it
 Paul

Type here to search

12:38 07/09/2022

← → ↻ 🏠 <https://unitedkingdom1cp.digital-policing.co.uk/#request/daf86222-4e8d-4c32-a5f4-b68302eee60d>

BIZ103926 Completed	Priority Medium	Messages 0
-------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------

Start Time: 27/11/2021 01:25:00 **End Time:** 27/11/2021 02:15:00

Description

Hello,

RE: Theft of mobile telephone.

On the evening of Friday 26/11/21, the female victim was on a night out in Middlesbrough town centre.

At approximately 0130hrs on Saturday 27/11/21, she was located inside THE EMPIRE nightclub. She stated that she was located with her friend at the long table in the 'foyer' area as you've entered the venue. She described it to the left hand side near the female toilets.

The victim and her friend were quite distinctive. She was wearing a 'PATRICK' from SPONGE BOB fancy dress outfit. Her friend was dressed as SPONGE BOB SQUARE PANTS.

The victim states that she remembers having her phone at the table. When she looked in her bag 20 minutes later the phone had gone. She thinks it must have been stolen when she was at the table.

At 0211hrs on the same day, records show that the phone was switched off on CORPORATION ROAD.

The phone is a yellow coloured APPLE IPHONE 11 in a beige coloured case.

Please can you check your CCTV footage to see if it has captured the incident and whether a suspect can be identified?

Please can you upload any evidential CCTV footage onto the attached link.

🏠 🔍 Type here to search 🌐 📅 📧 📁 📌

← → ↻ 🏠 🔒 <https://unitedkingdom1.cp.digital-policing.co.uk/#request/6abf54ba-4288-4a11-a7e6-41d9e9c947d9> 📶 🔍 🌐

BIZ103819
Rejected

Priority: Medium
Messages: 1

Start Time: 27/11/2021 01:25:00
End Time: 27/11/2021 02:10:00

Description
Hello.

RE: Theft of mobile telephone.

On the evening of Friday 26/11/21, the female victim was on a night out in Middlesborough town centre.

At approximately 01:30hrs on Saturday 27/11/21, she was located inside THE EMPIRE nightclub. She stated that she was located with her friend at the long table in the 'foyer' area as you've entered the venue. She described it to the left hand side near the female toilets.

The victim and her friend were quite distinctive. She was wearing a 'PATRICK' from SPONGE BOB fancy dress outfit. Her friend was dressed as SPONGE BOB SQUARE PANTS.

The victim states that she remembers having her phone at the table. When she looked in her bag 20 minutes later the phone had gone. She thinks it must have been stolen when she was at the table.

At 02:11hrs on the same day, records show that the phone was switched off on CORPORATION ROAD.

The phone is a yellow coloured APPLE IPHONE 11 in a beige coloured case.

Please can you check your CCTV footage to see if it has captured the incident and whether a suspect can be identified?

Please can you upload any evidential CCTV footage onto the attached link.

Paul Fyfe
02/12/2021 - 10:54 (Sent)

Hi

I have looked at the CCTV from 01.15 - 01.45 and can't see anyone matching the description of the IP... Can you check on the times with them please as there is nothing on CCTV for that time range. We have a camera on the spot mentioned so we would be able to get a ID easy!

thanks

Paul

Type here to search

📶 🔍 🌐 12:34 07/09/2022

BIZ103113 **Priority** **Messages**
Rejected Medium 0

Request details

Assigned to

Select assignee

Requested cameras

Please refer to request description

Start Time:

10/10/2021 01:25:00

End Time:

10/10/2021 01:35:00

Description

Please could you check your CCTV for the above date and time. We have had a report from a male that he was walking from Turtle Bay towards The Empire when a dark coloured hatchback passed him and his friends and chucked a cup full of liquid at them. The reporting person threw the cup back towards the vehicle it spun round and drove towards the male mounting the kerb.

Response details

Rejection comment
expired

Additional comments



Table of Contents

MIKE KILL Signed Statement_September 2022	2-5
MK1	6
MK2	7-8
MK3	9

Witness Statement

(Criminal Justice Act 1967, Sect 9; Magistrates' Court Act 1980, ss.5A (3) (a) and 5B; M.C. Rules, 1981, r.70)

Statement of: Michael Kill

Age if under 18: Over 18

Occupation: Chief Executive Officer for Night-time Industries Association & Chair of UK Door Security Association

This statement consisting of: **4** pages each signed by me is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that, if it is tendered in evidence, I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated anything which I know to be false or do not believe to be true.

1. My name is Michael Kill, and I am the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) for the Night Time Industries Association and Chair of UK Door Security Association.
2. I have several decades of experience working within independent, corporate, and public sector environments at executive level. I specialise in Marketing, Operations, Licensing, Logistics and System Implementation. I have been involved within many high-level initiatives both within local and national government, alongside key stakeholders. Many of my roles within this industry have involved the facilitation of best practise for independent and multi-site operators of venues, bars and pubs, with more recent experiences working very closely with festivals and live venues in shaping operational efficiencies and best practices on a regional level in conjunction with the Police and Local Authorities.
3. I was asked to do this statement by Duncan Craig, the licence holder's barrister, given my experience in working in the night-time economy and with the security industry.
4. As a nation COVID-19 had a lasting impact on us all, and an especially negative economic effect within the night-time economy. With nightclubs, bars and restaurants having to close or be severely restricted for around sixteen months it led to many businesses never opening again.
5. Once the Covid related restrictions in association with licensed premises were lifted last July, I noticed many changes. The most immediate and obvious was the reduction in available door security operatives. This revealed itself across the industry, but was especially apparent in the night-time economy. Many people

within the door security industry had found alternative employment, most notably within the delivery sector of the economy and many of the large numbers Eastern Europeans who had worked in the sector returned home when the pandemic struck and never returned. Getting door staff around this time was hugely challenging and getting quality door staff even more so.

6. The other thing I noticed following those restrictions being lifted was the behaviour of those attendings licensed premises was discernibly more difficult to manage for several months, especially among young people, many of whom were as young as sixteen when the pandemic first struck in the United Kingdom and who had been confined to their homes during what must have been an especially challenging time for people of that age. These were young people who were unable to consume alcohol when covid first struck, who came of age during the pandemic, which meant their social skills within social environments were not nearly as well developed as they otherwise would have been. This was something I noticed and was widely commented upon to me across the country following those restrictions being lifted.
7. During COVID-19 and national restrictions placed on society, knife crime was still prevalent which brings a broader societal question. This is important to note as Cleveland has one of the highest crime rates within England and Wales with the level of knife crime within Cleveland at a particular high. I exhibit associated statistics at MK1.
8. Evidence suggests that within cities across England and Wales, the prevalence of knife crime within licensed premises is still infrequent compared to external areas, particularly due to measures taken by operators, including searching policies on entry (physical/wand), CCTV, and licensed security presence for example. The majority of recorded knife crimes in England and Wales are through robberies or assaults not in connection with licensed premises. I exhibit some further statistics at MK2 to support this.
9. Statistics show that 21% of those with knife-related convictions were under 18. Nationally 20% of people committing knife crime are under 18. I exhibit supporting evidence at MK3. I know from my discussions with The Empire that it has taken positive steps to reduce the exposure to the associated risk by the mitigations they have put in place. I believe these steps are sufficient and proportionate and do not require the use of a knife arch, which I am of the opinion would be disproportionate and costly, as well as potentially being counter-productive.
10. Good standard licensed premises operators such as Empire and others across the country, where there is deemed a risk, will search patrons on entry by consent. This

is usually done with the use of hand-held metal detector wands to search patrons, following a physical search. This is the preferred method across the industry due to the versatility and reliability of the equipment and the ability to swap detectors in and out when at fault or with a low battery. Knife arches which fail, leave the premises exposed if this is the single method of searching who will then be required to revert to standard search practice.

11. Security Industry Authority (SIA) Licensed operatives carry out the searching of patrons at The Empire. They are trained to carry out body searches on individuals and receive onsite training to use the hand-held metal detectors to search on entry, breaking the body down to core areas and systematically evaluating areas of potential concealment.
12. The purpose of the search prior to admission is to stop weapons and drugs from entering the premises. Placing a knife arch at the entrance to a venue, where a multitude of items may generate a false negative response. i.e. pricing, belt buckle, keys, which would in environments such as border or airport control lead to a physical search and hand-held wand search, which would generate a considerable lag in admission time and duplicate process. In my experience the refined search method of a physical search and wand is more effective as a staple method of searching at the point of admission in the nightclub environment.
13. As anyone will know, knife arches are deployed at airports, being routinely used as the first phase of the security search process, with activations being referred for a refined physical search and hand-held metal detector wand search which is deemed a 'refined search'. For various operational reasons I do not believe that method of search is appropriate or even effective at a licensed premises. With airport security using a physical search and hand-held metal detector wand search as their step up from activation of an arch, it is my view that the standard practice of a physical search and wand search as the first stage, or primary security steps at a premises such as The Empire, is more effective, and a sufficient deterrent against weapons and drugs being brought into the premises.
14. It is important to consider the local area and the effect a knife arch would have. Patrons entering the building would be subject to extended wait times and queues if subject to a process of entering through a knife arch, and then to be searched both physically and by a wand. Queuing outside a premise with an extended waiting time due to process would see the potential for more noise and public nuisance being generated from the queue, as well as the potential for anti-social behaviour if not managed appropriately. I believe all these factors need to be considered in the round.

15. Given the low number of knife crime offences within licensed premises, I believe a knife arch at this type of premises is disproportionate and unnecessary. Working with the premises on developing a training mechanism which would enhance search methods on entry, and working closely to evaluate and review the measures periodically with a multi-agency approach, is a proportionate and achievable pathway.
16. I have suggested that the security staff at the premises undertake some further, bespoke training from experienced operatives around searching patrons as they enter the premises and this recommendation has been accepted by the Empire.
17. I have been asked by the Empire to attend next week's hearing which I am happy to do in order that I can answer any questions that Members may have about the above.

The contents of this witness statement are true

.....

Michael Kill

Date 7th September 2022

Knife Crime in England and Wales

A4a: KNIFE OR SHARP INSTRUMENT OFFENCES RECORDED BY THE POLICE FOR SELECTED OFFENCES^{1,2,3}
year ending March, England and Wales

	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		Change per 100,000, 2010/11 - 2020/21	
	Offences per 100,000 population		Offences per 100,000 population		Offences per 100,000 population ⁷		Actual change	% change
	Number		Number		Number			
Cleveland	601	106	708	125	692	122	+68	128.2%
Durham	196	31	165	26	138	22	-4	-15.7%
Northumbria	942	64	794	55	857	59	+31	111.6%
North East	1,739	65	1,667	63	1,687	63	+30	92.7%
Cheshire	374	35	401	38	265	25	-1	-3.9%
Cumbria	162	32	203	41	186	37	+12	45.3%
Greater Manchester ⁴	3,169	112	3,192	113	3,027	107	+30	40.0%
Lancashire	1,151	76	1,137	76	1,020	68	+21	46.6%
Merseyside	1,399	98	1,424	100	1,228	86	+42	95.7%
<i>North West, including GMP</i>	<i>6,255</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>6,353</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>5,726</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>+25</i>	<i>47.9%</i>
North West, Less GMP	3,086	68	3,165	71	2,699	60	+21	55.5%
Humberside	897	96	873	94	714	77	+22	39.4%
North Yorkshire	300	36	331	40	343	41	+19	81.7%
South Yorkshire	1,754	124	1,619	115	1,319	94	+30	47.6%
West Yorkshire	2,807	120	2,529	109	2,200	94	+31	48.8%
Yorkshire and the Humber	5,758	105	5,352	98	4,576	83	+27	48.8%
Derbyshire	653	62	854	81	728	69	+34	95.6%
Leicestershire	942	86	853	78	797	72	+30	71.6%
Lincolnshire	328	43	424	56	371	49	+19	62.8%
Northamptonshire	602	80	717	96	724	96	+43	81.8%
Nottinghamshire	1,016	88	891	77	755	65	+7	12.4%
East Midlands	3,541	73	3,739	78	3,375	70	+26	58.8%
Staffordshire	673	59	598	53	599	53	+19	57.8%
Warwickshire	272	47	347	61	280	48	+18	60.5%
West Mercia	534	41	733	57	629	49	+14	39.6%
West Midlands	4,951	169	5,020	172	4,562	156	-4	-2.3%
West Midlands Region	6,430	108	6,698	114	6,070	102	+7	7.4%
Bedfordshire	590	87	648	97	584	87	+22	34.5%
Cambridgeshire	470	55	711	83	681	80	+35	77.8%
Essex	750	41	1,121	61	1,536	83	+52	168.3%
Hertfordshire	550	46	732	62	614	52	+27	112.5%
Norfolk	396	44	444	49	432	48	+29	162.2%
Suffolk	348	46	323	43	308	40	+16	65.0%
East of England	3,104	50	3,979	64	4,155	67	+35	106.6%
City of London	60	-	31	-	19	-	-	-
Metropolitan Police	13,819	154	14,685	165	10,131	113	-39	-25.8%
London	13,879	155	14,716	165	10,150	113	-39	-25.8%
Hampshire	813	41	758	38	676	34	+10	43.1%
Kent	955	51	729	39	573	31	+11	54.1%
Surrey ⁵	464	39	454	38	501	42	+36	631.6%
Sussex	923	54	1,154	68	912	53	+33	159.0%
Thames Valley	1,503	62	1,589	66	1,408	58	+7	13.6%
South East	4,658	51	4,684	51	4,070	49	+22	79.8%
Avon and Somerset	1,227	71	1,330	78	1,154	67	+17	34.2%
Devon and Cornwall	662	37	776	44	685	39	+3	8.7%
Dorset	250	32	273	35	306	40	+16	70.4%
Gloucestershire	297	47	320	51	306	48	+17	53.7%
Wiltshire	286	40	288	40	289	40	+19	86.2%
South West	2,722	48	2,987	53	2,740	49	+13	36.6%
Dyfed-Powys	149	29	174	34	145	28	+13	81.8%
Gwent	141	24	220	37	237	40	+19	91.8%
North Wales	268	38	277	40	268	38	+18	87.0%
South Wales	679	51	806	61	811	61	+32	115.8%
WALES	1,237	39	1,477	47	1,461	61	+38	167.0%
British Transport Police	197	-	224	-	276	-	+53	23.8%
<i>ENGLAND AND WALES, including GMP⁶</i>	<i>49,520</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>51,876</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>44,286</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>+14</i>	<i>22.3%</i>
ENGLAND AND WALES, less GMP⁶	46,351	82	48,684	86	41,259	73	+12	19.8%

Notes:
 (1) Other offences exist that are not shown in this table that may include the use of a knife or sharp instrument. (2) Data in the table include 20 forces (Avon and Somerset, Cambridgeshire, Cleveland, Cumbria, Derbyshire, Devon and Cornwall, Dyfed-Powys, Greater Manchester, Humberside, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Merseyside, Metropolitan, Northamptonshire, Nottinghamshire, South Wales, South Yorkshire, Sussex, West Midlands and West Yorkshire Police) who supplied data based on a new methodology (the National Data Quality Improvement Service) for identifying whether an offence included a knife or sharp instrument or not. These forces also supplied data on revised coverage and guidance for the collection. Previous data for these forces (excluding GMP) have been amended. Further forces will be moving to the new methodology in future releases. Further details can be found in a Methodological Report. (3) Forces who have made notable revisions to their data are: Avon and Somerset, Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk - data for recent years are not comparable prior to the year ending March 2018; Northumbria and Surrey - data for recent years are not comparable prior to the year ending March 2017; Thames Valley - data for recent years are not comparable prior to the year ending March 2016; Sussex - data for recent years are not comparable prior to the year ending March 2015. (4) Greater Manchester police reviewed their recording of knife or sharp instrument offences in December 2017. This revealed that they were under-counting these offences. Following this review, there has been a sharp increase in the number of knife or sharp instrument offences recorded by GMP in January to December 2018 compared with previous quarters. Previous data have not been revised and the data are therefore not comparable. (5) Data from Surrey Police, unlike other police forces, include unbroken bottle and glass offences. As such, this data is not directly comparable to data for other forces; however, it is not thought that offences of this kind constitute a large enough number to impact on the national figure. (6) Includes British Transport Police. (7) Calculated using mid-2019 population estimates from ONS

Source: ONS, Crime in England and Wales Police Force Area data tables, Table P6, 22 July 2021

What's happening to knife crime?

This week's headlines have been dominated by discussion of knife crime. There's no single measure that can perfectly capture trends in knife crime, or violent crime more generally, but there are a lot of figures out there that can shed light. Unless otherwise stated, all data in this piece refers to England and Wales.

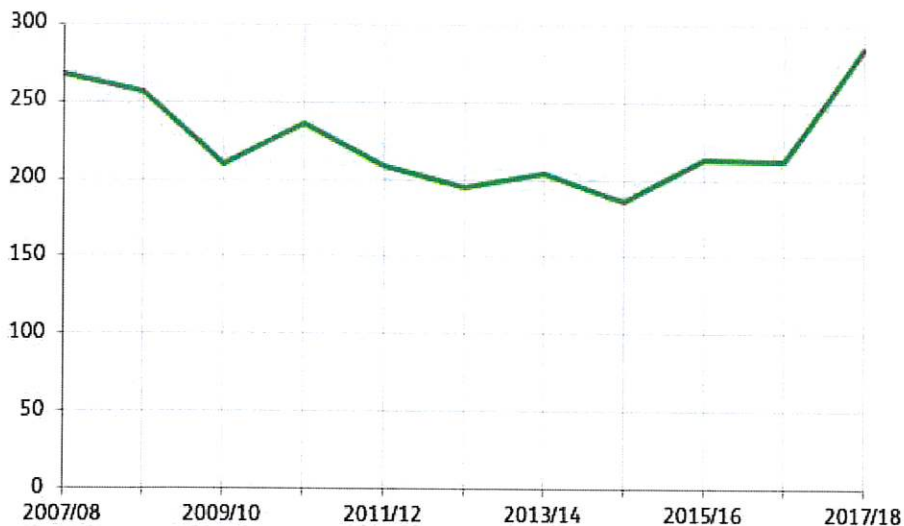
The evidence suggests knife crime has been rising in recent years

Knife crime in England and Wales is almost certainly rising at the moment, but limitations with the available data make it hard to draw specific conclusions. We don't know enough to say how quickly overall knife crime is rising or if it's currently worse than it's ever been.

The clearest picture we have is for knife-related homicides, which are at their highest level since recording began in 1946. 285 people were killed by knives and sharp instruments in 2017/18. The previous record high was 268 in 2007/08.

Knife-related homicides

Offences currently recorded as homicide in England and Wales, where method of killing was a knife or sharp instrument, by year



*Homicide includes murder, manslaughter and infanticide

Source: ONS, Appendix tables: homicide in England and Wales, year ending March 2018, table 4



The trend is less clear for overall knife crime.

Police-recorded knife crime has been rising consistently since 2014, with about 40,000 incidents in the 12 months to September 2018. That will probably reflect some genuine increase, but there's a snag.

The trouble with the data—which comes from police records—is that the police have been improving how they record crime in recent years, so they might be noticing more knife crime than they used to. We also only have data back to 2011, so we can't get a good sense of longer historical trends.

Another source we can look at is hospital admissions for incidents related to sharp objects (this is for England only). These types of admissions have been rising and are at near-record levels (since records began in 1998), with around 5,000 cases in 2017.

The majority of recorded knife crimes in England and Wales are robberies and assaults

There were 18,000 assaults and 17,000 robberies involving a knife or sharp object in the year to September 2018, as well as 3,000 threats to kill.

Very few of the 40,000 or so police-recorded knife crimes involve murder. That said, knives are the most common method of homicide in England and Wales, accounting for 40% of cases in 2017/18. This level has remained fairly constant over the last ten years.

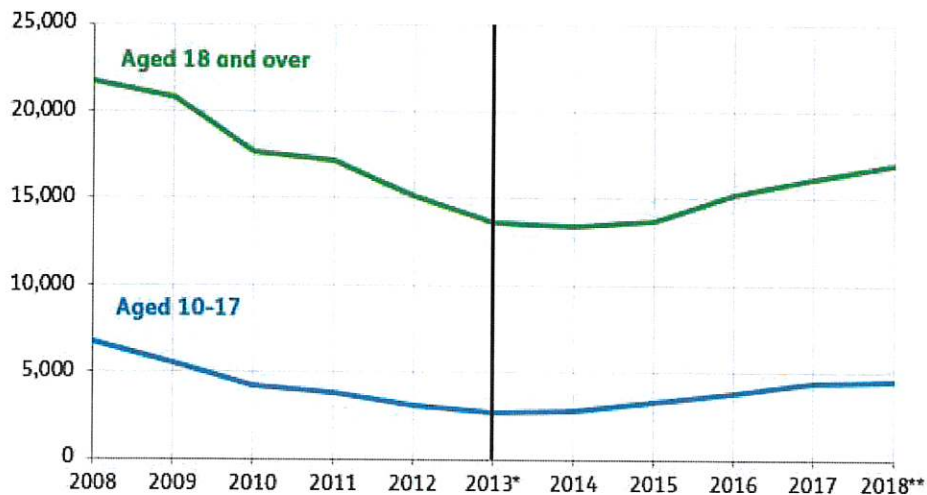
21% of those with knife-related convictions were under 18

Of those convicted or cautioned for offences involving knives and offensive weapons in England and Wales in the year to September 2018, an estimated 21% were aged 10 to 17. They make up 10% of the overall population in England and Wales aged 10 and over.

But bear in mind that this only covers cases where someone was caught and convicted.

Recorded knife offences by age

Knife and offensive weapon offences resulting in a conviction, by age group, England and Wales, for the year to September 2008-2018



*New type of offence included in data from December 2012

**Data for 2018 is an estimate

Source: Ministry of Justice, Knife and offensive weapon sentencing quarterly: July to September 2018, Table 2



This page is intentionally left blank